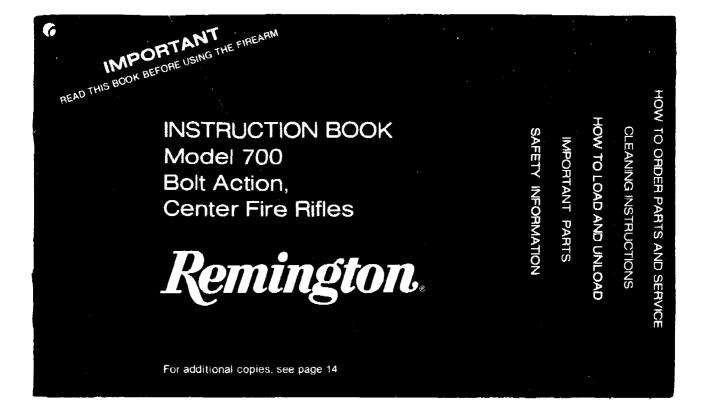
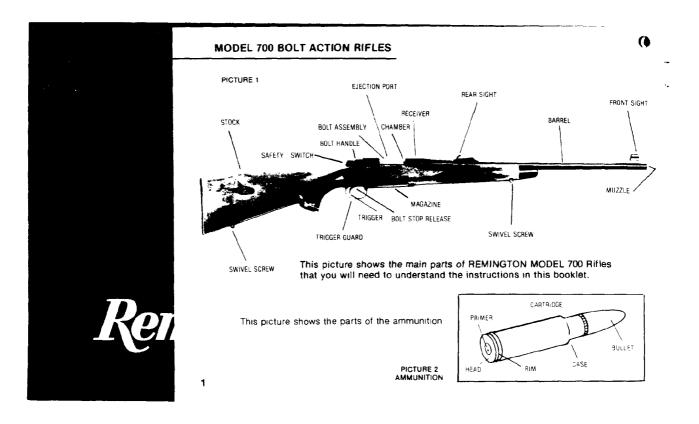
# m/700 OWNER'S MONUALS 1-82 → 2-88





#### READ THESE SAFETY RULES

,

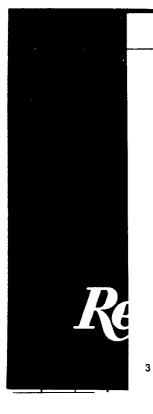
- To use your firearm correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book
- Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction
- · Keep the barrel clean and free of obstructions
- · Unload firearms when not in use. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock firearms and ammunition in separate cabinets
- · Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area. Open the action, and leave the action open until you are ready to fire
- · Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet beyond the target
- Never fire at water rocks or any hard surface
- Never enter a vehicle with a loaded firearm, or put a loaded firearm in a vehicle. Unload the firearm, then put it in a gun case for safe transport
- Never shoot and drink alcoholic beverages at the same time. Alcohol and shooting do not mix
- · Check your firearm periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Keep the firearm clean
- . Do not play with the 'SAFETY' switch. Use it as shown in this book Correct use of the 'SAFETY' switch is an important part of safe gun handling

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

SAFETY INFORMATION

IMPORTANT PARTS



.

#### SAFETY INFORMATION









#### NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION

- Only use ammunition of the correct caliber that is in good condition
- Before loading, check the caliber shown on the ammunition and caliber shown on the tirearm. They must be the same caliber.
- Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. is not responsible for accidents or camage caused by badly loaded handloads.

#### NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS

- Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts
- Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts

#### EYE PROTECTION

· Always wear safety glasses when using a firearm

#### EAR PROTECTION

• Wear hearing protectors when firing to adjust the sights

#### ) IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

#### THE "SAFETY" SWITCH

.

NEVER PULL THE TRIGGER WHEN THE "SAFETY " SWITCH IS IN THE S' POSITION

The bolt handle cannot be lifted when the SAFETY switch is in the "S" position See picture 3

The SAFETY' switch is used to prevent the firearm from firing when the trigger is accidentally pulled. When the SAFETY switch is in the 'S position careless handling can cause the firearm to fire

To engage the "SAFETY switch pull the switch to the S position See picture 3

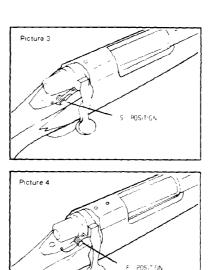
ALWAYS put the "SAFETY switch in the "S" position when the firearm is loaded and not ready for firing

When you are ready to fire the firearm, push the SAFETY switch to the F position (See picture 4.)

NARNING. The firearm will always fire when the trigger sipuled and the SAFETY' switch is in the IF position.



When the SAFETY switch - 1 the S position careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

IMPORTANT PARTS

#### THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber (See picture 5.)

To instail the bolt assembly, follow these instructions

- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction
- $2\ \mbox{Put the SAFETY}$  switch in the 'S position
- 3 Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver See picture 5
- 4 Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the way in
- 5 To lock the bolt assembly into position push the bolt handle down

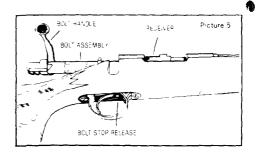
WARNING. When the bolt assembly, sliccked the firearm can be fired.

To remove the bolt assembly follow these instructions

- 1 Point the firearm in a safe direction
- 2 Put the SAFETY switch in the F position
- 3 Raise the boit handle

5

- 4 Put the SAFETY" switch in the S position
- 5 Pull the bolt nandle all the way back
- 6 Push the polt stop release. See picture 5
- 7 As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm



#### THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm  $M \in \mathcal{A} \subseteq \mathcal{A}$  remove the trigger mechanism

or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly

The trigger is adjusted at the factory

All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a **REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH** 



NEVER put your tinger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the tirearm

.(



## THE BARREL

## Before loading the firearm, make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

To check the inside of the barrel follow these instructions

- 1 Point the firearm in a safe direction 2 Put the "SAFETY" switch in the "F" position
- 3 Raise the bolt handle
- 4 Put the SAFETY'' switch in the 'S' position
- 5 Pull the bolt handle all the way back
- 6 Remove any ammunition from the champer or magazine See page 8
- 7 Remove the bolt. See page 5
- 8 Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1

#### TO REMOVE OBJECTS FROM INSIDE THE BARREL

- 1. Use the correct size of creaning rod
- 2 Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out of the muzzle
- 3 Clean the barrel following instructions shown on page 11

If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod return the firearm to the factory or a **REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH** 



NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

#### TO LOAD THE FIREARM



7

There are two ways to load this tirearm ALWAYS check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm

#### 1 TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER

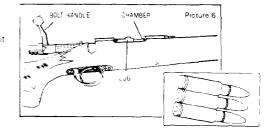
- 1 Point the firearm in a safe direction
- 2 Put the 'SAFETY' switch in the 'F' position
- 3 Raise the boit nandle
- 4 Put the SAFETY' switch in the S position
- 5 Pull the bolt handle all the way back
- 6 Push four cartridges of the correct caliber one at a time into the magazine. Keep the builets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6

CAUTION in the tream site trageom Volume coordinates contraction

- 7 Put one more cartridge into the magazine
- 8 Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the boit assembly forward so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine
- 9 Push the bolt handle down THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED
- 10 To fire the firearm put the "SAFETY" switch in the F position
  - THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE

#### 2 TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY

- 1 Point the firearm in a safe direction 2 Put the SAFETY' switch in the F position
- 3 Raise the bolt handle
- 4 Put the 'SAFETY' switch in the 'S' position
- 5 Pull the bolt handle all the way back
- 6 Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber See picture 6
- 7 Slide the bolt assembly forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the champer THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED
- 8 To fire the firearm put the "SAFETY switch in the "'F ' position
  - THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE



#### TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

#### TO UNLOAD MODEL 700 RIFLES

There are two types of Model 700 rifles. BDL and ADL INSTRUCTION FOR THE BDL (WITH FLOOR PLATE)

- Point the muzzle in a safe direction 1 2 Put the "SAFETY switch in the F position
- 3 Parse the bolt handle

ŧ

- 4 Put the "SAFETY" switch in the "S" position. 5 Put one hand over the top of the ejection port
- 6. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the champer
- 7 Hold the cartridge and remove it from the lirearm
- 8 Put your hand under the floor plate
- 9 Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate See picture 7
- The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine
- 10 Remove released cartridges
- 11 Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate CAUTION 1244 12 194 y a ki bi bi bi bibi - 2-2

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE ADL (WITHOUT FLOOR PLATE)

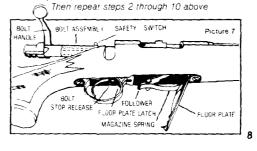
- 1 Point the muzzle in a safe direction 2 Put the SAFETY' switch in the 'F position
- 3 Raise the bolt handle
- 4 Put the 'SAFETY' switch in the 'S' position
- 5 Put one hand over the top of the election port
- 6 Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other
- hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber 7 Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm

8 Keeping the muzzle pointed up push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge 's released from the magazine

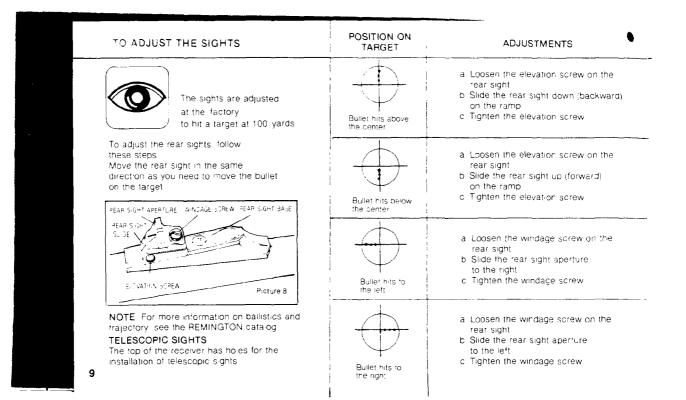
- CAUTION The dail age may side into the charber in he not is pushed on tar torward. See note below
- 9 Pull the boit handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port

10 Repeat this action until the magazine is empty CAUTION Check the inamper and the magazille ic clash upre there are to clash oges in the treatm

NOTE If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normaily, the cartridge will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward . all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the polt.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS



#### ۱ TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

See Picture 9 for the location of parts

.

- 1 Slide the strap through the band
- 2 Push the strap up through the first swivel
- 3 Slide the strap back through the band 4 Push the strap into and through the buckle
- 5 Push the strap down and through the second swivel 6 Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener

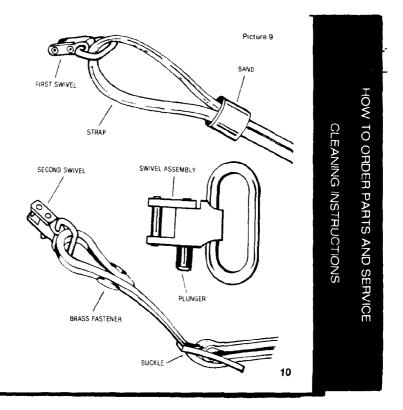
#### TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

See Picture 9 for location of parts

- 7 Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud
- 8. Push the stud into the center of the stock screw
- 9 Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swiver to the stock screw
- 10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buck e

#### TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK

To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7



#### LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



#### TO CLEAN THE BARREL

1 Remove the bolt assembly. See page 5

- NOTE. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle
- 2 Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod
- 3 Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent
- 4 Push the cleaning rod through the barrel several times
- 5 Push the correct caliber cleaning patch through the bore
- 6 Repeat several times using a new cleaning patch each time until the patch is not dirty
- 7 Apply a thin coat of oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft cloth
- 8 To prepare the firearm for storage clean the barrel with the equipment in a good cleaning kit

CAUTION. Before vitured way the optimissement  $v_{\rm control structures}$  sure the parter of the principal constructures

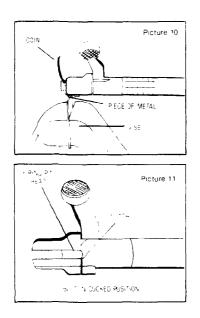
NOTE. Clean the varmint models with a wire brush and cleaning patches after firing 25 cartridges

11

.

\_

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



#### TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

- 1 Remove the bolt assembly from the prearm. See page 5
- 2 Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge Puil the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. A coin can be put into the slot near the back edge of the tiring bin head. See picture 10
- 3 Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly
- CAUTION Unan netring on assembly as Function
- 4 Crean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth
- 5 Apply a thin coat of oil to prevent rusting

#### TO ASSEMBLE

- 1 Put the firing oin assembly into the rear of the polt assembly
- 2 Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand
- 3 Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head
- 4 Turn the bolt blug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See picture 11.

5 Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See page 5

- $\ensuremath{\mathsf{NOTE}}$  . The polt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle

#### TO CLEAN THE ACTION

- 1 Remove the polt assembly. See page 5
- 2. Turn the rifle upside down
- 3 Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See picture 12 or picture 13.
- 4. Lift the stock away from the action

#### NOTE. ADL REMOVAL

# Remove the magazine spring and follower from the magazine NOTE BDL MODEL

- Remove the magazine from the pottom of the receiver
- 5 Clean the action with a gun cleaning solvent and drv with a croth
- 6 Apply a thin coat of oil to prevent rust

#### TO ASSEMBLE THE ADL MODEL

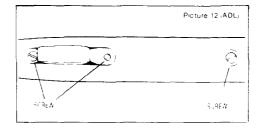
- 1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
- 2. Put the stock over the action
- 3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard -
- 4 Replace the bolt assembly

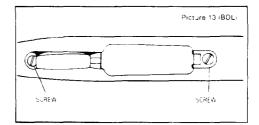
#### TO ASSEMBLE THE BDL MODEL

- 1. Put the magazine all the way into the pottom of the receiver.
- 2 Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock
- 3 Put the stock over the action
- 4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.
- 5 Replace the bolt assembly



.





#### HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

#### FACTORY SERVICE AND PARTS

#### TO ORDER PARTS

NOTE Bolts barrels or receivers for center fire rifles, pistols, and rim fire rifles are not sold separately Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc

Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as a part 1. Use the picture on page 15 to find the correct part

- name and number 2 Write the model and serial number of your firearm,
- and the part name and number on the parts order 3 Send parts orders to
- Arms Service Division,

Remington Arms Company, Inc , Ilion, New York 13357

CAUTION Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms

#### TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE.

Write a short description of the problem

1 Give the model and serial number Make a copy of this note. Attach the original copy to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.

2 Make sure the gun is unloaded Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm

**IMPORTANT** Repairs for less than \$25.00 will be done immediately, and shipped UPS collect. For repairs of more than \$25 a cost estimate will be sent to you before the repairs are made

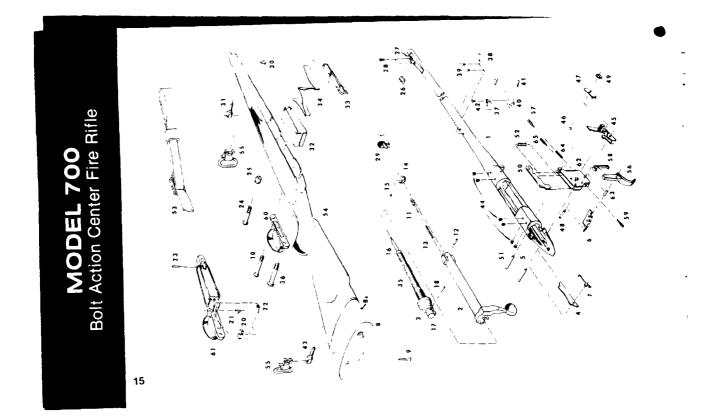


- 1 Get a strong cardboard box, put packing around the firearm to protect it. Use styrofoam or paper
- 2 Write the address on the box and make sure the note describing the problem is attached to the firearm, and the copy is attached to the outside of the package
- 3 Firearms must be sent by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post
- NOTE Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.
- 4. Get insurance for the firearm
- 5 Record serial number it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs
- INSTRUCTION BOOKS.

You can get instruction books for any Remington firearm by writing to Remington. Give the model serial number gauge or caliber

14

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE



.

### MODEL 700 • PARTS LIST

•

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
 FOB linon N Y

View No	Part No	NAME	List Price	View No	Part No	NAME	List Price
1		Barrel Assembly	·	22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	60
2		Bolt Assembly		23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	60
		Bolt Final Assembly		24	22035	Front Guard Screw	50
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 435	25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	7
4	17013	Bolt Plug	1 05	26	15373	Front Sight	1 6
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	40		15719	Front Sight (Low)	16
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	50	27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	2 80
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	60		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	3 20
7	90953	Butt Plate	75	28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	4(
8a	90954	Butt Plate Spacer, BDL Grade	50	29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	1 20
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	40	30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	50
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	40	31	34096	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	80
11	17017	Ejector	1 50		90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	60
12	17676	Ejector Pin	40		25380	Grip Cap Screw	35
13	17019	Ejector Spring	40		90958	Grip Cap Spacer BDL Grade (not shown)	50
14	14669	Extractor	2 35	32	15284	Magazine ADL Grade	1 95
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	50		16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1 95
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	50	33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	5 50
16	22020	Firing Pie	1		15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	40
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	13 85	34	17028	Magazine Spring	1 65
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	40		15677	Magazine Spring BDL Grade	1 65
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	1 40	35	17029	Main Spring	75
21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	40	36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	50
						MODEL 700 PARTS LIST Continued	16

View No	Part No	NAME	List Price	View No	Part No	NAME	Lis Pric
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	1 95	56	15280	Trigger	1 9!
38	32500	Rear Sight Base	2 65	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	50
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	40	ł	26345	Trigger Assembly	16.70
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide	4 00	58	19461	Trigger Connector	10
41	90906	Elevation Screw	40	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw	40
42	90904	Windage Screw	40	60	15281	Trigger Guard	5 8
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	90	61	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	15.5
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	40	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	83
45	26585	Safety Assembly	1 70	63	24477	Trigger Pin .	4
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	40	64	15400	Trigger Spring	4
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	70	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	4
48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	50	1	1	ADDITIONAL CALIBERS	
49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	40	{	}	See 30-06 list for parts not listed below	
50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	1 4C		ł		{
51	24476	Sear Pin	40	1	{	Barrel Assembly	
52	17047	Sear Spring	40		15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem Mag, 264-300 Win Mag	
53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	5 95		1	8mm Rem Mag	\$ 23
	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	14 00		15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem , 17 Rem	23
54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	80 00		27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem Mag, 264-300 Win	1
	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	97 00	{	1	Mag , 8mm Rem Mag	5
	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	60	1	27342	Extractor Rivet. 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem	5
	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	40	1	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem . 243-308 Win , 6mm Rem	
55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (O D )	3 60	1		Mag 22-250 Rem , 223 Rem , 17 Rem	
17	}		1	1			

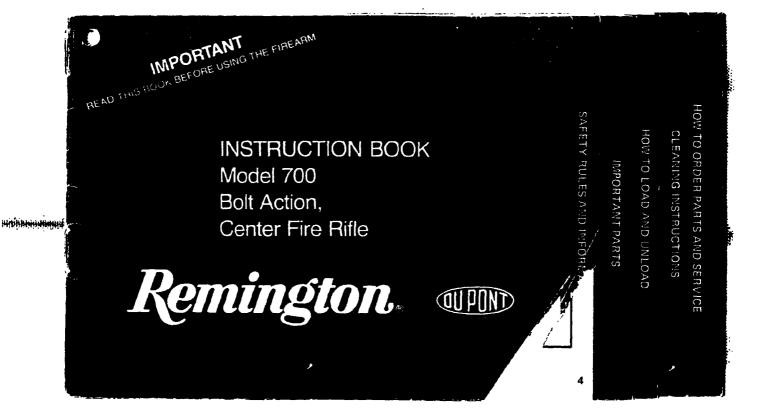
٠

à

-	-
	TA .
	U

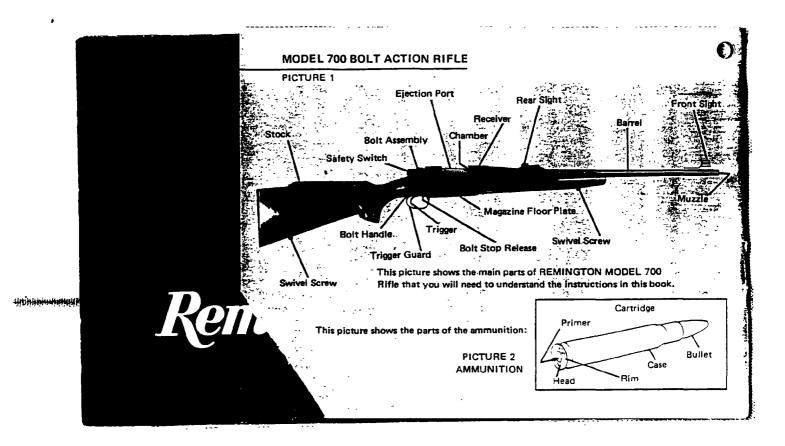
. +

Part No	NAME	List Price	Part No	NAME	List Price
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem , 17 Rem , 243 Win ,		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem, 223 Rem, 243 Win, 308	
	308 Win , 6mm Rem , 22-250 Rem , 223 Rem	13 85		Win , 17 Rem	75
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem, 223 Rem, 243 &		18843	Rear Scope Base. Varmint	3 70
	308 Win , 6mm Rem , 22-250 Rem , 17 Rem	40	90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem Mag , 264 & 300 Win Mag , 8mm	370
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3 45	30343	Rem Mag	6 00
28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	2 80	25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem Mag, 264 & 300	000
15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	3 20	20410	Win Mag, 8mm Rem Mag	40
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem	1 95	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint	40
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem , 223 Rem , 17 Rem	1 95	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	40 50
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win , 6mm		33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem Mag. ADL Grade	97.00
Í	Rem , 22-250 Rem	1 95	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem, 243 Win, 308 Win, 6mm	3700
90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem	5 50	50005	Rem , 22-250 Rem , ADL Grade	80.00
90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win , 6mm Rem , 22-250		33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem Mag., 264-300 Win	50.00
.	Rem	5 50		Mag BDK Grade, 8mm Rem Mag	114.00
90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem	5 50	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem , 243 Win , 308 Win 6mm	11400
91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)	5 50	300.0	Rem , 22-250 Rem , BDL Grade, 17 Rem	97.00
90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem Mag	5 50	33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem, 223	5,00
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem , BDL Grade	70	50070	Rem , 243 Win , 6mm Rem , 22:250 Rem	97.00
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem , ADL Grade	70	33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06	97.00
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem , BDL Grade, 17 Rem	70	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem , 17	3,00
91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem	1 65	20010	Rem. 223 Rem. 243 Win. 308 Win. 6mm Rem.	
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win , 6mm Rem	1 65		22-250 Rem	15 55
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem	165			10 00
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem , 6mm Rem , 243,				1
	Win, BDL Grade	165		PRINTED IN USA • 20M 6/80	



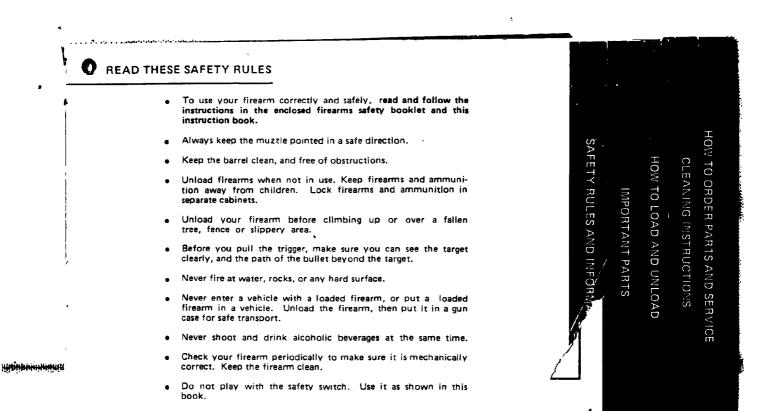
980

ê

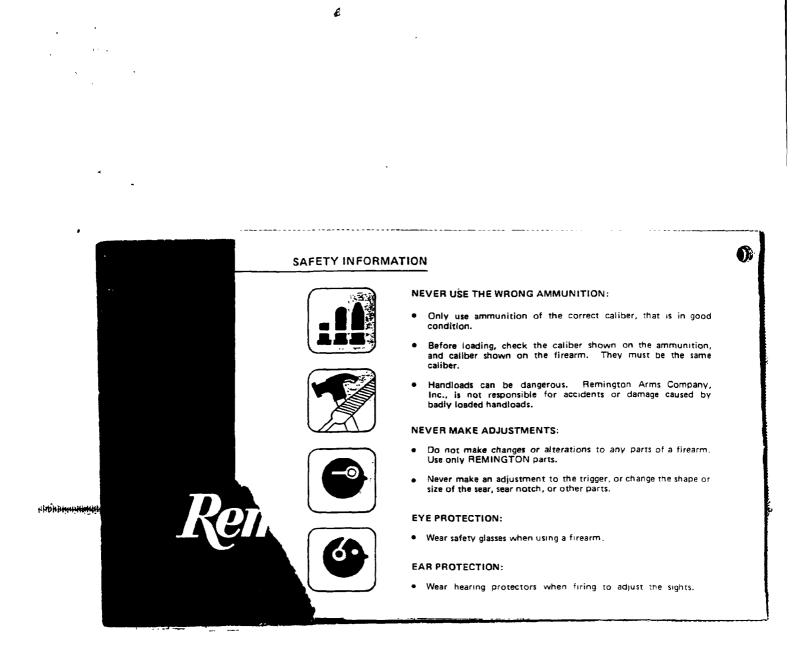


£

12.5



1. 1



### IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

#### THE SAFETY SWITCH

O

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position when the firearm is loaded and not ready for firing.

The bolt handle cannot be lifted when the safety switch is in the "S" position. See picture 3.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

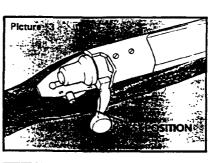
Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING. The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position

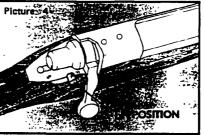


-

Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire



\$



ł

4



Barris and

# 

Contract of

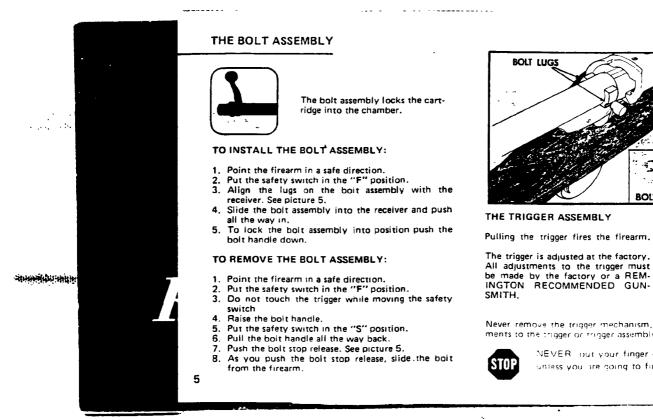
ľ,

\*

「たいではいろうち」

.

۰.



The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUN-



BOLT STOP RELEASE

ì

á

Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly

> NEVER out your finger on the trigger unless you are doing to fire the firearm

			بالمراجع
• THE BARREL	The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.		
	<ol> <li>TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:</li> <li>Point the firearm in a safe direction.</li> <li>Put the safety switch in the "F" position.</li> <li>Baise the bolt handle.</li> <li>Put the safety switch in the "S" position.</li> <li>Put the safety switch in the "S" position.</li> <li>Puil the bolt handle all the way back.</li> <li>Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.</li> <li>Remove the bolt. See page 5.</li> <li>Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.</li> </ol>		HOW TO ORDEF CLEANING HOW TO LO
	<ol> <li>TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:</li> <li>Use the correct size cleaning rod.</li> <li>Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.</li> <li>If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.</li> </ol>		TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
	NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing.		RVICE
	SHOWN ON PAGE 11. Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.	6	

F

· · · · · · ·

who were

•

:

. . . .

TO LOAD THE FIREARM TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER: 1 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction. 2. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. 3. Raise the bolt handle. Put the safety switch in the "S" position. 4. 5. Pull the boit handle all the way back. Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one 6. at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6. 7. Put one cartridge into the chamber. 8. Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine. 9. Push the bolt handle down. THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED. 10. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position. it want fillen stilt THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE. 11 TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY: Point the firearm in a safe direction. 1. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. 2. 3. Raise the bolt handle. Put the safety switch in the "S" position. 4. 7 ----

- 5. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
- Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.

SHE I

4

\*

 Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

8. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

#### THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.



Ь÷.

R2523342

## TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

- There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE. INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR
  - PLATE
    - 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction. 2. Put the safety switch in the "F" position.
    - Raise the bolt handle. 3.

. . . . . . .

- Put the safety switch in the "S" position. 4.
- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port. 5.
- 6. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other
- hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm. 7. Put your hand under the floor plate.
- Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. 9. See picture 7.
- The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine.
- 10. Remove released cartridges.
- 11. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

WARNING. Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "F" position. 2.
- 3. Raise the bolt handle.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port. 4.
- 5.
- Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other 6. hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.

- 7. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm, 8. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. CAUTION: The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
- 9. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.

10. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty. WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 10 above.

	CF	F. A
FLOOR PL	ATE LATCH	
	AGAZINE SPRING	FLOOR PLATE

Ż

.

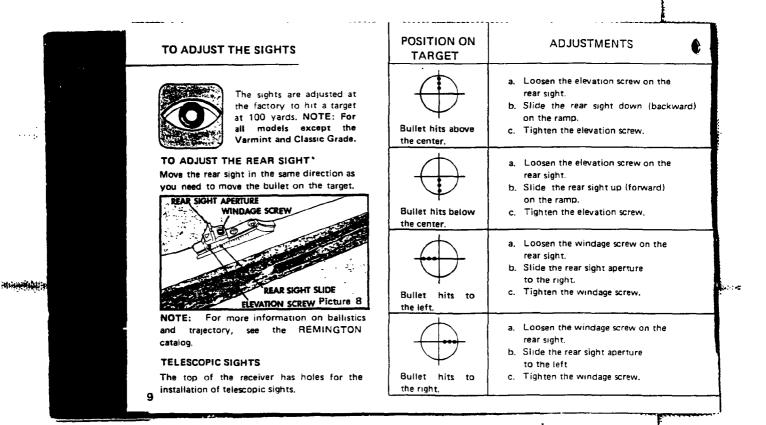
Ï.

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW

TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE



ć

#### TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP See picture 9 for the location of parts: 1. Slide the strap through the band. 2. Push the strap up through the first swivel. BAND Slide the strap back through the band. Push the strap into and through the buckle. Push the strap down and through the second HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE swivel. CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS Align the slots in the strap and fasten with 6. the brass fastener. TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY F TO THE STOCK See picture 9 for location of parts: 7. Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud. 14 TUD 8. Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw. 9. Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel to the swivel screw. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle. 10,

SECOND SWIVE

Picture

**JBRASS FASTENER** Sec. 1.

1.54

**g** = 2.

2

÷

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.

telep fabts

---j.

Ż

10

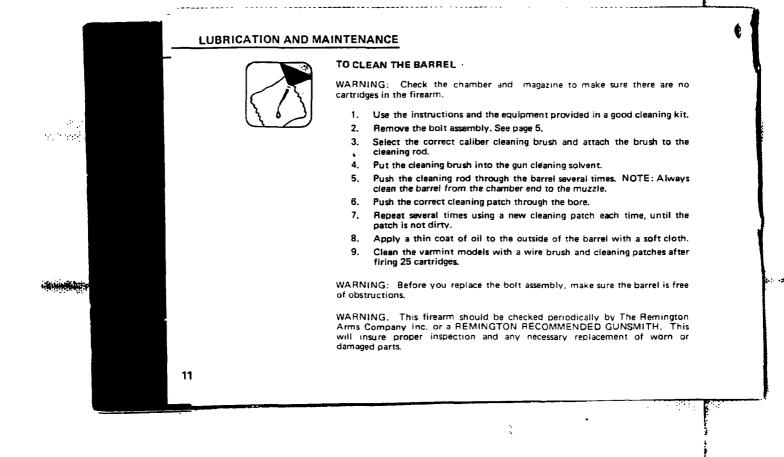
PLUNGER

BUCKLE

SWIVEL ASSEMBLY

うちにま

į ÷



# 

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

#### TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING 1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See page 5.

5.<u>5</u>. . .

he line in

 Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge. Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. A coin can be put into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See picture 10.

- 3. Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly. CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit.
- 4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth.
- 5. Apply a thin coat of oil to prevent rusting.

#### TO ASSEMBLE

- 1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assembly.
- 2. Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
- 3. Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
- 4. Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See picture 11. NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle.
- 5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See page 5.

. . . . . . .

PUT COIN IN SLOT PUT COIN IN SLOT VISE PIECE OF METAL PICture 11 FIRING PIN HEAD BOLT PLUG BOLT IN COCKED POSITION 12

ŝ

.

ちん ちん ちん ちまちょう

- ----

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

<ul> <li>5. OCLEAN THE ACTION</li> <li>9. Remove the bolt assembly, See page 5.</li> <li>9. Turn the riffe upside down.</li> <li>9. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See picture 12, or picture 13.</li> <li>9. Lift the stock away from the action.</li> <li>10. NOTE: MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE: Remove the magazine spring and follower from the magazine.</li> <li>NOTE: MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE. Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.</li> <li>6. Clean the action with a gun cleaning solvent and dry with a cloth.</li> <li>7. OLE: MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE. Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.</li> <li>9. Clean the action with a gun cleaning solvent and dry with a cloth.</li> <li>9. Apply a thin coat of oil to prevent rust.</li> <li>10. ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.</li> <li>9. Put the stock over the action.</li> <li>11. Replace and tighten the way into the bottom of the neceiver.</li> <li>12. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.</li> <li>13. Put the stock over the action.</li> <li>14. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.</li> <li>15. Replace the bolt assembly.</li> </ul>	Picture 13

------

----

## HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

#### TO ORDER PARTS:

- 1. Use the picture on page 15 to find the correct part name and number.
- 2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.
- 3. Send parts order to:

#### Arms Service Division Remington Arms Company, Inc.

- llion, New York 13357
- 4. We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance.
- NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

#### TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

#### in the second second

Write a short description of the problem.

- Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.
- . . . . . . . .

- Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.
   Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post
- Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post. NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.
- 4. Get insurance for the firearm.
- Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

#### INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

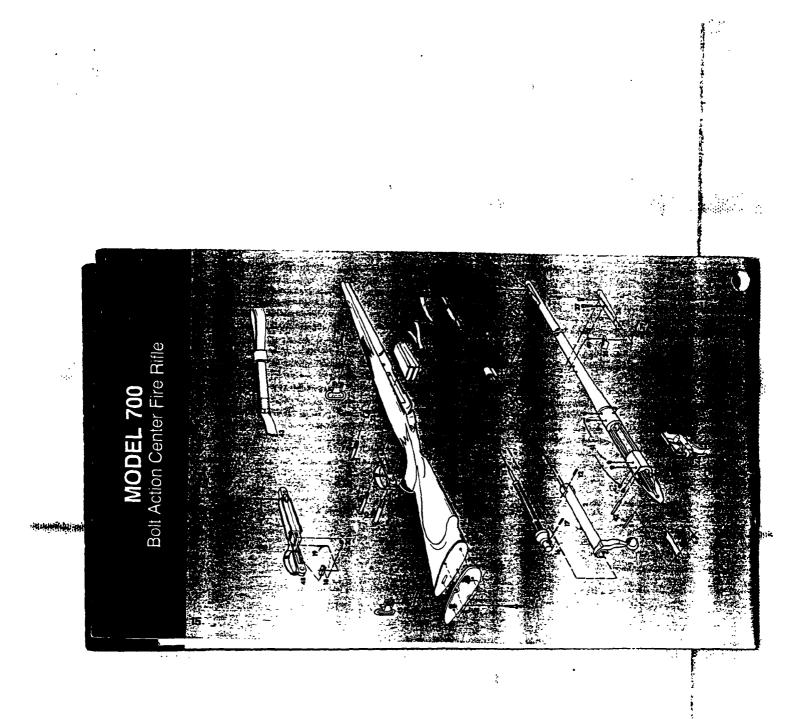
To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York-13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

#### **REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:**

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc., 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06602.

14

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE



----

	View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	1NO.	NO.	NOTE: Basic 30.08 Caliber listed the jun the			
	Jus		AVEN Y REAL FLORE METAL CONTRACTOR AND A REAL AND A REA		15373 15719	
			Barnel Assembly Street		28510	Stront Sight Ranoz
			Bolt Financiambly		16635	A Stope Report RUIG
		17012		43	28505	Pariont Sight Banges Charles
		17013		1	15363	SECONTSight Hood HD Crac
-	5	24475	Bolt study of the second secon		15358	Taront Swivel Screws BDI / Star
1	6	15224			90957	Consistent Bangs Scott Consistent Hood SD is consistent Front Switch Scott BD is consistent Kong Cap, BDL Consist (Const
	7	90953	Butt Plane Science BDL Grade	، رئيل المانين تركيبون أي ال	25380	TGrip Cap Screw And Care
	8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer. BDL Grade		90958	Grip Cap Spacer/BDL Grade
	9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	5	15284 16430	TMagazine, ADL: Gradest AB
i	10	15287	Center Goard Screw, ADL Grade		90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade
•	11	17017	Ejector		15940	
	. 12 13	17676	Ejector Pin Ejector Spring		17028	
	14	91816	Everance			Magazine Spring, BDL_Grade (
-		15376	Fastener, Sling Strap		17029	Main Spring
1	15	22020	Firing Pinger	Service And	26355	Rear Guard Screw
	18	22040	Firing Pin Assembly		32510	Rear Sight Aperture
	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin		32500	Rear Sight Base
-31	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade.	181.200	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
4	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin; BDL Grade	30	90906	Rear Sight Slide.
	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade
	21 22	16453 22035	Floor Plats Plvot Pin, BDL Grade.	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
	22	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade			
	23	13101				16
		i	دى , د	14.2.2	ł	

.

•

٦

•

R2523351

ŗ

ļ

2

ł

-----

-----

1.2

tate units dan .

.

ł

.

.

party speed for

.

.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
42	24476	Sear Pin		22037	Front Guard Sciew, 222 - City 23 Rim.
.43	1	Sling Strap Assembly BDL Golde			243 -& 3081-Winstown
		Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comd	5 A. 1		Ren. 17 Een -
44		Stock Assembly, ADL Grade and Assess	1994 - A.		Front-Sight: Zhint Flein M. S. S. Win.
1 2		Stock Assembly, BDL Grade State			Front Sight Ramp, ADL Store Constant
		Stock Reinforcing Screwing Showing Stock	3 JP-		Magazine ADI Gradate Contact
	10370	shown)			Magazine, BDL Grades of Manuel 223
45	26555				Magazine, BDL: Grad 2022 mp. 223 17 Rem.
46	26345	Trioner Assembly		15283	Magazine, ADL Grades 243 A 308 Win.,
47	15281	Trigger Guard			6mm Ren. 22 250 Ren
	26371	Trinner-Cillent Accentives()/Lilinederet/States/		16715	Magazine, BDL Ginder C. B. Win., 6mm Rem, 222/200 Hones Construction Magazine Following C22, 100 Magazine Following C22, 100 Magazine Following C23, 200 Magazine Following C24, 200 Magazine Followin
49	90904	Windage Screw			6mm Rem 22/250 Hem
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS			Magazine Follower Contemporation
· ·		Car 20 00 line for many states lighted below ?	- -	90985	Rem., 22-250 Rem.
	1		1.7.5	90951	Magazine Follower: 72427 Man
1	1 1	Barrel Assembly.			Magazine Follower 270225 05 (006 (BDL
	91837				Grade)
1		Meg., 8mm Rem. Meg.		90952	Grade)
			••••	15286	Magazine Spacer; 222 Ram, BDL Grade
	22021			15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade
	{			15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17
	22041				Rem
	2.041			91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17
		Rem., 223 Rem.			Rem
71					
	No. 42 43 44 45 46	No.         No.           42         24476           43         30855           26990         33366           33371         18186           16970         45           45         26555           46         26345           47         15281           48         26371           90904         91837           90906         22021           22041         22041	No.       No.         42       24476       Sear Pin         43       30855       Sling Strap Assembly, BDL 30de Assembly, BDL 30de Assembly, AD1 Graphing Comp.         44       33366       Stock Assembly, AD1 Graphing Comp.         43       3366       Stock Assembly, BDL Graphing Comp.         44       33361       Stock Assembly, BDL Graphing Comp.         18186       Stock Reinforcing Screw(ID) flow Comp.         16970       Stock Reinforcing Screw(ID) Flower (not shown).         45       26555         Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (O.D.)         46       26345         Trigger Guard Assembly BDL Grade (O.D.)         47       15281         Trigger Guard Assembly BDL Grade (O.D.)         48       26371         90904       Windage Screw(ID) BDL Grade (O.D.)         ADDITIONAL CAL BERS         See 30-06 list for parts notil and below.         Barrel Assembly.         91837         Extractor, Z22-223 Rem., Mag. 284-300 Win.         90906         Extractor, 222-223 Rem., Mag. 284-300 Win.         90906       Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.         2021       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 233 Rem., 1	No.       No.       No.         42       24476       Saar Pin       Assembly, BDL Close       Soc.         43       30855       Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Close       Soc.         44       33366       Stock Assembly, ADL Grad Area       Soc.         44       33366       Stock Assembly, BDL Grade       Soc.         18186       Stock Reinforcing Screw (II) Down!)       Soc.         16970       Stock Reinforcing Screw (II) Down!)       Inot         45       26555       Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade       Inot         46       26345       Trigger Assembly       Trigger Guard 3       Inot         47       15281       Trigger Guard 3       Inot       Inot         48       26371       Trigger Guard 3       Inot       Inot         49       90904       Windage Screw       Inot       Inot         91837       Extractor, 7mm Rem, Mag. 284-300 Win       Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag. 304 Win         90906       Extractor, 222 223 Rem, 17 Rem.       17 Rem.         22021       Firing Pin, 222 Rem, 243-308 Win, 6mm       Rem.         22041       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.       2243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-350 Rem., 223 Rem.,	No.         No.         No.         No.         No.         No.         No.           42         24476         Sear Pin         22037         22037         22037           43         30855         Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Close         22037         22037           44         33366         Stock Assembly, BDL Close         22037         14659           33371         Stock Assembly, BDL Gradett, St.         28511         14659           1886         Stock Assembly, BDL Gradett, St.         28511         15992           16970         Stock Reinforcing Screwfild Bowni, St.         28511         15282           16970         Stock Reinforcing Screwfild Bowni, St.         16716         15282           45         26555         Swivel Assembly, BDL Gradett, O.D.)         15283           47         15281         Trigger Guard Assembly: BDL Gradett, O.D.)         15283           48         26371         Trigger Guard Assembly: BDL Gradett, O.D.)         16715           49         90904         Windage Screw, Mag. 284-300 Win, Mindege Screw, Mindege Screw, Mindege, Screw, Mindege

•

.

.

Т

R2523352

i

-

ちちちちちちちょう キノシティー システレンテレン

ų	Ð.	, 				
	View	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	No.			110. 111.111		
		17891	Magazine Sprint, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., Sprint, 253 Magazine Spring, 22,250 Rem. Magazine Spring, 22,250 Rem. 8mm Rem. 2005			MODEL 700 VARMINT
		15698	Magazine Spring 22-250 Rem			See 30-06 jating parts not jitted below
		15699	Magazinei Spring 22/250 Rent: Brinn Rent: Rent Rent: Rent: R	17001	16204	Barrel Assertion
		17058	Main Soriog 222 Rem. 223 Rem. 2243 84	17. 19	18843	Front Scope Date
	/		308 Win 217-Hem	1	16205	Scope Base Scoper Front & State Base
	1	90949	Riecoll Pad With Hen. Mag. 284-84 300 Win. Win. Mag. Smith Jun. Mag.		18842 33376	Stope Base Screw Read AM A Stope Stope 1
1		25410	Recoil Pad Screw//mm Rem Mag, 264 & 4	5-1-1-1		Win
	[		300 Win Mag amm Rem. Mag	55.5	33375	StocicAssembly, 25-06.
,		33380	Stock Assembly 7mm Rem. Meg. ADLan			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
i.	1 22	33365	Stock Assembly 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308	1.5		Sin 20.08 Harles never not listed but own
			Win.; 6mm Hem; 22-250 Rem; ADL	1.1		Barrel Assembly
1		33385	Grade: Stock Assemble 27mm Rem Mag. 2010 101		91544	Recoil Pad: 22.250 Rem 243 Win 6mm
		00000	300 Win Meter BDL Grade: 8mm Remain		91556	Recoil Pad Zonn Rem. Mag. C
en dien die	- I	00070	Mag. Stock Assembly 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 4		25410	Recoil Pad Screw
	· ·	33370	Win., 6mm Hen., 22-250 Rem., BDL		34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win, 30 08
			Grade, 17 Remis		34590	Stock Assembly 22-250 Rem. 6mm Rem. 243 Win: 754
1		26370	Trigger Guard Asembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem. 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308		34592	Stock Assembly 7mm Rem Mag.
			Win., 6mm Rem: 22-250 Rem: 305			
				1		
	1 1					18
	<u> </u>			* *	l	
					Ş	i i i
						:

4

٠. .

.

.

;

}

ç

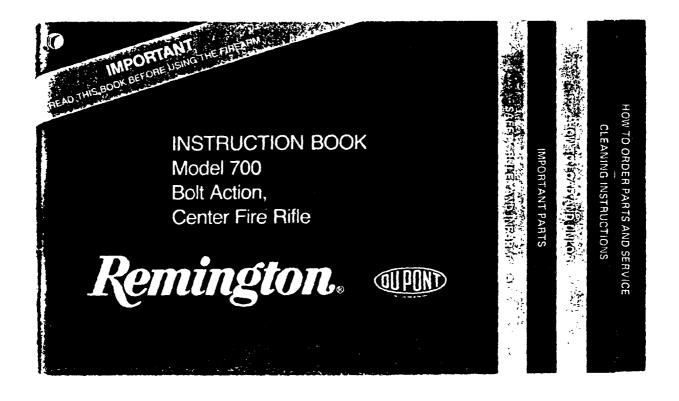
-----

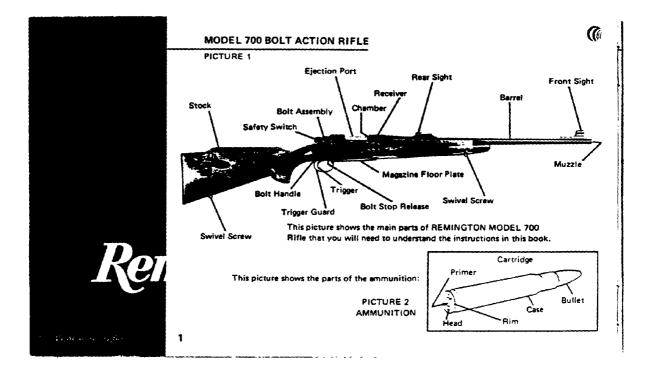


a second a second days



R2523354





## READ THESE SAFETY RULES

- To use your firearm correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.
- Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction.
- Keep the barrel clean, and free of obstructions.
- Unload firearms when not in use. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock firearms and ammunition in separate cabinets.
- Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.
- Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet beyond the target.
- Never fire at water, rocks, or any hard surface.
- Never enter a vehicle with a loaded firearm, or put a loaded firearm in a vehicle. Unload the firearm, then put it in a gun case for safe transport.
- Never shoot and drink alcoholic beverages at the same time.
- Check your firearm periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Keep the firearm clean.
- Do not play with the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.

SAFETY :		HOW	CLE	HOW TO	
SAFETY RULES AND INFORMATION	IMPORTANT PARTS	HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD	CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS	HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE	وموروا المراجع والمقالية المراجع وورجارا المقاط تكاريس كالمحجور ومقافه وروا فتحرك ورميا وقرم ولالفتكم واللاري
	فتستخرج والمراجع والملاقفين والم				

### SAFETY INFORMATION

NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION:

- · Only use ammunition of the correct caliber, that is in good condition.
- Before loading, check the caliber shown on the ammunition, and caliber shown on the firearm. They must be the same caliber.
- Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, inc., is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly loaded handloads.
- NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS:
- Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts.
- Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.

#### EYE PROTECTION:

• Wear safety glasses when using a firearm.

#### EAR PROTECTION:

· Wear hearing protectors when firing to adjust the sights.







۶.

Ø



## ( IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

#### THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When your are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

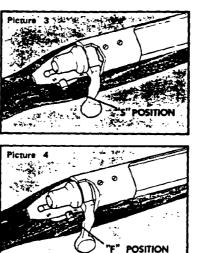
Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING: The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



----

Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.





#### THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



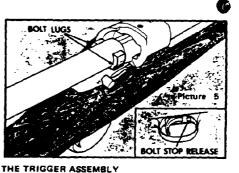
The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

#### TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5. 2.
- 4. Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the way in.
- 5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the boit handle down.

#### TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction. 1.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch. Raise the bolt handle.
- 4. 5.
- Pull the bolt handle all the way back. Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5. As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt 6. 7. from the firearm.



Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUN-SMITH.



. . ..

Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly



NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

#### Sections.

.

### ( THE BARREL

The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

- TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL: ١.

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
   Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Raise the bolt handle.
   Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
   Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine.
- See page 8.
   Remove the bolt. See page 5.
   Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.

#### TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL: 11

- Use the correct size cleaning rod.
   Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
   If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. STOP NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel

by loading another cartridge and firing.



ш

TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.



6

R2523361

#### TO LOAD THE FIREARM

#### 1 TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction. Put the safety switch in the "S" position. 1.
- 2. 3.
- Raise the bolt handle.
   Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
- Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the builets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6.
- 6. Put one cartridge into the chamber, 7. Use your fingers to push the c
- Put one cartridge into the chamber.
   Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
   Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

9. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

- TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY: 11
- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Raise the bolt handle.

7

- Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
   Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
- Side the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the 6. chamber.

. .

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING: Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.



### TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

# There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- 2. Baise the bolt handle. 3
- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other
- 5 Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm. Put your hand under the floor plate. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate.
- 6. 7
- 8 See picture 7. The magazine spring and follower will be released
- from the magazine. 9. Remove released cartridges. 10. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor
- olate

WARNING: Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

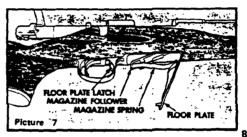
- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- 3 Raise the bolt handle.
- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port. 4. 5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other
- additional to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
   Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

. . . . . . . . . .

- 7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. CAUTION: The cartridge may slide Into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
- Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the 8. cartridge from the ejection port.
- Repeat this action until the magazine is empty. 9.

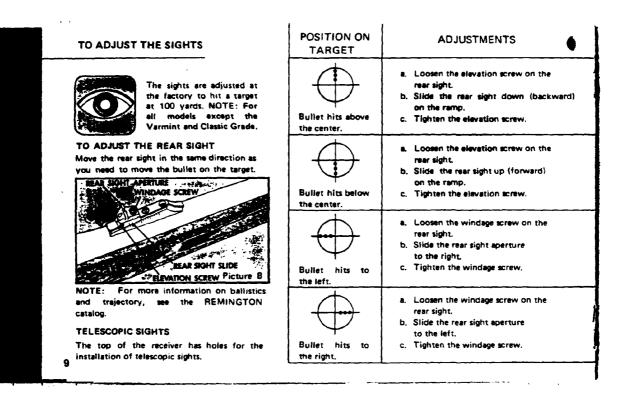
WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firsarm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the wey forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains when the bolt is pulled back, it the carringe remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



.. . .... . ..

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD	CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS	HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE	



## TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

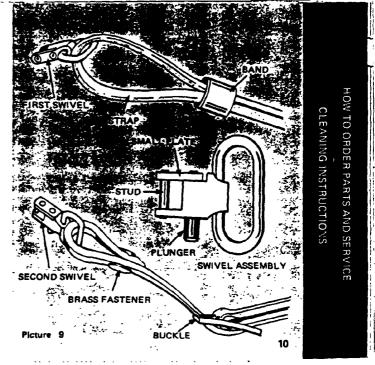
See picture 9 for the location of parts:

- 1. Slide the strap through the band.
- Side the strap up through the first swivel.
   Slide the strap back through the band.
- 4. Push the strap into and through the buckle. 5. Push the strap down and through the second
- swivel, 6. Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.

TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

- See picture 9 for location of parts: 7. Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
- Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw. Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel 8. 9.
- to the switch screw. 10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



#### LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



### TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

- 1. Use the instructions and the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.,
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See page 5.
- 3. Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
- 4. Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.
- 5. Push the cleaning rod through the berrel several times. NOTE: Always clean the barrel from the chamber and to the muzzle.
- 6. Push the correct cleaning patch through the bore.
- 7. Repeat several times using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
- 8. Apply a thin cost of oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft cloth.
- 9. Clean the varmint models with a wire brush and cleaning patches after firing 25 cartridges.

WARNING. Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

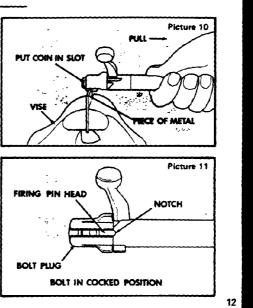
WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by The Remington Arms Company Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts

11

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING 1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See page 5.

- Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge. Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. A coin can be put into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See picture 10.
- Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly, CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit.
- 4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth.
- 5. Apply a thin cost of oil to prevent rusting.
- TO ASSEMBLE 1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assembly.
- 2. Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
- 3. Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
- 4. Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See picture 11. NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle.
- 5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See page 5.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

#### ···· · · · · · TO CLEAN THE ACTION 1. Remove the bolt assembly, See page 5. Turn the rifle upside down 146 3. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See picture 12, or picture 13. 4 1 4. Lift the stock away from the action. NOTE: MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE: Remove the magazine spring and follower from the megazine. NOTE: MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE: Remove the magazine spring and follower from the . . - 14 S. neceiver. SCREWS Picture 12 5. Clean the action with a gun cleaning solvent and dry with a cloth.Apply a thin cost of oil to prevent rust. TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE - -- 23 : 44 100 1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine. Ø Put the stock over the action. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard. Replace the bolt assembly. П . ÷. 4 Ē. • • • 24 TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE 1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the 14 43 receiver. 沾 SCREWS 2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock. 3. Put the stock over the action. Picture 13

Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.
 Replace the bolt assembly.

13

O

### المراجع والمراجع والمتعالية والمتعادية والمتعادية والمتعادية والمتعادين

# HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

#### TO ORDER PARTS:

- 1. Use the picture on page 15 to find the correct part name and number.
- 2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.
- 3. Send parts order to:
  - Arms Service Division Remington Arms Company, Inc. Ilian, New York 13357
- We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance. NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire
- rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms. TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE ;

Write a short description of the problem.

 Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.

- 2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.
- Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post. NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.
- 4. Get insurance for the firearm.
- Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

#### INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

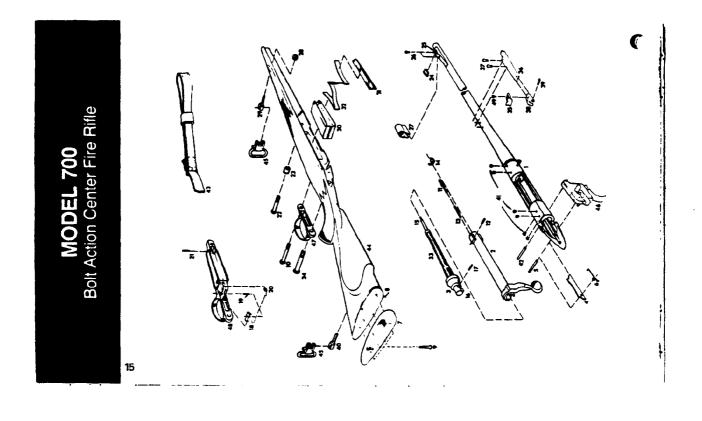
To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

#### **REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:**

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc., 939 Barnum Avanue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06602.

14

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE



# MODEL 700 · PARTS LIST

### PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE: FOB Ilion, N.Y.

View	Part	NAME	View	Part	NAME
No.	No.		No.	No.	
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	24	15373	Front Sight
1		Barrel Assembly,		15719	Front Sight (Law)
2		Bolt Assembly.	25	28510	Front Sight Remp.
•		Bolt Final Assembly		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
3	17012	Bolt Plug,	26	28505	Front Sight Ramp; Screw
4	17013	Bolt Stop, (Restricted)	27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	29	15358	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade
5	15224	Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted)	1	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)
7	90953	Butt Plate		25380	Grip Cap Screw
8	90953	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	(	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade(not shown)
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade		16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)
11	17017	Ejector	31	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)
12	17676	Elector Pin.	1	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)
13	17019	Ejector Spring.	32	17028	Magazine Spring
	91816	Extractor.	1	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade
14	15376	Festener, Sling Strap	33	17029	Main Spring
15	22020	Fing Pin	34	26355	Rear Guard Screw
16	22020	Firing Pin Assembly	35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture
17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin.	36	91595	Rear Sight Base
18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	39	90906	Elevation Screw
21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade
22	22035	Front Guard Screw	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	1		
		The Grand Grand Grand Stanling, ADE Grand			1
	1				

View	Part	NAME	View	Part	NAME
No.	No.		No.	No.	
42	24476	Sear Pin		22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.
43	30855 26990	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL, Grade Sling Strap Assembly&Mountings Comp.			243 & 208 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-25 Rem., 17 Rem
44	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade		14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win
1	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade		28511	Front Sight Rame, ADL Grade
	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw(not shown).		15992	Front Sight Rame, BDL Grade
	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem
45	26555	shown)		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 22 17 Rem.,
46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)	1	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win.
47	15281	Trigger Guard			6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win.
49	90904	Windage Screw			6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
		•	1	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mr Rem., 22-250 Rem
		<b>•</b> • • • •	1	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem
	91837	Barrel Assembly		91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BD Grade)
	1 1	Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag		90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag.
	91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem	ļ	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade.
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm		15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade.
		Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem	1	15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 1 Rem.
	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250		91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 1 Rem.

.

No. 17891 15698 15699 17058	Megazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem	No.	No.	
15698 15699				
90949 25410 33380 33365 33385 33370 26370	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade. Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 - 308 Win., 17 Rem., Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 254 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade. Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 - 300 Win Mag., BDL Grade., 8mm Rem. Mag. Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., MBL Grade, 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., MBL		16204 18843 16205 18842 33376 33375 33375 91544 91556 25410 34591 34590 34592	MODEL 700 VARMINT         See 30-06 list for parts not listed below         Barrel Assembly.         Front Scope Base         Scope Base Screw, Front.         Scope Base Screw, Rear         Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243         Win., Brom Perna, 22-250 Rem.         Stock Assembly, 28-06.         MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"         See 30-06 list for parts not listed below         Barrel Assembly.         Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm         Rem., 270 Win., 30-06.         Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag.         Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06.         Stock Assembly, 272 SO Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win.         Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.

.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
42	24476	Sear Pin		22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.
43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade		1 1	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
l	26990	Sling Strap Assembly&Mountings Comp.		{ {	Rem., 17 Aem
44	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	1	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win
	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw(not shown)	1	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not	l I	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem
1		shown)	{	16716	Magezine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223
45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL, Grade (O.D.)	1	( l	17 Rem
46	26345	Trigger Assembly		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win.
47	15281	Trigger Guard			6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade		16715	Magazine, BDL, Grade, 243 & 308 Win.
49	90904	Windage Screw		(	6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
1			1	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS	1	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mn
:		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below	1	1 1	Rem., 22-250 Rem
		Ramal Assessible		90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem
i	91837	Barrel Assembly	1	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDI
	91837	Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag			Grade)
	91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem		90952	Magazine Follower, Bmm Rem. Mag
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm		15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade
	22021	Rem. Mag. 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem. 17	1	15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade.
		Rem		15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 13
j	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,			Rem
	22041	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250	1	91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 13
		Rem., 223 Rem.,	t	(	Rem,
		concrete and construction of a second second second		1	

-

- -- -

. . .

÷

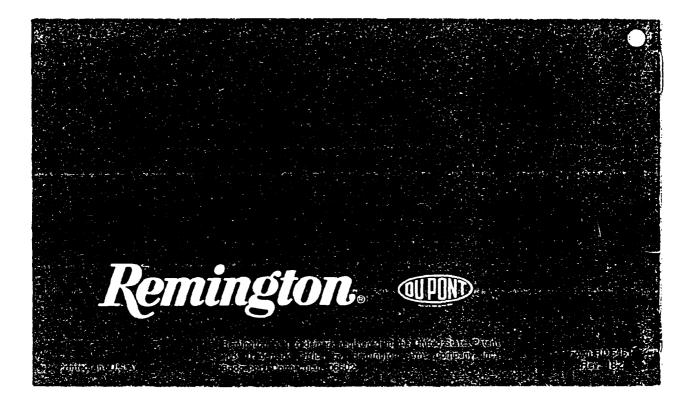
•

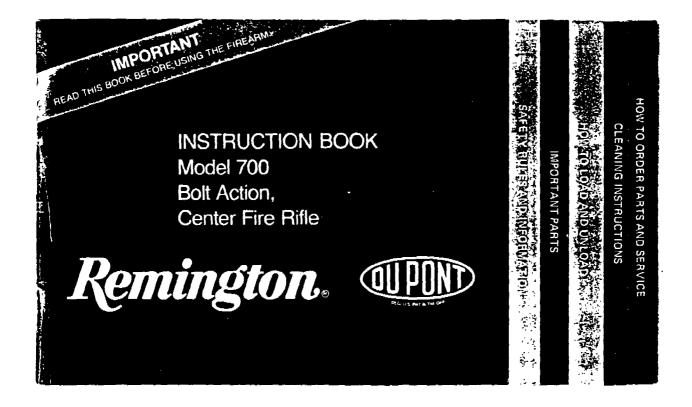
ſ

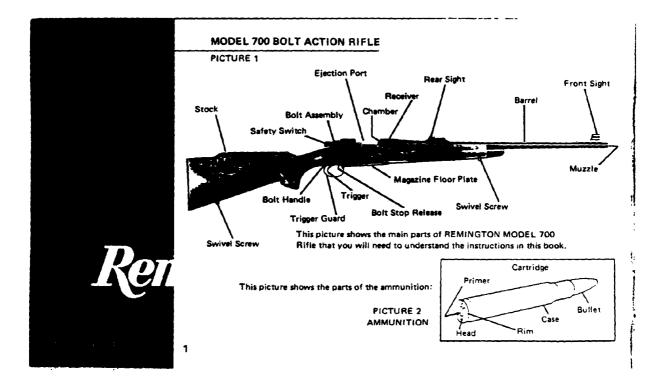
ł

View	Part	NAME	View	Part	NAME
No.	No.		No.	No.	
	17891 15698 15699 17058 90949 25410 33380 33385 33385 33385	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm         Rem		16204 18843 16205 18842 33376 33375 33375 91544 91556 25410 34591 34590	MODEL 700 VARMINT See 30-06 list for parts not listed below Barrel Assembly. Front Scope Base Scope Base Serew, Front. Scope Base Serew, Rear Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. Stock Assembly, 25-06. MODEL 700 "CLASSIC" See 30-06 list for parts not listed below Barrel Assembly. Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 270 Win., 30-06. Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag. Recoil Pad Screw Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06. Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win.
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem		34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag

.







#### **READ THESE SAFETY RULES**

والمتحمين والمحافظ والمحاور والمحاري والمحاري المراجع المراجع والمحاف ومحمد ومحمد ومحمد والمحاف والمحاف والمحاف والمحاف والمحاف والمحاف

- To use your firearm correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.
- Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction.
- Keep the barrel clean, and free of obstructions.
- Unload firearms when not in use. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock firearms and ammunition in separate cabinets.
- Unload your firsam before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.
- Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet beyond the target.
- Never fire at water, rocks, or any hard surface.
- Never enter a vehicle with a loaded firearm, or put a loaded firearm in a vehicle. Unload the firearm, then put it in a gun case for safe transport.
- Never shoot and drink alcoholic beverages at the same time.
- Check your firearm periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Keep the firearm clean.
- Do not play with the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.

2	l
SAFETY RULES AND INFORMATION	
IMPORTANT PARTS	
and the second	
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD	
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS	
HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE	

### SAFETY INFORMATION





• Only use ammunition of the correct caliber, that is in good condition.

-----

- Before loading, check the caliber shown on the ammunition, and caliber shown on the firearm. They must be the same caliber.
- Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc., is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly loaded handloads.

#### NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS:

- Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts.
- Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.

#### EYE PROTECTION:

• Wear safety glasses when using a firearm.

#### EAR PROTECTION:

• Wear hearing protectors when firing to adjust the sights.

<del>\_\_</del>....

#### **IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM**

#### THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "5" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch,

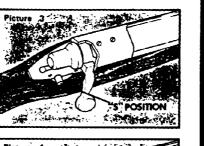
Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

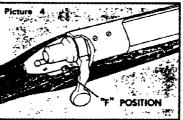
WARNING: The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.

BBBBBBB HERE BARBARDER TO THE AREA AND AND





CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

IMPORTANT PARTS

4

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

COLUMN STATE

### THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

... . .

#### TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

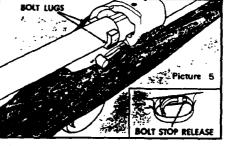
- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
   Put the safety switch in the "\$" position.
   Align the logs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
   Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the new in
- all the way in. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the 5. bolt handle down.

### TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction. 1.
- 2. 3.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch. Raise the bolt handle. 4.

- Full the bolt handle all the way back.
   Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
   As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.

- -



#### THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUN-SMITH.



4

....

Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



.

NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

والمروح والمروح

5

## بلاستان والالمحصصص ومعاولات المالي والمراجر المراجر THE BARREL

#### The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

- TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL: I.

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
   Put the safety switch in the "F" position.
   Raise the bolt handle.
   Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
   Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.
   Remove the bolt. See page 5.
   Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.

#### 11 TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:

- Use the correct size cleaning rod.
   Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
   If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

STOP NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing,

#### 111 TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

#### TO LOAD THE FIREARM

- TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER: 1
- Point the firearm in a safe direction. Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Raise the bolt handle.
- 3.
- Haise the bolt handle.
   Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
   Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the builets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6. 6. Put one cartridge into the chamber.
- 7. Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine sil the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
- 8. Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

9. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

- TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY: 11
- 1.
- Point the firearm in a safe direction. Put the safety switch in the "S" position, Raise the bolt handle. 2. 3.

7

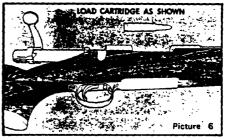
- Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
   Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See elements. picture 6.
- Silde the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the 6. chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.



------

### TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR

- PLATE
- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Raise the bolt handle. 2. 3.
- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other 5.
- hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
- 6.
- Put your hand under the floor plate.
- 8. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7. The magazine spring and follower will be released
- from the magazine. Remove released cartridges. ۰. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor
- 10. plate.

CARMENCE Cave size more preino processionellas in tra-chamber or magazine

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- 3. Raise the bolt handle.
- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
- Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
   Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

- 7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. CAUTION: The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
- 8. Pull the boit handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port. 9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

WARNING Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.

5	1					Ę
				đ		
	FLOOR MAGA	PLATE LATCH	wer /			
Pictu	re 7	MAGAZINE	SPRING	FLOO	R PLATE	]





POSITION ON TARGET	ADJUSTMENTS
Bullet hits above the center.	<ul> <li>a. Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight.</li> <li>b. Slide the rear sight down (backward) on the ramp.</li> <li>c. Tighten the elevation screw.</li> </ul>
Bullet hits below the center,	<ul> <li>a. Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight.</li> <li>b. Slide the rear sight up (forward) on the ramp.</li> <li>c. Tighten the elevation screw.</li> </ul>
Builet hits to the left.	<ul> <li>a. Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight.</li> <li>b. Slide the rear sight aperture to the right.</li> <li>c. Tighten the windage screw.</li> </ul>
Bullet hits to the right.	<ul> <li>a. Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight.</li> <li>b. Slide the rear sight aperture to the left.</li> <li>c. Tighten the windage screw.</li> </ul>

#### TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

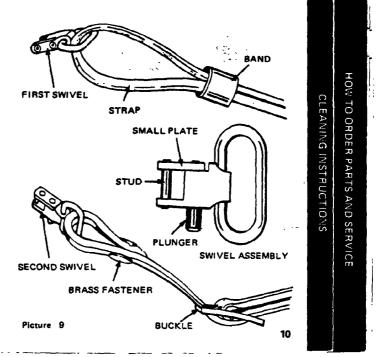
See picture 9 for the location of parts. 1. Slide the strap through the band. 2. Push the strap up through the firs

- growtine strap through the band.
   Push the strap up through the first swivel.
   Slide the strap back through the band.
   Push the strap into and through the strap
- Push the strap block in ough the buckle.
   Push the strap down and through the second swivel.
- Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.
- TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

See picture 9 for location of parts:

- Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
- 8. Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw.
- Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel to the swivel screw.
   To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



#### LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



11

#### TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

- 1. Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.
- 3. Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
- Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Berrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

. . . .

. ....

- 5. Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
- Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
- 7. Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
- 8. Push a clean patch saturated with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant through the barrel.
- 9. Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
- Apply a thin cost of DuPont Telion Wet Lubricant to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
- 11. After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

#### TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

### TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

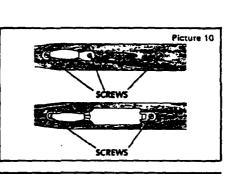
- 1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly See Instructions on Page 5.
- 3. Turn the rifle upside down.
- 4 Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10
- 5 Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly. MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE:

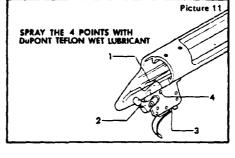
Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant only.

6 Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant (See Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

ARR(NG) = Exclusion calculated and the commended lupic central spaces serious function is obletas bussibly leading to acclinite timing







#### TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

#### TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
- 2. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

- TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE 1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
- 2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
- 3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.

#### 13

#### 5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firsarm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REM INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

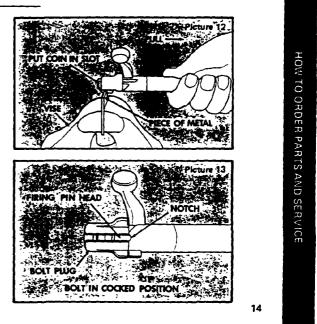
#### CLEANING FREQUENCY

- 1. Before and after long term storage.
- If the rifle has been subjected to adverse conditions; such as, shooting in the rain, show, sleet, or in sait water areas.
- 3. If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

- TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING 1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See Instruc-tion on Page 5.
- tion on Page 5.
  Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge. Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See Picture 12.
  Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly.
  CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit.
  Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth.
  An out of the pin assembly as a unit.

- 5. Apply a thin cost of DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant. TO ASSEMBLE 1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assem-
- biv. 2. Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your
- hand. 3. Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
- 3. Function from the stort in the firing pin freed.
  4. Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin freed goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13.
  NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into
- the rifle. 5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See Instructions on Page 5.



#### HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

#### TO ORDER PARTS:

- 1.Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part name and number.
- 2.Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.

and the part name and number on the parts order. 3. Send parts order to: Arms Service Division Remington Arms Company, Inc. Illion, New York 13357 4. We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance. NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimitre rifles are not soid separately. Re-pairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts. for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

#### TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

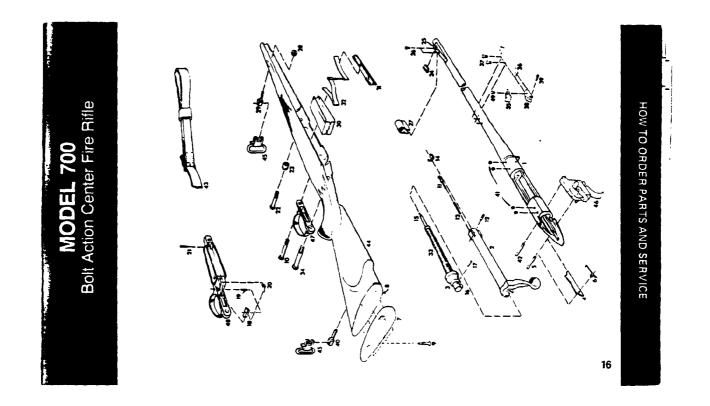
- Write a short description of the problem. 1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the out-
- and but the shipping box. 2. Make sure the sun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm. 3. Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post. NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.
- 4.Get insurance for the firearm. 5.Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

#### INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Illion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

#### **REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:**

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc. 939 Barnum Avanue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06601.



View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring
1			14	91816	Extractor.
1		Barrel Assembly,	15	22020	Firing Pin
2		Bolt Assembly	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade
		Bolt Final Assembly		22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade
3	92510	Bolt Plug ADL	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin
	17012	801t Plug 8DL	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade
4	17013	Bolt Stop (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted)	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade
7	90953	Butt Plate	22	22035	Front Guard Screw
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	24	15373	Front Sight
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade		15719	Front Sight (Low)
11	17017	Ejector	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp
12	17676	Ejector Pin		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
	ĺ		26	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw

# MODEL 700 · PARTS LIST

# PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

View No.	- Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
1	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown).	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
	16430	Magezine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Siing Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp .
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not
33	17029	Main Spring			shown)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp .
	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
36	91595	Rear Sight Base	47	15281	Trigger Guard

i

		· +	-	· · · ·	
View No.	Part No,	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,
49	90904	Windage Screw			243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17
		Barrel Assembly		14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win
	91837	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
		Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag		15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
	91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem	ļ	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. Rem., 17 Rem		16716	Rem
	22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
19		Rem., ADL Grade		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem

	Part No.	NAME	Vi <b>e</b> w No.	Part No.	NAME
90 92 90 90 91 90 15 15 15	951 017 952 286 742 286	Magazine Follower, 222 ADL.         Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., 8DI.         Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22-         250 ADL.         Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm         Rem., 22-250 Rem., 8DL         Magazine Follower, 243, 8 308 Win., 6mm         Rem., 22-250 Rem., 8DL         Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem., 8DL         Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06         (BDL Grade).         Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag., 8DL         Grade.         Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., 8DL Grade.         Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., 8DL Grade.         Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., 8DL Grade.         Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., 8DL Grade.         Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.		100022	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm           Rem

	· . ·	4	-		
View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
		300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem.,			243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.
		Mag		33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06.
	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308			
		Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
		Grade, 17 Rem			See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222			
		Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.,			Barrel Assembly
		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem		91544	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm
		MODEL 700 VARMINT			Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		91556	
				25410	Recoil Pad Screw
		Barrel Assembly		34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06
	16204	Front Scope Base		34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm
	1 <b>88</b> 43	Rear Scope Base			Rem., 243 Win
	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front		34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag
	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear			• · ·

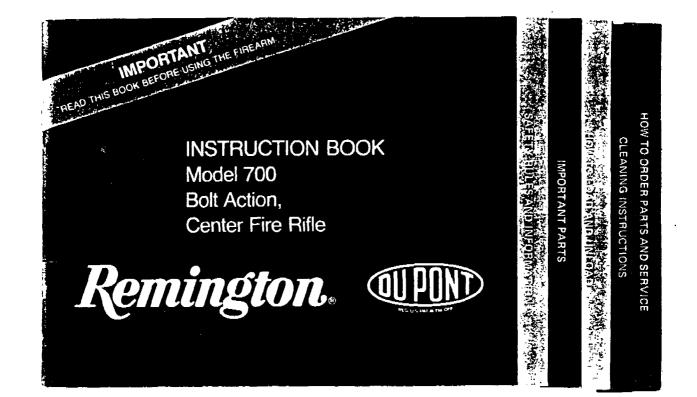
Congratulations on your choice of a Remington. With proper care, it should give you many years of dependable use and enjoyment.

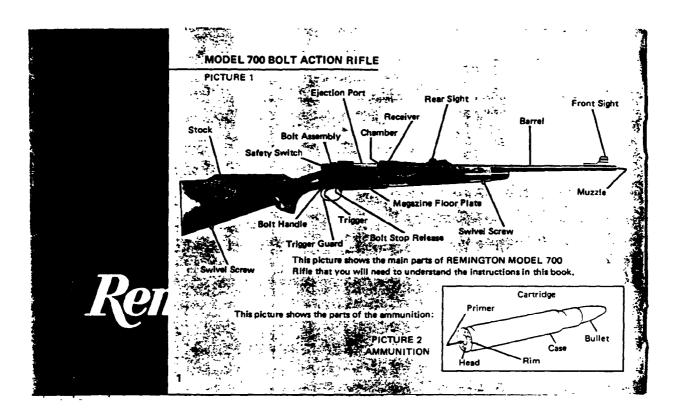
-

.

For best results, we recommend that you use **Remington Ammunition** – the ammunition used in factory testing your firearm against our exacting function and performance standards.







### READ THESE SAFETY RULES

٢

,

.

 To use your firearm correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.

Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction.

Keep the barrel clean, and free of obstructions.

Unload firearms when not in use. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock firearms and ammunition in separate cabinets.

Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a falten tree, fence or slippery area.

- Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet beyond the target.
- Never fire at water, rocks, or any hard surface.

Never enter a vehicle with a loaded firearm, or put a loaded firearm in a vehicle. Unload the firearm, then put it in a gun case for safe transport.

Never shoot and drink alcoholic beverages at the same time.

Check your firearm periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Keep the firearm clean.

Do not play with the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.



### SAFETY INFORMATION

-----











3

# NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION:

- Only use ammunition of the correct caliber, that is in good condition.
- Before loading, check the caliber shown on the ammunition, and caliber shown on the firearm. They must be the same caliber.
- Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc., is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly loaded handloads.

#### NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS:

- Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm.
  Use only REMINGTON parts.
- Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.

#### EYE PROTECTION:

• Wear safety glasses when using a firearm.

#### EAR PROTECTION:

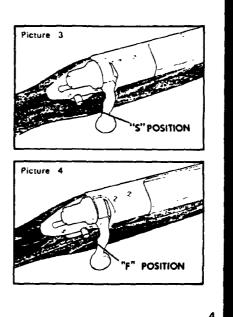
-

· Wear hearing protectors when firing to adjust the sights.

#### IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

#### THE SAFETY SWITCH

- The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged
- To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position See picture 3
  - Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.
  - When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position See picture 4.
  - Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

IMPORTANT PARTS

## THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

----



The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

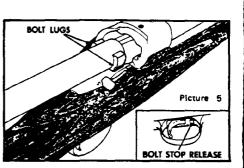
#### TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
   Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
- 4. Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the way in. 5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the
- bolt handle down.

#### TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
   Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety

- Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.
   Raise the bolt handle.
   Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
   Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
   As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.



.

#### THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUN-SMITH.



. . . . . . . .

Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



NEVER out your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm,



#### THE BARREL

.

الارامان المحالي المحالية والمتعاد والطام والمحيط ليواودو

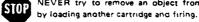
The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

- TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL: 1.

.... . . ...

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
   Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Raise the bolt handle.
   Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
   Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See one 8
- Hemove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.
   Remove the bolt. See page 5.
   Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.
- 11 TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:

- Use the correct size cleaning rod.
   Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
   If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.
  - NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel



#### III TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.



#### TO LOAD THE FIREARM

#### TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:

-----

- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Raise the bolt handle. 2. 3.
- 4. Puil the bolt handle all the way back.
- Fush four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6.
- But one cartridge into the chamber.
   Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the boit assembly forward, so that the boit slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
   Push the bolt handle down.
  - THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.
- 9. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

- TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY: 11
- Point the firearm In a safe direction.
   Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Raise the bolt handle.

7

ŧ

- Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
   Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See

رايا الرموم متحاد متعادها الوطار

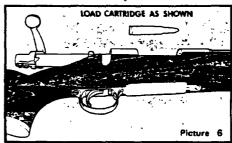
picture 6. 6. Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm



#### TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- 2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Raise the bolt handle.
- 3.

1

1

1

1

ŧ,

- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
   Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other
- hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. 6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
- Put your hand under the floor plate. 8. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate.
  - See picture 7. The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine.
- Remove released cartridges.
- 9. Remove released cartridges.
   10. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
   Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Raise the bolt handle.

ر واقات این او وا

. .

- 4. Put one hand over the top of the election port. 5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other
- hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. 6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

- 7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. CAUTION The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
- 8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the
- cartridge from the ejection port. 9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty. . . . . . . . ....

• ~

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.

OFT T	1
FLOOR PLATE LATCH / MAGAZINE FOLLOWER MAGAZINE SPRING	
Picture 7 FLOOR PLATE	8≓∛ -8 - ↓

1.3数词		
	CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS	HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

TO ADJUST THE SIGHTS	POSITION ON TARGET	ADJUSTMENTS
The sights are adjusted at the factory to hit a target at 100 yards. NOTE: For all models except the Varmint and Classic Grade.	Bullet hits above the center.	<ul> <li>a. Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight,</li> <li>b. Slide the rear sight down (backward on the ramp,</li> <li>c. Tighten the elevation screw.</li> </ul>
TO ADJUST THE REAR SIGHT Move the rear sight in the same direction as you need to move the bullet on the target. REAR SIGHT APERTURE WINDAGE SCREW	Bullet hits below the center,	<ul> <li>a. Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight.</li> <li>b. Slide the rear sight up (forward) on the ramp.</li> <li>c. Tighten the elevation screw.</li> </ul>
REAR SIGHT SLIDE ELEVATION SCREW Picture 8	Buillet hits to the left.	<ul> <li>a. Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight.</li> <li>b. Slide the rear sight aperture to the right.</li> <li>c. Tighten the windage screw.</li> </ul>
NOTE: For more information on ballistics and trajectory, see the REMINGTON catalog. TELESCOPIC SIGHTS	$\bigcirc$	<ul> <li>a. Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight.</li> <li>b. Slide the rear sight aperture to the left.</li> </ul>
The top of the receiver has holes for the installation of telescopic sights.	Bullet hits to the right.	c. Tighten the windage screw.

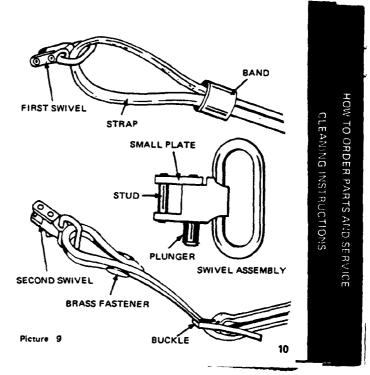
#### TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

- See picture 9 for the location of parts: 1. Slide the strap through the band. 2. Push the strap up through the first swivel. 3. Slide the strap up through the band. 4. Push the strap into and through the buckle. 5. Push the strap down and through the second emitted
- swivel,
  Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.
- TO ATTACH. THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

See picture 9 for location of parts:

- Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
- B. Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw.
   Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel to the swivel screw.
- 10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



#### LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE

and the second for the second s



#### TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

- 1. Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
- Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
- 4. Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

11

- 5. Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
- 6. Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
- 7. Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
- 8. Push a clean patch saturated with DuPont Tefion Wet Lubricant through the barrel.
- 9. Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
- Apply a thin cost of DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
- 11. After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

#### TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

#### TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

- 1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly See Instructions on Page 5.
- 3. Turn the rifle upside down.

1

۱

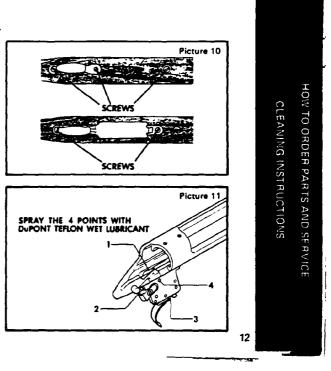
- 4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
- 5. Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.

MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE: Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant only.

6. Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with DuPont Tellon Wet Lubricant (See Picture 11), Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

"ARNING EVEN In the property and checkers build dealar events for on the problems activity leading to accentation op



#### TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

\_\_\_\_

#### TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
- 2. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

- TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE 1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
- 2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
- 3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.
- 13

#### 5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

#### CLEANING FREQUENCY

1. Before and after long term storage.

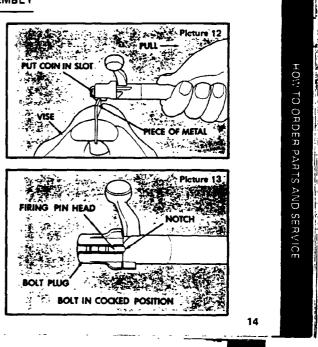
- 2. If the rifle has been subjected to adverse conditions; such as, shooting in the rain, snow, sleet, or in sait water areas.
- If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

- 1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See Instruction on Page 5.
- Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge.
   Put the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See Picture 12.
- Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly. CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit. 4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a
- clean cloth.
- 5. Apply a thin cost of DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant. TO ASSEMBLE
- 1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assembly.

- bly.
  Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
  Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
  Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13.
  NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the statistical processing the statement of the statement of the statement.
- the rifle. 5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See Instructions on Page 5.



#### HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

.

#### TO ORDER PARTS:

- 1.Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part name and number.
- 2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.
- 3. Send parts order to: Arms Service Division
  - Remington Arms Company, Inc. Ilion, New York 13357
- 4.We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance. NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles,
- pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Re-pairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shorguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

#### TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE.

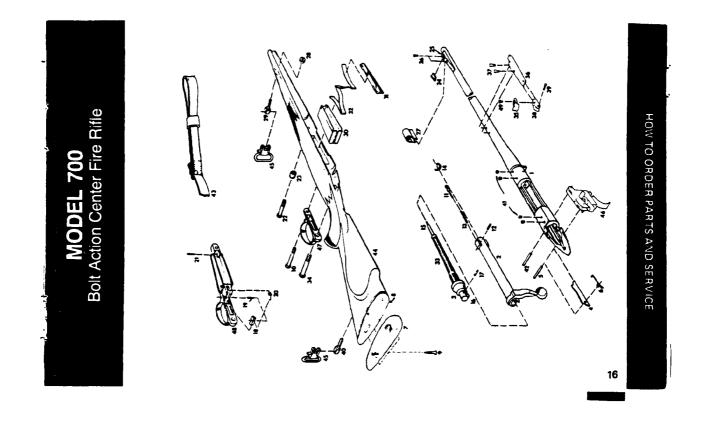
- Write a short description of the problem. 1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the out-side of the shipping box. 2. Make superstance uploaded. Never include any
- 2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm. 3. Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post. NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.
- 4. Get insurance for the firearm.
- 5. Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

#### INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

#### **REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:**

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc. 939 Barnum Avenua, Bridgeport, Conn. 06601.



MODEL	700 ·	PARTS	LIST
-------	-------	-------	------

## PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE:

FOB Ilion, N.Y.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
1		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring
			14	91816	Extractor
1		Barrel Assembly	15	22020	Firing Pin
2		Boit Assembly	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade
] .		Boit Final Assembly		22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade
3	92510	Bolt Plug ADL	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin
	17012	Bolt Plug BDL	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade
4	17013	Bolt Stop (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted)	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade
7	90953	Butt Plate	22	22035	Front Guard Screw
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	24	15373	Front Sight
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade		15719	Front Sight (Low)
11	17017	Ejector	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp
12	17676	Ejector Pin		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
1			26	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw

_	. <b>.</b>		,		:
View	Part	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
No.	_No			140.	
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown).	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magezine, ADL Grede	42	24476	Sear Pin
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL.	ļ	26990	Sling Strep Assembly & Mountings Comp .
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL.	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magezine Tab Screw, ADL Grade	1	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not
33	17029	Main Spring	1		shown)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw.	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp.
	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
36	91595	Rear Sight Base	47	15281	Trigger Guard

View No,	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	, NAME
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,
49	90904	Windage Screw			243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
					Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS		22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		1	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
				}	Rem., 17
1		Barrei Assembly		14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win
	91837	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
		Mag., 8mm flem. Mag	1	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
	91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm			Rem
		Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
l		Rem., 17 Rem			Rem
	22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
		243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250			Røm., 22-250 Rem
	· ·	Rem., ADL Grade		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
19				}	Rem., 22-250 Rem

.

.

View	Part	NAME	View	Part	NAME
No.	No.		No.	No.	<u> </u>
	92508	Magazine Follower, 222 ADL		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm
	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDI		1	Rem
	92455	Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22-		15698 17058	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm
	90982	250 ADL			Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade
		Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm			Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 308
		Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL			Win., 17 Rem
	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem., BDL.		90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300
	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06			Win., Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
		(BDL Grøde)		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &
	90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem, Mag., BOL		]	300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
		Grade		100022	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade			Grade
	15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade.		100020	D Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade,	}	33365	Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL
		17 Rem			Grade
	<b>9</b> 1133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.			Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308
					Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL
					Grade

View No.	Part No,	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
		300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem.,	. I	{ }	243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
1	1	Mag	l i	33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06
	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308	}	]	1
		Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL		(	MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
		Grade, 17 Rem		{	See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
1	26370		1	ļ	
	1	Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 1993		۱ I	Barrel Assembly.
		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem		91544	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm
		MODEL 700 VARMINT		1	Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below	~	91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag
	1			25410	Recoil Pad Screw
		Barrel Assembly.		34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06
1	16204	Front Scope Base	1 1	34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm
	18843	Reer Scope Bese			Rem., 243 Win
	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front		34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag
1	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear	1 1	(	·

.

.

Congratulations on your choice of a Remington. With proper care, it should give you many years of dependable use and enjoyment.

. . .

,

\_\_\_\_

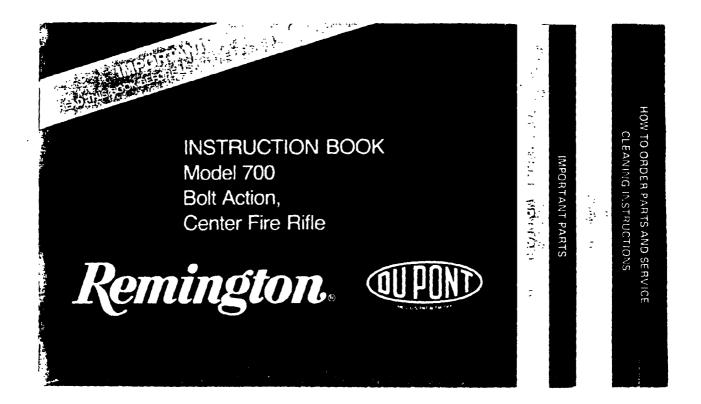
.

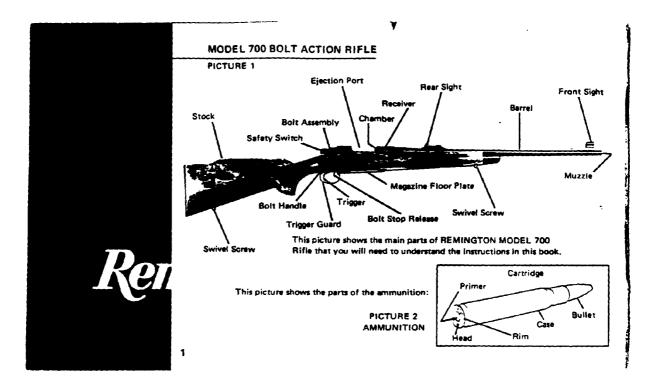
For best results, we recommend that you use Remington Ammunition — the ammunition used in factory testing your firearm against our exacting function and performance standards.

22

. . . . . . . .







# READ THESE SAFETY RULES

.

,

.

- To use your firearm correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.
- Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction.
- Keep the barrel clean, and free of obstructions.
- Unload firearms when not in use. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock firearms and ammunition in separate cabinets.
- Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.
- Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet beyond the target.
- Never fire at water, rocks, or any hard surface.

- Never enter a vehicle with a loaded firearm, or put a loaded firearm in a vehicle. Unload the firearm, then put it in a gun case for sefe transport.
- · Never shoot and drink alcoholic beverages at the same time.
- Check your firearm periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Keep the firearm clean.
- Do not play with the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.

.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE SAFETY RULES AND INFORMATION HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS IMPORTANT PARTS ì Ì

2

.

# SAFETY INFORMATION







Ň

3

# NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION:

- Only use ammunition of the correct caliber, that is in good condition.
- Before loading, check the caliber shown on the ammunition, and caliber shown on the firearm. They must be the same caliber.
- Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc., is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly loaded handloads.

## NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS:

- Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm, Use only REMINGTON parts.
- Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.

### EYE PROTECTION:

• Wear safety glasses when using a firearm.

-----

## EAR PROTECTION:

and a second case of a second se

· Wear hearing protectors when firing to adjust the sights.

## IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

and the second of the

#### THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

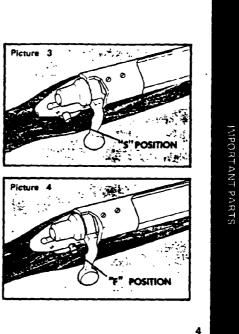
Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.

Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING. The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.



.

-- --

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

# TO LOAD THE FIREARM

## TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:

- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Raise the bolt handle. 2. 3.
- Pull the bolt handle all the way back. 4. Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber.
- See picture 6.
- Be picture d.
   Put one cartridge into the chamber.
   Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
   Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

- 9. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.
  - THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.
- TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY: 11
- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
   Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Raise the bolt handle.
- 7

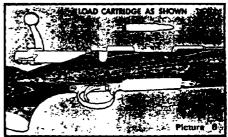
T

- picture 6. Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the
  - chamber. THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.
  - 7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See course for the chamber.

#### THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING: Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.



## TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE. INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR

PLATE 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.

- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- 2. Put the safety switch i 3. Raise the bolt handle.
- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port. 5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
- Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
   Put your hand under the floor plate. 8. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate.
- See picture 7.
- The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine. 9. Remove released cartridges.
- 10. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

WARNING. Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- Point the muzzle in a safe direction. 1.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Raise the bolt handle. 2
- 3.

. .

-----

- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
- Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. 6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

.

- 7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. CAUTION: The cartridge may slide Into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
- B. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port. 9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.
- WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to

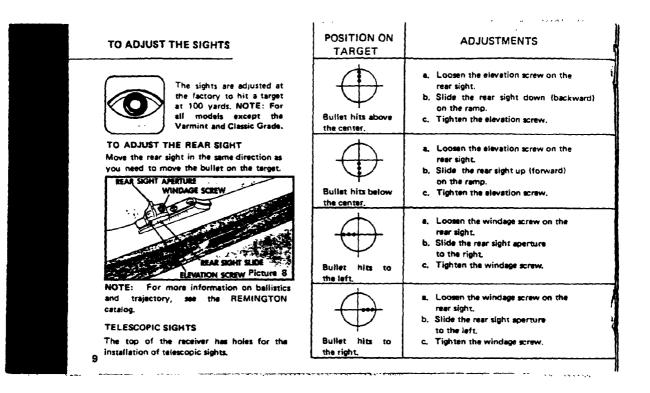
make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



-----





#### and the second design of the second second

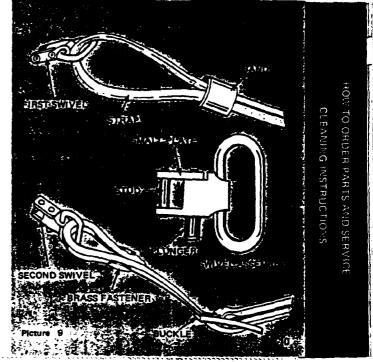
## TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

- See picture 9 for the location of parts: 1. Slide the strap through the band. 2. Push the strap up through the first swivel. 3. Slide the strap up through the band. 4. Push the strap into and through the buckle. 5. Push the strap down and through the second excited.
- swivel. 6. Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.

TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

- See picture 9 for location of parts:
  7. Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
  8. Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw.
  9. Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel
- to the swivel screw. 10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



Martin Contraction and a second

# LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



#### TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

- 1. Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
- 3. Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
- Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber and to the muzzle.

11

**.**...

~

- 5. Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
- Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
- 7. Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
- 8. Push a clean patch saturated with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant through the barrel.
- 9. Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
- Apply a thin coat of DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
- 11. After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

ł

المراجبين المراجب المستعرين ويتعاونه وتواوي والمقافية والمعافية والمعافية والمعافية والمتعاد والمراجب

# TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

## TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

- 1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
- 3. Turn the rifle upside down.
- 4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
- 5. Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.

MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE: Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

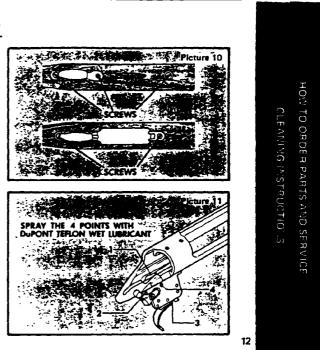
NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant only.

6. Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with DuPont Teffon Wet Lubricant (See Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

WARNING: Excessive use of a non recommended lubricant could cause serious function problems possibly leading to accidental firing.

The state of the production of the

i



R2523435

# TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

## TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
- 2. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

- TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE 1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
- 2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
- 3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.

.

13

#### 5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the boli smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

#### CLEANING FREQUENCY 1. Before and after long term storage.

- 2. If the rifle has been subjected to adverse conditions; such as, shooting in the rain, show, sleet, or in selt water areas.
- 3. If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

-----

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

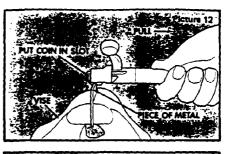
- TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING
- TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

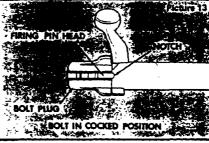
   Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See Instruction on Page 5.
   Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge. Puil the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See Picture 12.
   Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly.

   CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit.
   Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth.

- clean cloth. 5. Apply a thin cost of DuPont Tellon Wet Lubricant. TO ASSEMBLE
- 1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assem-

- Put the tiring pin assembly into the root of the bit.
   Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
   Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
   Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13.
   NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into
  - the rifle.
- 5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See instruc-tions on Page 5.





14

## HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

#### TO ORDER PARTS:

- 1.Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part name and number.
- 2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.
- 3. Send parts order to: Arms Service Division
- Remington Arms Company, Inc. Ilion, New York 13357 4.We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance. NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

.

.

#### TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

Write a short description of the problem.

1. Give the model and serial number, Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the out-side of the shipping box.

- side of the shipping box. 2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm. 3. Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post. NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.
- 4. Get insurance for the firearm.
  5. Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

#### INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

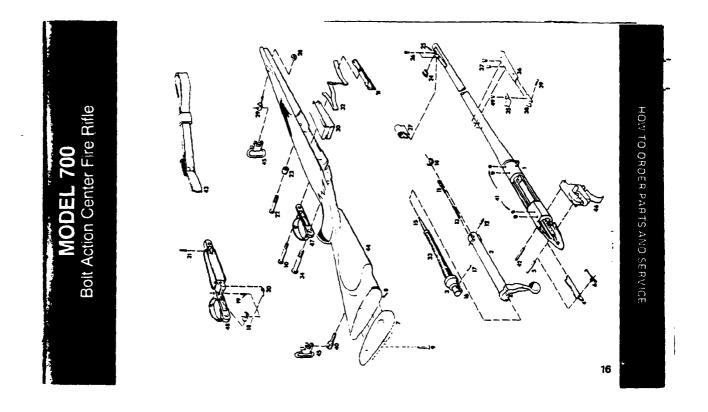
To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

## **REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:**

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc. 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06601.

15

~



•

View	Part	NAME	View	Part	NAME
No.	No.	-	No.	No.	
1		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring
	1		14	91816	Extractor
1	}	Barrel Assembly	15	22020	Firing Pin
2		Bolt Assembly	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade
		Bolt Final Assembly		22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade
3	92510	Bolt Plug ADL	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin
{	17012	Bolt Plug BDL	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade.
4	17013	Bolt Stop	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted)	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade
7	90953	Butt Plate	22	22035	Front Guard Screw
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	24	15373	Front Sight
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade		15719	Front Sight (Low)
11	17017	Ejector	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp
12	17676	Ejector Pin		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
1			26	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw

•

# R2523440

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View Na.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown).	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL		26990	Sling Strep Assembly & Mountings Comp .
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring.		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not
33	17029	Main Spring			shown)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw.	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp .
	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	46	26345	Trigger Assembly
36	91595	Rear Sight Base	47	15281	Trigger Guard
					{

Ľ

-----

.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,
49	90904	Windage Screw			243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS		22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below			243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17
		Barrel Assembly.		14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win
	91837	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
	•	Mag., 8mm Fiem. Mag		15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
	91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. Rem., 17 Rem			Rem
	22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
19		Rem., ADL Grade		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem

View Part No. No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
92508 90951 92455 90982 90951 91017 90952 15286 15742 15286	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDI.         Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 5mm, 22-         250 ADL.         Magazine Follower, 243, 8 308 Win., 6mm         Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL         Magazine Follower, 243, 17 Rem., BDL         Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem., BDL         Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06         (BDL Grade).         Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag., BDL         Grade.         Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade.         Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade.         Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade.         Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade.         Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade.		25410 100022	Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade



.

•

View	Part	NAME	View	Part	NAME
No.	No.		No.	No.	
	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
		300 Win., Mag., 8DL Grade, 8mm Rem.,	-		243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
		Meg		33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06
	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308	·   ·		*
		Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 8DL	1		MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
		Grade, 17 Rem	ł		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222			
-		Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.,			Barrel Assembly
		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	1	91544	Recoil Ped, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm
		MODEL 700 VARMINT	1		Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
		See 30-06 list for perts not listed below		91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag
		<b>₩</b> .		25410	Recoil Pad Screw
		Barrel Assembly		34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06
	16204	Front Scope Base		34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., §mm
	18843	Rear Scope Base			Rem., 243 Win
	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front		34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.
	18842	Scope Bese Screw, Reer	1		

\* \*

-

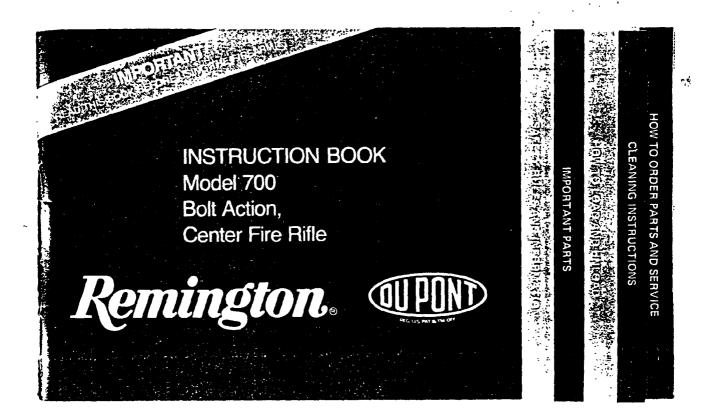
Congratulations on your choice of a Remington. With proper care, it should give you many years of dependable use and enjoyment. For best results, we recommend that you use Remington Ammunition – the ammunition used in factory testing your firearm against our exacting function and performance standards.

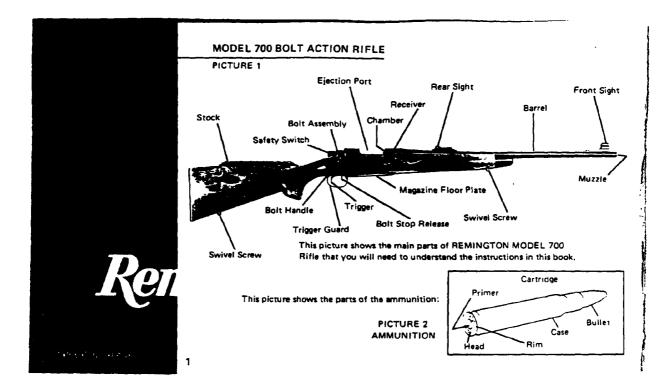
.... .... . .

.

22







READ THE	E SAFETY RULES					
•	To use your firearm correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.					
•	Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction.		S,			HOW
•	Keep the barrel clean, and free of obstructions.		AFE		r	
•	Unload firearms when not in use. Keep firearms and ammuni- tion away from children. Lock firearms and ammunition in separate cabinets.	•	TY PUL	IMPO	HOW TO	TO ORDER CLEANING
•	Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.	i	ES	IMPORTANT	LOAD	
•	Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet beyond the target.	:	AND IN	NT PA	AND	PARTS AND SEI
•	Never fire at water, rocks, or any hard surface.		.FO	PARTS	UN C	AND JCTI
•	Never enter a vehicle with a loaded firearm, or put a loaded firearm in a vehicle. Unload the firearm, then put it in a gun case for safe transport.		INFORMATION	S	UNLOAD	) SERVIC ONS
•	Never shoot and drink alcoholic beverages at the same time.		02			CE
•	Check your firearm periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Keep the firearm clean.					
•	Do not play with the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.				;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	
		2			1 F	

# SAFETY INFORMATION NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION: · Only use ammunition of the correct caliber, that is in good condition. Before loading, check the caliber shown on the smmunition, and caliber shown on the firearm. They must be the same caliber. Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, inc., is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly loaded handloads. NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS: Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm, Use only REMINGTON parts. ٠ Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts. EYE PROTECTION: • Wear safety glasses when using a firearm, EAR PROTECTION: · Wear hearing protectors when firing to adjust the sights. 3 . . . . . .

. ........

## IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

#### THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

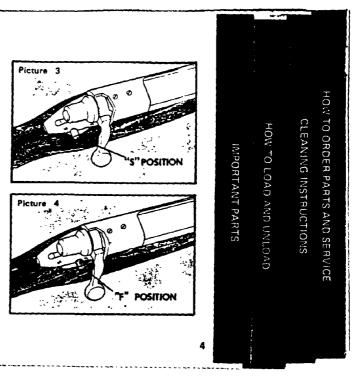
Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.

Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING: The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position,



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.



# THE BOLT ASSEMBLY BOLT LUGS The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber. TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY: Point the firearm in a safe direction. Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5. Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the user in all the way in. 5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the bolt handle down. TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY: Point the firearm in a safe direction. Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety Do not touch the trigger which have a switch. Raise the bolt handle. Pull the bolt handle all the way back. Push the bolt stop release. See ploture 5. As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.

5

Picture 5 BOLT STOP RELEASE THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY Pulling the trigger fires the firearm, The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUN-SMITH. Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjust-ments to the trigger or trigger assembly.

STOP

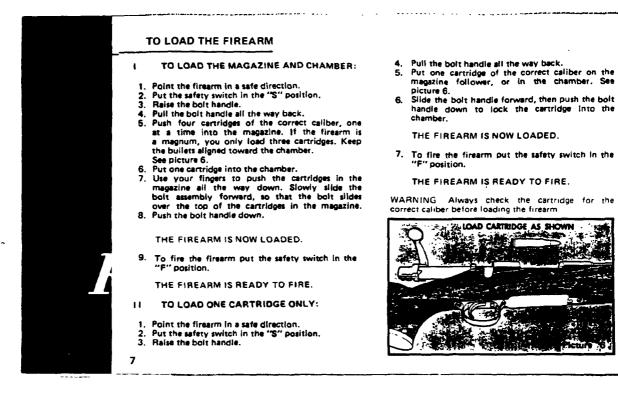
NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

THE BARREL		
	The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.	
	I. TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:	
	1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.	
	2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.	
	3. Raise the bolt handle.	
	<ol><li>Pull the bolt handle all the way back.</li></ol>	
	5. Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine.	
	See page 8.	HOW
	6. Remove the bolt. See page 5.	
	7. Look through the inside of the barrel from the champer	
	end to the muzzle. See picture 1.	
	I TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:	
	1. Use the correct size cleaning rod.	D
	2. Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way	
	through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.	
	3. If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with	
	a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a	
	REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.	TIONS
	STOP NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel	
	by loading another cartridge and firing.	
	III TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS	
	SHOWN ON PAGE 11.	
	Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is	
	free of dirt, or other objects.	
		6

.

•

.



## TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE. INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

- Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
   Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Raise the bolt handle.
   Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.

- 5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other
- hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the fireerm. 6,
- 7. Put your hand under the floor plate. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. 8.
- See picture 7. The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine. Remove released cartridges.
- 10. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor piate.

WARNING: Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

- INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- FLOOR PLATE

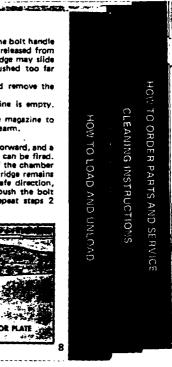
   Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
   Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Raise the bolt handle.
   Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
   Slowly puil the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
   Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

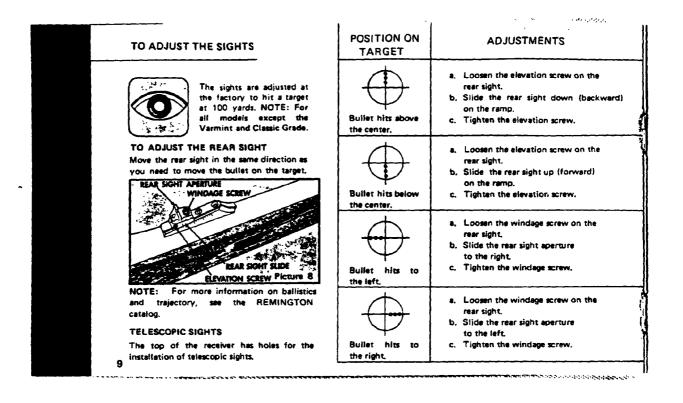
- 7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. CAUTION: The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the boit is pushed too far forward. See note below.
- 8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port. 9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat staps 2 through 9 above.

	-15				<b>8</b> 641	
						and a second
		ve.	FE		F.C.S	
	2	ATE LAT	43	7.#/	- 20	
	MAGAZ	NE POLL	WER	A		
Picture	7. 5	A STATE	erier a	R.(		





### TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

See picture 9 for the location of parts:

- Slide the strap through the band.
   Push the strap up through the first swivel.

- Slide the strap back through the band.
   Push the strap into and through the buckle.
   Push the strap down and through the second swivel.
- Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener. 6,

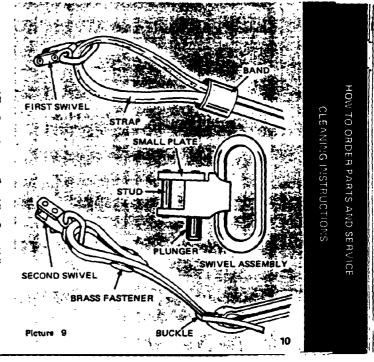
TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

See picture 9 for location of parts:

and bottle second and

- 7. Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
- 8. Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw. 9. Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel
- to the swivel screw, 10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



# LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



Over-lubrication should be avoided at all times. A thin coat of Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil is all that is needed to prevent the possibility of rusting. See note below.

When the firearm is to be stored, it should be carefully cleaned and thoroughly oiled. Outside surfaces should be wiped with a light coat of Rem<sup>TTT</sup> Oil occasionally.

LUBRICATION:

When firearm is to be reused, all excess lubrication must be removed. The chamber and bore must be thoroughly wiped dry.

NOTE: Remington Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant is available from your local dealer. If your dealer is out of stock, ask him to order Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil from his Remington distributor.

#### TO CLEAN THE BARREL

11

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

1. Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.

2. Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.

 Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.

- .. ....

4. Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

- 5. Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
- 6. Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
- Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
   Push a clean patch saturated with Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oli
- rush a clean patch saturated with Rem<sup>111</sup> Oil through the barrel.
- 9. Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
- 10. Apply a thin cost of Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
- 11. After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

## TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

- TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY
- 1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
- 3. Turn the rifle upside down.

1

- 4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
- 5. Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.

MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE: Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with  $\operatorname{Rem}^{tm}\operatorname{Oil}$ 

- Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with Rem<sup>tth</sup> Oil (see Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.
- WARNING: Excessive use of a non-recommended lubricant could cause serious function problems possibly leading to accidental firing.



## TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

#### TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.

2. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.

.

~

3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

- TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE 1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
- 2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
- 3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.

13

~

#### 5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

.....

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

## CLEANING FREQUENCY

1. Before and after long term storage.

- 2. If the rifle has been subjected to adverse conditions; such as, shooting in the rain, snow, sleet, or in salt water areas.
- 3. If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

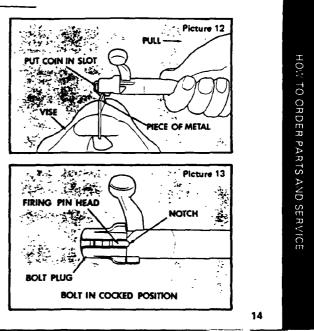
## INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

للمسالية الاداران البين الاوريتية مسترم المحطوب متريون

- 1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See Instruc-tion on Page 5.
- Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge.
   Put the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See Picture 12.
- Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed COCKWISE Units the firing pin assembly as a unit. CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit. 4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a
- clean cloth, 5. Apply a thin cost of Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil.
- TO ASSEMBLE

- 1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assem-
- Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
- Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
   Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13. NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into
- the rifle. 5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See Instructions on Page 5.



## HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

#### TO ORDER PARTS:

- 1.Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part name and number.
- Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.
   Send parts order to:

**Arms Service Division** 

Remington Arms Company, Inc. Ilion, New York 13357

4.We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance. an estimate of your required remittance. NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Re-pairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

#### TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

Write a short description of the problem. 1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note, Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the out-side of the shipping box.

- ----

- side of the shipping box. 2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm. 3. Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post. NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunitien in the back emmunition in the box.
- 4. Get insurance for the firearm.
- 5. Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs

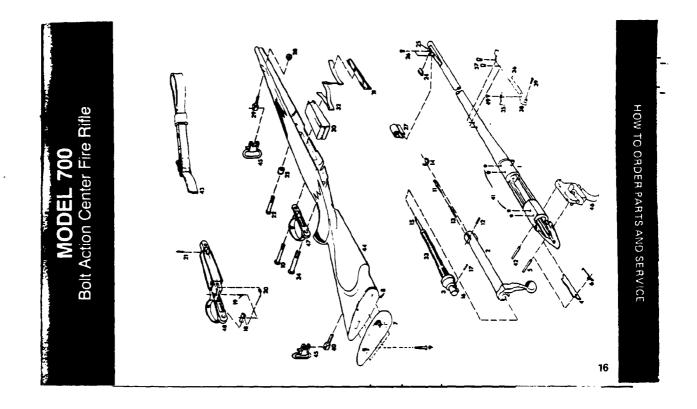
## INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

#### **REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:**

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc. 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06501.

15



View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring
į			14	91816	Extractor
1		Barrel Assembly	15	22020	Firing Pin
2		Boit Assembly	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade
		Bolt Final Assembly		22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade
3	92510	Bolt Plug ADL	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin
	17012	Bolt Plug BDL	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade
4	17013	Bolt Stop (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted)	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade
7	90953	Butt Plate	22	22035	Front Guard Screw
8	90954	Butt Plate Specer BDL Grade	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	24	15373	Front Sight
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade		15719	Front Sight (Low)
11	17017	Ejector	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp
12	17676	Ejector Pin		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
			26	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw

.

-----

.

----

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL. Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	<del>9</del> 0957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
1	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown).	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
ĺ	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BOL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp .
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
	15677	Magazine Spring, BOL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not
33	17029	Main Spring			shown)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp .
	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
36	91595	Rear Sight Base	47	15281	Trigger Guard

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,
49	90904	Windage Screw			243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
					Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS		22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below			243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
					Rem., 17
		Barrel Assembly		14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win
	91837	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
		Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag		15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
	91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm			Rem
		Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
		Rem., 17 Rem			Rem
	22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
		243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250			Rem., 22-250 Rem
		Rem., ADL Grade		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm

View Part No. No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
92508 90951 92455 90982 90951 91017 90952 15286 15742 15286	Magazine Follower, 222 ADL         Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDI         Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22-         250 ADL         Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22-         250 ADL         Magazine Follower, 243, 308 Win., 6mm         Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL         Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm         Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL         Magazine Follower, 243, 17 Rem., BDL         Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06         (BDL Grade)         Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag., BDL         Grade         Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade.         Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade.         Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade.         Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., 201 Grade.         Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	NO.	17891 15698 17058 90949 25410 100022 100020	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm           Rem           Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm           Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade.           Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 308           Win., 17 Rem           Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300           Win., Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300           Win., Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.           Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300           Win., Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.           Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL           Grade.           Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308           Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL           Grade.           Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308           Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL           Grade.           Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308           Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL

Vit No		Part No.		View No.	Part No.	NAME
	33	3385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
			300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem.,		1 1	243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
			Mag		33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06
	33	3370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308		1	
			Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 8DL			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
			Grade, 17 Rem			See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
	26	5370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222			
			Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.,			Barrel Assembly
)		]	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem		91544	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm
}			MODEL 700 VARMINT		1	Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
		j	See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag
			· ·		25410	Recoil Pad Screw
	}	ļ	Barrel Assembly		34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06
	16	5204	Front Scope Base		34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm
	18	3843	Rear Scope Base			Rem., 243 Win
	16	5205	Scope Base Screw, Front		34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag
21	18	3842	Scope Base Screw, Rear			

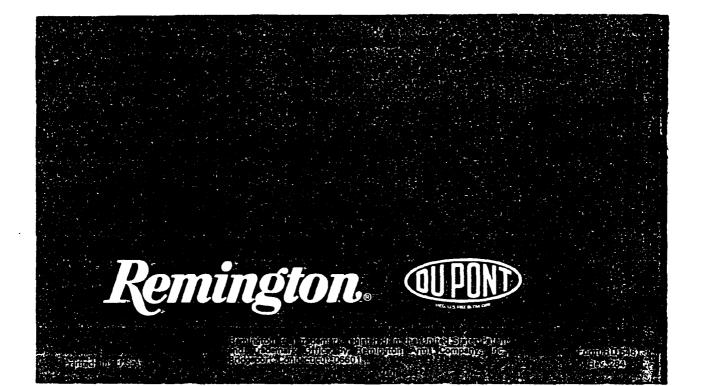
Congratulations on your choice of a Remington. With proper care, it should give you many years of dependable use and enjoyment.

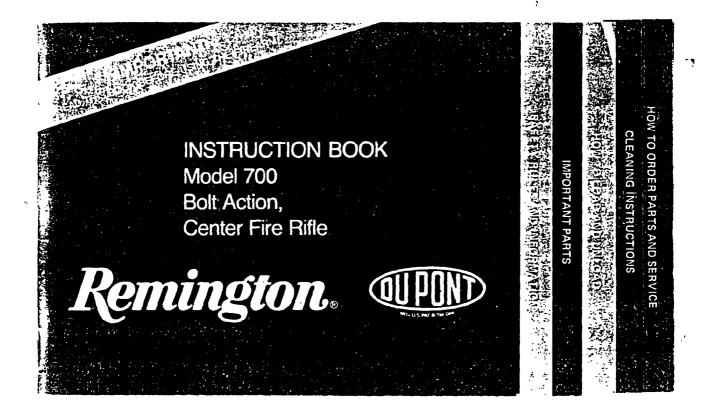
· · · ·

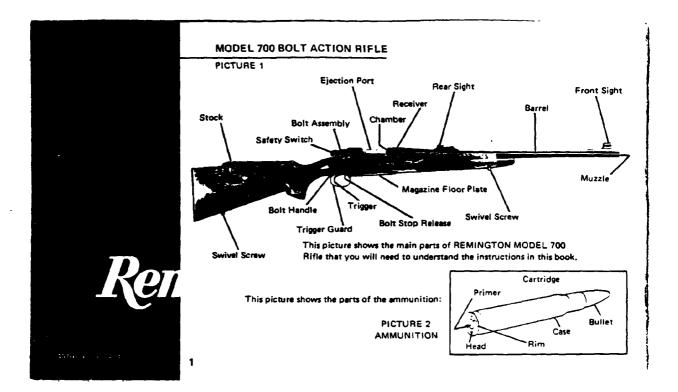
.

-

For best results, we recommend that you use **Remington Ammunition** — the ammunition used in factory testing your firearm against our exacting function and performance standards.







## WARNING

READ THESE BASIC SAFETY RULES. Learn how to handle your firearm safely. Failure to obey these rules can result in serious personal injuries. Only you can prevent accidents,



follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety bookiet and this instruction book. TREAT EVERY FIREARM AS IF IT WERE LOADED. Don't rely

KNOW YOUR FIREARM. To use it correctly and safely, read and

on the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book. NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS. Do not make changes or elterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts. Never



tions to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts. Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.

MAKE YOURSELF SAFE. Wear eye protection, such as glasses or sunglasses, when shooting. Wear ear protection, such as ear plugs or muffs, when target shooting or plinking. Repeated exposure to shooting noise can cause permanent hearing loss. Never drink alcoholic beverages before or during shooting.



The second succession and succession of the second succession of the se

TAKE CARE OF YOUR FIREARM. Keep the barrel clean and free of obstructions. Clean and have the firearm checked periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Worn, damaged or missing parts maybe dangerous.

WATCH YOUR MUZZLE. Always keep the firearm pointed in a safe direction.

2

•••••

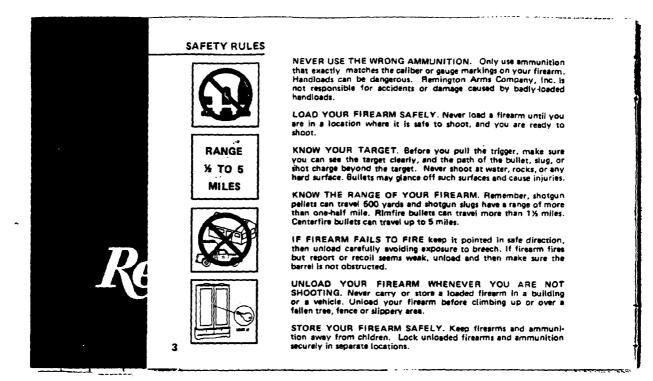
SAFETY RULES AND INFORMATION

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

IMPORTANT PARTS



## IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

#### THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

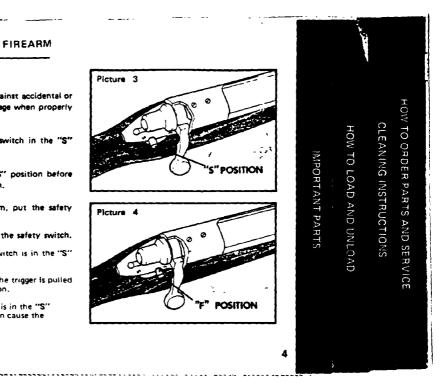
Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.

Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position,  $% \left( {{{\left[ {{{{\bf{n}}_{{\rm{s}}}} \right]}}} \right)$ 

WARNING The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire



## THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

. . . . . . . . . . . . . . .



The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

----

## TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
   Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the new law.
- all the way in, 5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the bolt handle down.

#### TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- 1. Point the firearm in a sefe direction.
- Put the selety switch in the "S" position.
   Do not touch the trigger while moving the selety

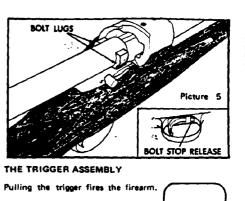
- Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.
   Raise the bolt handle.
   Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
   Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
   As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.



5

•

- - - - L



The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUN-SMITH.

Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

THE BARREL		
·····	The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.	
	I. TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:	
	<ol> <li>Point the firearm in a safe direction.</li> <li>Put the safety switch in the "S" position.</li> <li>Raise the bolt handle.</li> </ol>	
	<ol> <li>Pull the bolt handle all the way back.</li> <li>Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.</li> </ol>	ном
	<ol> <li>Remove the bolt. See page 5.</li> <li>Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.</li> </ol>	
	II TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:	LOAD
	<ol> <li>Use the correct size cleaning rod.</li> <li>Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.</li> <li>If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with cleaning and putting the forant the forance of a second se</li></ol>	HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOA
	a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.	
	STOP NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing.	6
	III TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.	
	Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is	
	free of dirt, or other objects.	6

•



## TO LOAD THE FIREARM

#### TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
   Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Raise the bolt handle.
   Puil the bolt handle all the way back.
- a. Put the bolt handle all the way back.
  5. Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6.
- But one cartridge into the chamber.
   Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly silde the boit assembly forward, so that the boit sildes over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
   Push the boit handle down.

## THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

9. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

- TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY: 11
- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Raise the bolt handle. 2.
- 3.
- 7

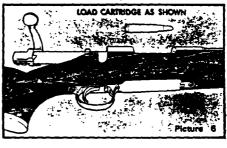
- Puil the boit handle all the way back.
   Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
   Silde the boit handle forward, then push the boit handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber. chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

## THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING: Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.



#### TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE. INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR

PLATE

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction. 2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- 3. Raise the bolt handle.

بالاست مستأبية بالالا فتعتب فتدام والأست سهو

- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other
- 5.
- hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. 6.
- Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm. Put your hand under the floor plate. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7. 8.
- The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine. 9. Remove released cartridges. 10. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor
- plate.

WARNING: Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
   Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Reise the bolt handle.

- 4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port. 5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other
- hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. 6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

- 7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. CAUTION: The cartridge may slide Into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
- 8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.
- Repeat this action until the magazine is empty. 9.

WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: if the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.

Nev ees	
RIOOR PLATE LATCH	
MAGAZINE SPRING ROOR PLATE	

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD	CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS	HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE	

## LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



~

Over-lubrication should be avoided at all times. A thin coat of Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil is all that is needed to prevent the possibility of rusting. See note below.

When the firearm is to be stored, it should be carefully cleaned and thoroughly oiled. Outside surfaces should be wiped with a light coat of Rem<sup>ITT</sup> Oil occasionally.

LUBRICATION:

When firearm is to be reused, all excess lubrication must be removed. The chamber and bore must be thoroughly wiped dry.

NOTE: Remington Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant is available from your local dealer. If your dealer is out of stock, ask him to order Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil from his Remington distributor.

#### TO CLEAN THE BARREL

11

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

- 1. Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.

- Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
- Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

- 5. Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
- 6. Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
- 7. Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
- 8. Push a clean patch saturated with Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil through the barrel.
- 9. Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
- 10. Apply a thin cost of Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
- 11. After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts 

## TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

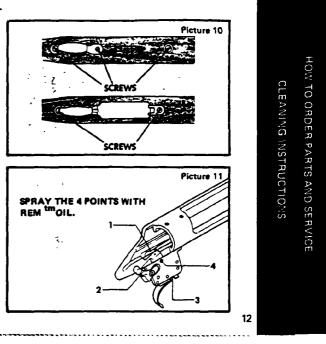
- 1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
- 3. Turn the rifle upside down.
- 4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
- 5. Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.

MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE: Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with  $\text{Rem}^{111}$  Oil.

Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil (see Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

WARNING: Excessive use of a non-recommended lubricant could cause serious function problems possibly leading to accidental firing.



## HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

#### TO ORDER PARTS:

•••

- 1.Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part name and number.
- 2.Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.
- 3. Send parts order to:
  - Arms Service Division Remington Arms Company, Inc. Ilion, New York 13357
- We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance. All estimate or your required remittance. NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Re-pairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING. Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

#### TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

Write a short description of the problem, 1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.

- - ------

- Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.
   Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post. NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunities in the tark. ammunition in the box.
- Get insurance for the firearm.
   Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

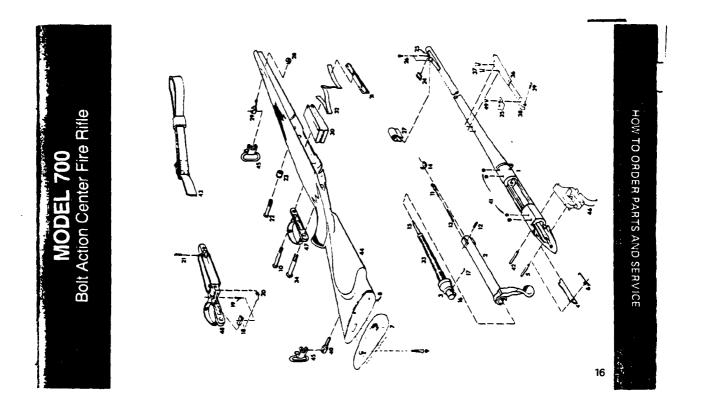
#### INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

#### **REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:**

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc. 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 08601.

15



NAME	Part No.	View No.	NAME	Part No.	View No,
Ejector Spring	17017	13	NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.		
Extractor	91816	14			
Firing Pin	22020	15	Barrel Assembly		1
Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade	22043	16	Bolt Assembly	(	2
Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade	22040	1	Bolt Final Assembly		
Firing Pin Cross Pin,	17022	17	Boit Plug ADL	92510	3
Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	15291	18	Bolt Plug BDL	17012	
Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	16451	19	Bolt Stop (Restricted)	17013	4
Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade .	16452	20	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	24475	5
Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	16453	21	Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted)	15224	6
Front Guard Screw	22035	22	Butt Plate	90953	7
Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	15161	23	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	90954	8
Front Sight	15373	24	Butt Plate Screw	25380	9
Front Sight (Low)	15719		Center Guard Screw ADL Grade	15287	10
Front Sight Ramp	28510	25	Ejector	17017	11
Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	15635	ł	Ejector Pin	17676	12
Front Sight Ramp Screw	28505	26		1	

# \_\_\_\_

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown).	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp .
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
	1 <b>56</b> 77	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not
33	17029	Main Spring			shown }
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw.	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp .
	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
36	91595	Rear Sight Base	47	15281	Trigger Guard

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,
49	90904	Windage Screw	1		243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
	1			}	Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade
	1	ADDITIONAL CALIBERS		22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		)	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
		•		]	Rem., 17
		Barrel Assembly.		14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win
·	91837	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
		Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag		15992	Front Sight Ramp, 8DL Grade
	91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
· .	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm		}	Rem
		Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
		Rem., 17 Rem		}	Rem
	22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
		243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250			Rem., 22-250 Rem
(		Rem., ADL Grade		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
	'	300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem.,			243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
		Mag		33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06
	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308			
		Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
		Grade, 17 Rem	ł		See 30-06 list for perts not listed below
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222			
		Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.,	1		Barrel Assembly
		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem	ļ	91544	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm
		MODEL 700 VARMINT	1		Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag
				25410	Recoil Pad Screw
		Barrel Assembly		34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06
	16204	Front Scope Base		34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm
	18843	Rear Scope Base			Rem., 243 Win
	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front. ,		34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag
	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear	}	1	

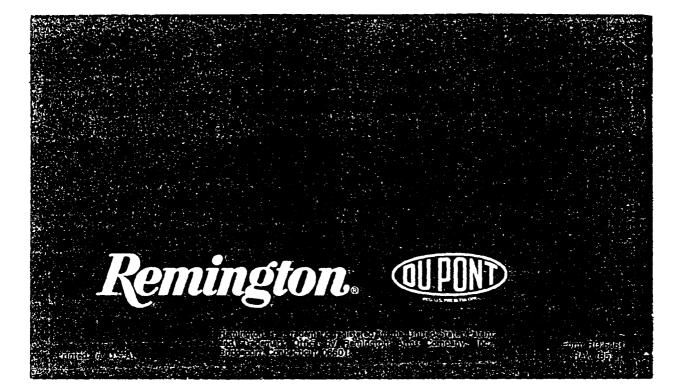
Congratulations on your choice of a Remington. With proper care, it should give you many years of idependable use and enjoyment.

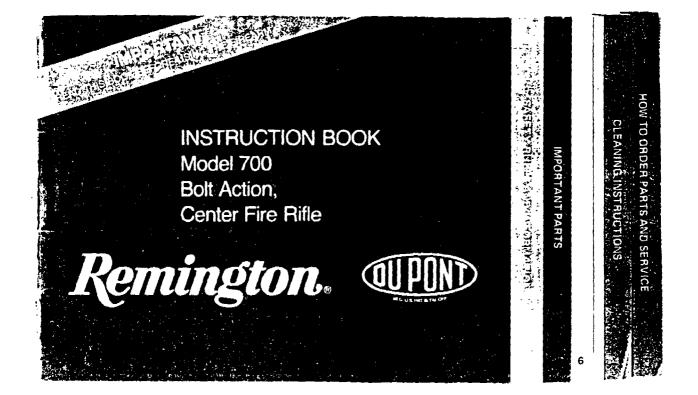
- · ·

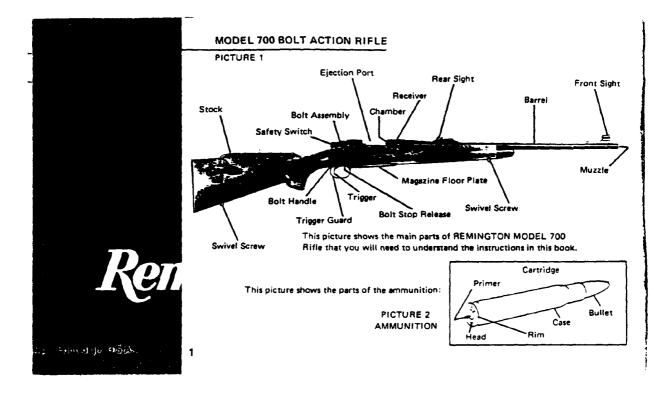
For best results, we recommend that you use Remington Ammunition - the ammunition used in factory testing your firearm against our exacting function and performance standards.

----

22







,

#### WARNING

READ THESE BASIC SAFETY RULES. Learn how to handle your firearm safety. Failure to obey these rules can result in serious personal injuries. Only you can prevent accidents.



KNOW YOUR FIREARM. To use it correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.

TREAT EVERY FIREARM AS IF IT WERE LOADED. Don't rely on the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS. Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts. Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.

MAKE YOURSELF SAFE. Wear eve protection, such as glasses or sunglasses, when shooting. Wear ear protection, such as ear plugs or mults, when target shooting or plinking. Repeated exposure to shooting noise can cause permanent hearing loss. Never drink alcoholic beverages before or during shooting.



TAKE CARE OF YOUR FIREARM. Keep the barrel clean and free of obstructions. Clean and have the firearm checked periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Worn, damaged or missing parts maybe dangerous.

WATCH YOUR MUZZEE. Always keep the firearm pointed in a safe direction.

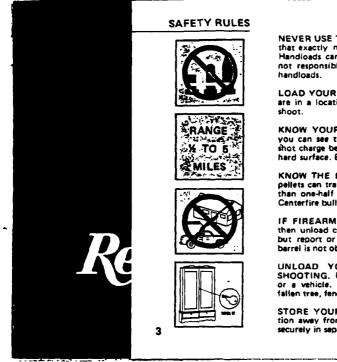
2

... .........

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

IMPORTANT PARTS



-

-----

NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION. Only use ammunition that exactly matches the caliber or gauge markings on your firearm. Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly-loaded handloads.

LOAD YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Never load a firearm until you are in a location where it is safe to shoot, and you are ready to shoot.

KNOW YOUR TARGET. Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet, slug, or shot charge beyond the target. Never shoot at water, rocks, or any hard surface. Bullets may glance off such surfaces and cause injuries.

KNOW THE RANGE OF YOUR FIREARM. Remember, shotgun pellets can travel 500 yards and shotgun slugs have a range of more than one-half mile. Rimfire bullets can travel more than 1½ miles. Centerfire bullets can travel up to 5 miles.

IF FIREARM FAILS TO FIRE keep it pointed in safe direction, then unload carefully avoiding exposure to breech. If firearm fires but report or recoil seems weak, unload and then make sure the barrel is not obstructed.

UNLOAD YOUR FIREARM WHENEVER YOU ARE NOT SHOOTING. Never carry or store a loaded firearm in a building or a vehicle. Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a failen tree, fence or slippery area.

STORE YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock unloaded firearms and ammunition securely in separate locations.

#### IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

#### THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the sefety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch,

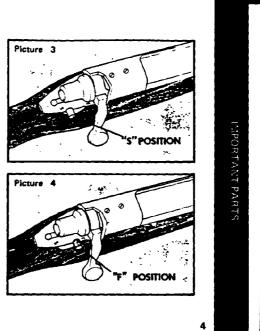
Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING. The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



·· · · ·

Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.



· · · · · ·

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

# THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

#### TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

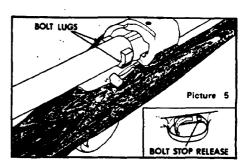
- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
   Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the position for the point of the safety set. 4. Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push
- all the way in. 5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the bolt handle down.

#### TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
   Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety survey to the safety survey to the safety server switch.

5

- Baise the bolt handle.
   Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
   Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5. As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.



THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUN-SMITH.



Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



-----

- -

NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm

-

------

# THE BARREL

The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

- TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL: I.
- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Raise the bolt handle.
- 4.
- Pull the bolt handle all the way back. Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8. 5.
- 6. Remove the bolt. See page 5.
  7. Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.
- TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL: н
- Use the correct size cleaning rod.
   Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
   If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing.

111 TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

~

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

6

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

\_\_\_\_

# TO LOAD THE FIREARM

#### T TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
   Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Raise the bolt handle.
- 4. Puil the bolt handle all the way back.
- Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
   Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6.
- 6. Put one cartridge into the chamber.
- b. Put one cartridge into the chamber.
   7. Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
   8. Push the bolt handle down.

#### THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

- 9. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.
  - THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.
- TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY: H
- 1.
- Point the firearm in a safe direction. Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Raise the bolt handle. 2. 3.
- 7

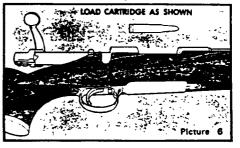
- 4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
- Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See 5. picture 6.
- Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt 6. handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber.

### THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

### THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm



#### TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE, INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- 2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- 3
- Raise the bolt handle. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port. 4
- 5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other
- hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm. 6.
- Put your hand under the floor plate. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. 8.
- See picture 7. The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine. 9. Remove released cartridges.
- 10. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

WARNING: Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

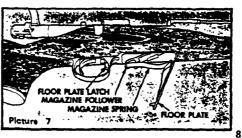
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- 2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- 3. Raise the bolt handle.
- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port. 4.
- 5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other
- hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. 6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

- Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. CAUTION: The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below. 8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the
- cartridge from the ejection port.
- 9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty. WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to

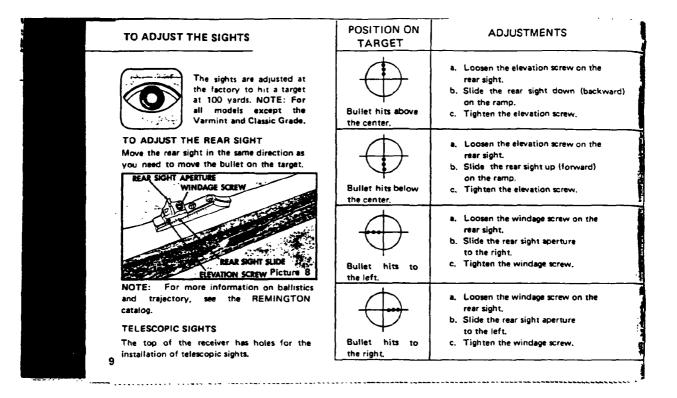
make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, side the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

a straight a



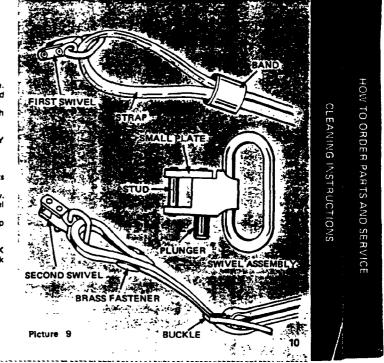
#### TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

- See picture 9 for the location of parts:
  1. Slide the strap through the band.
  2. Push the strap up through the first swivel.
  3. Slide the strap back through the band.
  4. Push the strap into and through the buckle.
  5. Push the strap down and through the second swivel swivel.
- 6. Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.

TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

- See picture 9 for location of parts: 7. Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
- Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw. 8. 9. Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel
- to the swivel screw. 10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



# LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



Over-lubrication should be avoided at all times. A thin coat of Rem<sup>TM</sup> Oll is all that is needed to prevent the possibility of rusting.

When the firearm is to be stored, it should be carefully cleaned and thoroughly oiled. Outside surfaces should be wiped with a light coat of  $\text{Rem}^{tm}$  Oil occasionally.

See note below.

LUBRICATION:

When firearm is to be reused, all excess lubrication must be removed. The chamber and bore must be thoroughly wiped dry.

NOTE: Remington Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant is available from your local dealer. If your dealer is out of stock, ask him to order Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil from his Remington distributor.

#### TO CLEAN THE BARREL

11

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm

- 1. Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.

- Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
- Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Berrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

- 5. Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
- 6. Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
- 7. Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
- 8. Push a clean patch saturated with Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil through the barrel.
- 9. Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
- 10. Apply a thin cost of Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
- 11. After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

------

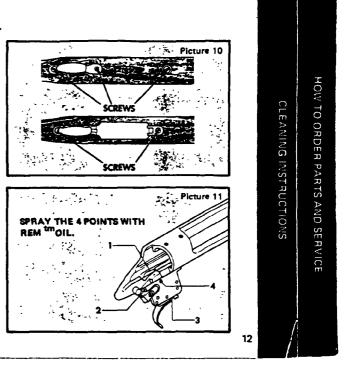
# TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

### TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

- 1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
- 2 Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
- 3. Turn the rifle upside down.
- 4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
- 5. Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.
  - MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE: Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE. Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with  $\operatorname{Rem}^{tm}\operatorname{Oil}$ 

- Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with Rem<sup>tth</sup> Oil (see Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.
- WARNING: Excessive use of a non-recommended lubricant could cause serious function problems possibly leading to accidental firing.



# TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

#### TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.

- Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

- TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE 1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the recaiver.
- 2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
- 3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.
- 13

#### 5. Close the Floor Plate.

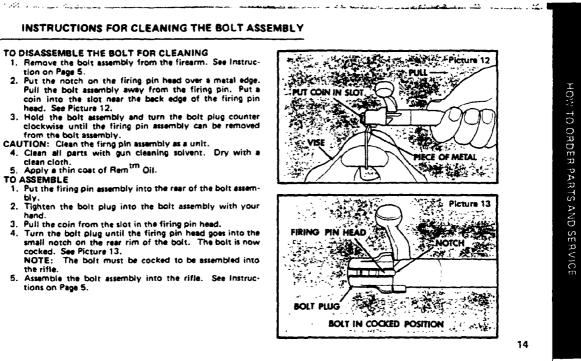
WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

CLEANING FREQUENCY 1. Before and after long term storage.

- 2. If the rifle has been subjected to adverse conditions; such as, shooting in the rain, snow, sleet, or in salt water areas.
- 3. If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.



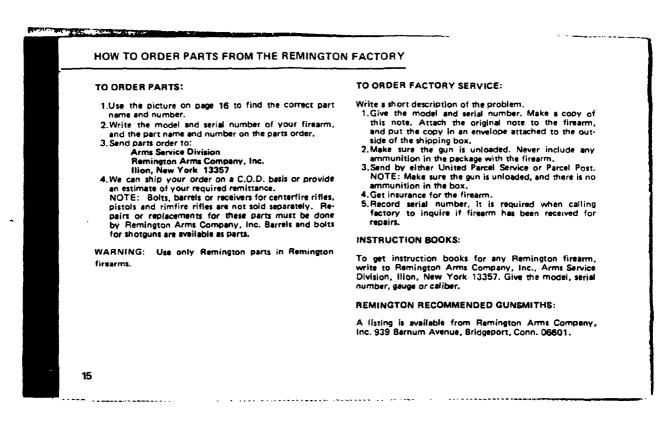
#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

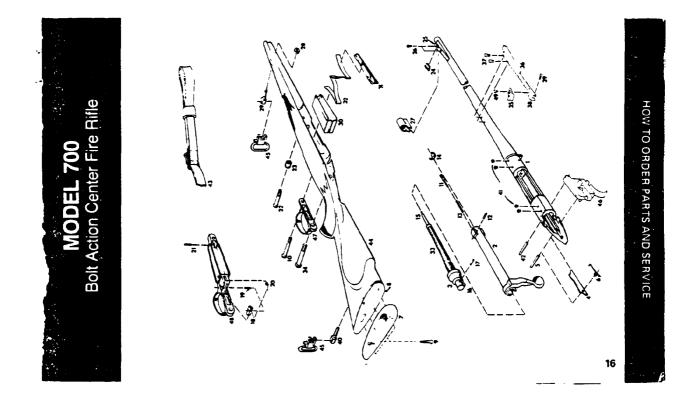
- 2. Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge. Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See Picture 12.
- Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed
- clean cloth. 5. Apply a thin coat of Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil. TO ASSEMBLE

المستنقابية المسادية والأفلاح

- 1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assem-

- 5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See Instructions on Page 5.





View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No,	NAME
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring
			14	91816	Extractor
1		Barrel Assembly	15	22020	Firing Pin
2		Bolt Assembly	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade
		Bolt Final Assembly		22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade
3	92510	Bolt Plug ADL	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin
	17012	Bolt Plug BDL	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade
4	17013	Bolt Stop (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BOL Grade
6	15224	Balt Stop Spring (Restricted)	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade
7	90953	Butt Plate	22	22035	Front Guard Screw
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade .
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	24	15373	Front Sight
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade		15719	Front Sight (Low)
11	17017	Ejector	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp
12	17676	Ejector Pin		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
			26	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw

#### MO 200

-

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
i	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown).	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL.		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp .
l	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade		33371	Stock Assembly, BOL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	ł	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not
33	17029	Main Spring		ł	shown)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp .
	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
36	91595	Rear Sight Base	47	15281	Trigger Guard

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
				22041	Eile Die Amerika 202 Berry 17 D.
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	1	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem
49	90904	Windage Screw		Í	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-25
- {	}				Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS	1	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem
	[ ]	See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		1	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-25
					Rem., 17
		Barrel Assembly		14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win
ļ	91837	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
		Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag		15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
	91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 1
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm	ł		Rem
	[	Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 1
		Rem., 17 Rem			Rem
	22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
		243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250			Rem., 22-250 Rem
		Rem., ADL Grade		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
					Rem., 22-250 Rem
19			(		

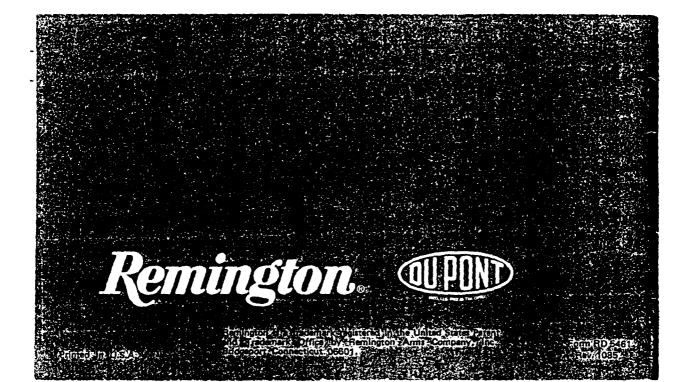
View Pa No. No	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDI.         Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22-         250 ADL.         Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm         Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL         Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem., BDL         Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem., BDL         Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06         (BDL Grade).         Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag., BDL         Grade.         Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade.         Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., ADL Grade.         Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade,         17 Rem.		17891 15698 17058 90949 25410 100022 100020 33365	Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade.         Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 308         Win., 17 Rem         Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300         Win., Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300         Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL         Grade.         Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308         Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL         Grade.

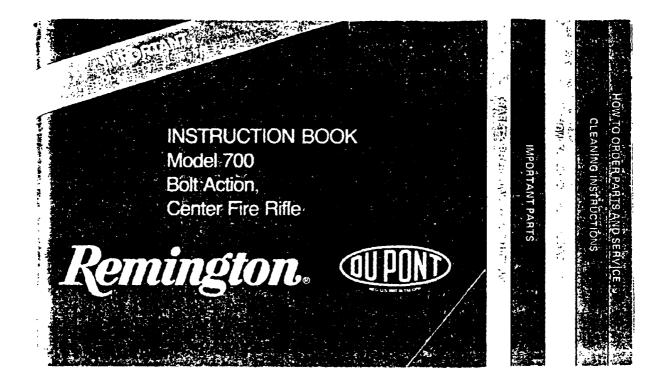
•

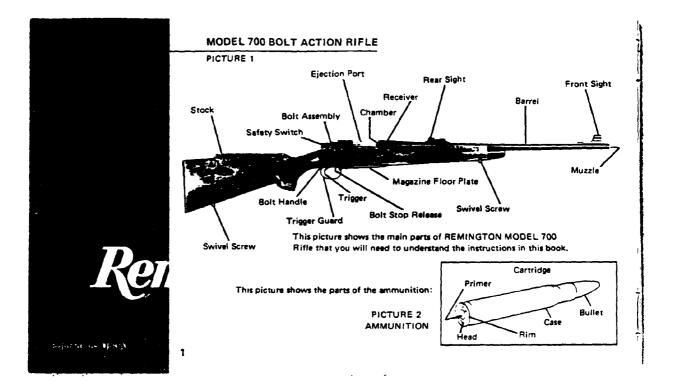
View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264- 300 Win., Meg., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem.,		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.
	33370	Mag Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308		33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06
		Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 8DL Grade, 17 Rem ,			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC" See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.,			Barrel Assembly
		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem MODEL 700 VARMINT		91544	Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		91556 25410	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag
		Barrel Assembly		34591	
	16204	Front Scope Base		34590	
	18843	Rear Scope Base		{ {	Rem., 243 Win
	16205 18842	Scope Base Screw, Front		34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag

.

MODEL 700 MOUNTAIN RIFLE See 30-06 BDL list for parts not listed below.		
02510 Pala Plus	1	
92510 Bolt Plug		
22043 Firing Pln Assembly		
92762 Recoil Pad		
100565 Stock Assembly		







, es - s

# SAFETY RULES

## WARNING

READ THESE BASIC SAFETY RULES. Learn how to handle your firearm safely. Failure to obey these rules can result in serious personal injuries. Only you can prevent accidents.



KNOW YOUR FIREARM. To use it correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.

TREAT EVERY FIREARM AS IF IT WERE LGADED. Don't rely on the sefety switch. Use it as shown in this book.



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS. Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts. Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.

MAKE YOURSELF SAFE. Wear eye protection, such as glasses or sunglasses, when shooting. Wear eer protection, such as ear plugs or muffs, when target shooting or plinking. Repeated exposure to shooting noise can cause permanent hearing loss. Never drink alcoholic beverages before or during shooting.



----

TAKE CARE OF YOUR FIREARM. Keep the barrel clean and free of obstructions. Clean and have the firearm checked periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Worn, damaged or missing parts maybe dangerous.

WATCH YOUR MUZZLE. Always keep the firearm pointed in a safe direction.

,

٠

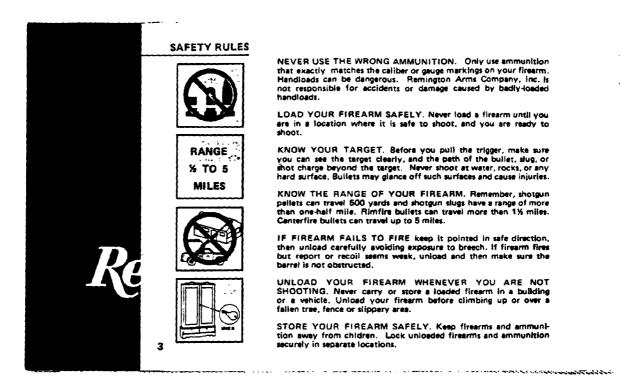
2

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

IMPORTANT PARTS



# و نو وه افسید دو ده ماند ا

#### IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

#### THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

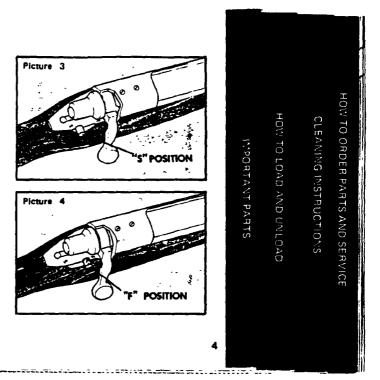
Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.

Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING. The firearm will fire when the trigger Is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.



### THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

#### TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

-----

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Point the interm in a sate direction.
   Put the safety switch in the "\$" position.
   Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
   Side the bolt assembly into the receiver and push of the the receiver.
- all the way in. 5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the boit handle down.

#### TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
   Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety

- bond couch the trigger white moving the safety switch.
   Raise the bolt handle.
   Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
   Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
   As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.
- 5

THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY Pulling the trigger fires the firearm. The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUN-SMITH.

BOLT LUGS

Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

----

Picture 5

BOLT STOP RELEASE

. ....

#### THE BARREL

The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

\_\_\_\_\_

- TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL: ١.
- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Raise the bolt handle.

-----

- Puil the bolt handle all the way back.
   Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.

- Remove the bolt. See page 5.
   Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.
- 11 TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:
- Use the correct size cleaning rod.
   Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
   If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel STOP by loading another cartridge and firing.

SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

111

TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

6

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

# TO LOAD THE FIREARM TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER: 1 Point the firearm in a safe direction. 1. 2. 3. Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Raise the bolt handle. 4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back. Pull the boit handle six the way back. Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the builets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6. See picture 6. 6. Put one cartridge into the chamber. 7. Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine ali the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine. 8. Push the bolt handle down. THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED. 9. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position. THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE. TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY: 11

#### 4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.

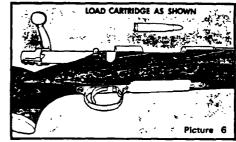
- Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
- 6. Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING. Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.



• •

and the state of the second state of the secon

- 7
- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Raise the bolt handle.

A A SERVER AND A SER

#### TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- 2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- 3. Raise the bolt handle.

9.

- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port. 4. 5.
- Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm. Put your hand under the floor plate. 6.
- 7
- Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. 8. See picture 7. The magazine spring and follower will be released
  - from the magazine. Remove released cartridges.
- 10. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

WARNING: Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- Point the muzzle in a safe direction. 1.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position. 2.
- 3.

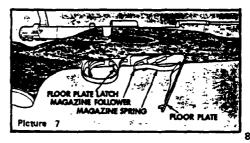
est the second of the second s

- Raise the bolt handle. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port. 4. 5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other
- hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. 6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

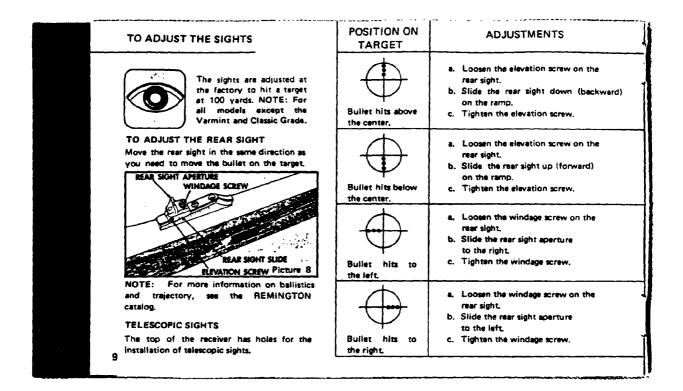
- 7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magszine. CAUTION: The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
- 8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.
- 9.

WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. carriage sides into the chamber, the gun can be tred. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



ΗΘΨ ΤΟ LOAD ΑΝΟ ΕΛΙΕΠΑΟ	CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS	HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE	
* <b>5</b>			

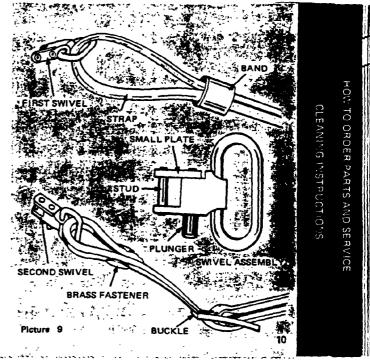


. . We and so in the

# . TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

- See picture 9 for the location of parts: 1. Slide the strap through the band. 2. Push the strap up through the first swivel, 3. Slide the strap back through the band. 4. Push the strap into and through the buckle. 5. Push the strap down and through the second accurate
- switch,Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.
- TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.
- See picture 9 for location of parts: 7. Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud. 8. Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw.
- 9. Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel
- to the swivel screw. 10. To adjust the length of the strep, pull the strep through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



# LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



Over-lubrication should be avoided at all times. A thin coat of Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil is all that is needed to prevent the possibility of rusting. See note below.

When the firearm is to be stored, it should be carefully cleaned and thoroughly oiled. Outside surfaces should be wiped with a light coat of Rem<sup>100</sup> Oil occasionally.

When firearm is to be reused, all excess lubrication must be removed. The chamber and bore must be thoroughly wiped dry.

NOTE: Remington Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant is available from your local dealer. If your dealer is out of stock, ask him to order Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil from his Remington distributor.

#### TO CLEAN THE BARREL

11

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

- 1. Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.

- 3. Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
- Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

- 5. Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
- 6. Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore,
- 7. Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
- 8. Push a clean patch saturated with Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil through the barrel.
- 9. Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
- 10. Apply a thin cost of Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
- 11. After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

-----

- -----

-----

# 

### TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

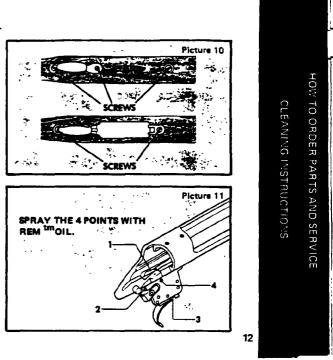
- 1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
- 3. Turn the rifle upside down.
- 4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
- 5. Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.

MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE: Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with  $\operatorname{Rem}^{tm}\operatorname{Oil}$ 

Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with Rem<sup>tth</sup> Oil (see Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

WARNING: Excessive use of a non-recommended lubricant could cause serious function problems possibly leading to accidental firing.



والمعقامة موهلة فالمقاوم وتتجام وموالدان المساريان المسافات والمسا

and the second and the second s

#### TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

# TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
- 2. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

- TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE 1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
- 2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
- 3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.

13

5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

#### CLEANING FREQUENCY

- 1. Before and after long term storage.
- If the rifle has been subjected to adverse conditions; such as, shooting in the rain, snow, sleet, or in salt water areas.
- 3. If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

# Alternational and the state of the second stat

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

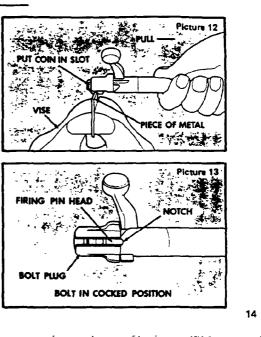
#### TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

- Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See Instruc-tion on Page 5.
- Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge.
   Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge.
   Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See Picture 12.
- head, See Picture 12.
  Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly. CAUTION: Clean the firng pin assembly as a unit.
- 4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth. 5. Apply a thin cost of Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil.
- TO ASSEMBLE
- 1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assem-

- Put the timp pin essence, inc. the bolt essembly with your hand.
   Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
   Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head.
   Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13.
   NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle.
- the rifle. 5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See Instructions on Page 5.

.





- -

. . . . .

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

# HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

#### TO ORDER PARTS:

1.Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part name and number.

2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.

3. Send parts order to: Arms Service Division

- Arms Service Division Remington Arms Company, Inc. Ilion, New York 13357 4.We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance, NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfine rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Re-pairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shorouns are available as parts. for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

• • • •

٠

#### TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

- Write a short description of the problem. 1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the out-side of the shipping box.
- Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.
   Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post. NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunitian is the horizont. ammunition in the box.
- Get insurance for the firearm.
   Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs,

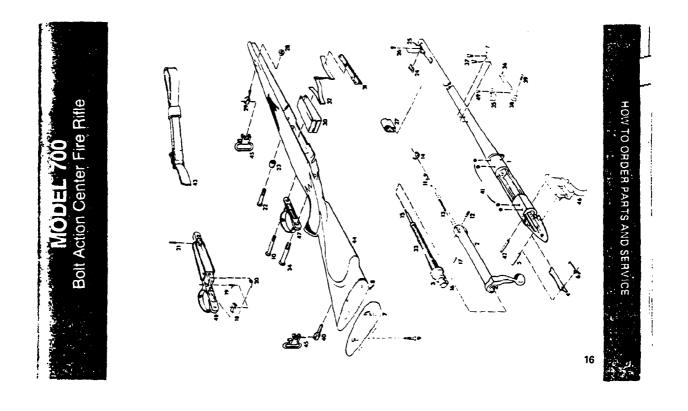
#### INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

•

To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

#### **REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:**

A listing is evailable from Remington Arms Company, Inc. 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06601.



# MODEL 700 · PARTS LIST

.

•

PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE: FOB Illion, N.Y.

View Na.	Part No.		View No,	Part No.	
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring
			14	91816	Extractor
1		Barrel Assembly	15	22020	Firing Pin
2		Bolt Assembly	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade
		Bolt Final Assembly		22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade
3	92510	Bolt Plug ADL	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin
	17012	Bolt Plug BDL	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade
4	17013	Bolt Stop (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted)	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade
7	90953	Butt Plate	22	22035	Front Guard Screw
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade .
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	24	15373	Front Sight
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade		15719	Front Sight (Low)
11	17017	Ejector	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp
12	17676	Ejector Pin		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
			26	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw

View No.	Part . No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, 8DL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown).	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp .
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not
33	17029	Main Spring			shown)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp .
Í	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
36	91595	Rear Sight Base	47	15281	Trigger Guard

,

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
48 49	26371 90904 15850 14669 15709 27342 27340 27431 22021	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade		28511 15992 15282 16716	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250         Rem., 17         Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Meg., 264 Win         Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade         Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade         Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17         Rem         Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17         Rem         Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17         Rem
19	22042	Rem., 22-250         Rem., 223         Rem., 17         Rem.           Rem., 17         Rem., 17         Rem., 17         Rem., 17           Firing         Pin         Assembly, 222         Rem., 17           Rem., 243         Win., 308         Win., 6mm         Rem., 22-250           22-250         Rem., ADL         Grade		15283 16715	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem

.

View	Part	NAME	View	Part	NAME
۷O.	No.		No.	No.	
	92508	Magazine Follower, 222 ADL		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm
	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDI	ł		Rem
	92455	Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22-		15698	
	i	250 ADL			Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade
	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm		17058	
		Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL	1	1	Win., 17 Rem
	<b>90</b> 951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem., BDL		90949	
	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06	1	1	Win., Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
		(BDL Grade)		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &
	90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag., BDL	1	1	300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
		Grade		100022	
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade.			Grade
	15742	Magazine Specer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade.		100020	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade,			Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL
		17 Rem	1		Grade
	91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,		33365	
		17 Rem			Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL
			1		Grade

.

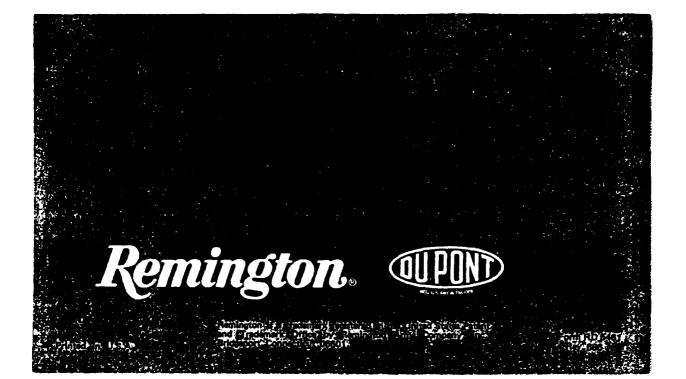
.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
		300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem.,			243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
		Mag		33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06
1	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308			
		Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
		Grade, 17 Rem			See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
j	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222			
		Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.,			Barrel Assembly.
		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem		91544	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm
		MODEL 700 VARMINT			Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag
				25410	Recoil Pad Screw
		Barrel Assembly		34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06
	16204	Front Scope Base		34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm
	18843	Rear Scope Base			Rem., 243 Win
	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front		34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag
	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear			

•

-

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	
		MODEL 700 MOUNTAIN RIFLE See 30-06 BDL list for parts not listed below.			
	92510	Bolt Plug			
	22043	Firing Pin Assembly			
	92755	Grip Cap			
	92762	Recoil Pad			
- {	25410	Recoil Pad Screw			
	100565	Stock Assembly			
					2
			1		



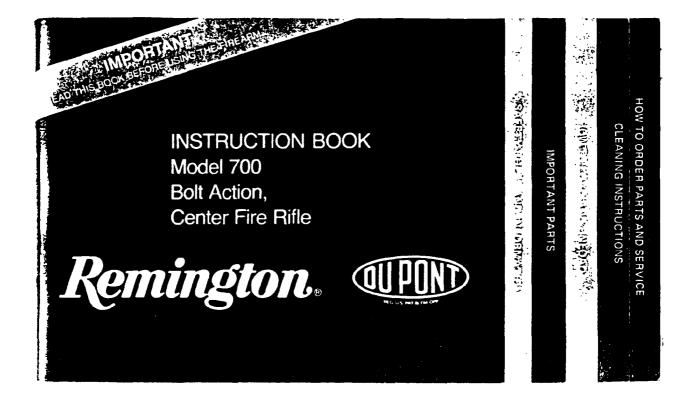
R2523538

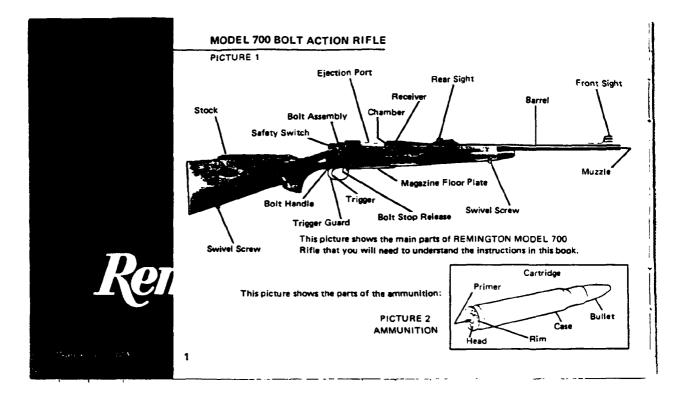


-jan 87

~.

,





### WARNING

READ THESE BASIC SAFETY RULES. Learn how to handle your firearm safely. Failure to obey these rules can result in serious personal injuries. Only you can prevent accidents.



KNOW YOUR FIREARM. To use it correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.

TREAT EVERY FIREARM AS IF IT WERE LOADED. Don't rely on the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS. Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts. Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.

MAKE YOURSELF SAFE. Wear eye protection, such as glasses or sunglasses, when shooting. Wear ear protection, such as ear plugs or muffs, when target shooting or plinking. Repeated exposure to shooting noise can cause permanent hearing loss. Never drink alcoholic beverages before or during shooting.



TAKE CARE OF YOUR FIREARM. Keep the barrel clean and free of obstructions. Clean and have the firearm checked periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Worn, damaged or missing parts maybe dangerous.

WATCH YOUR MUZZLE. Always keep the firearm pointed in a safe direction.

2

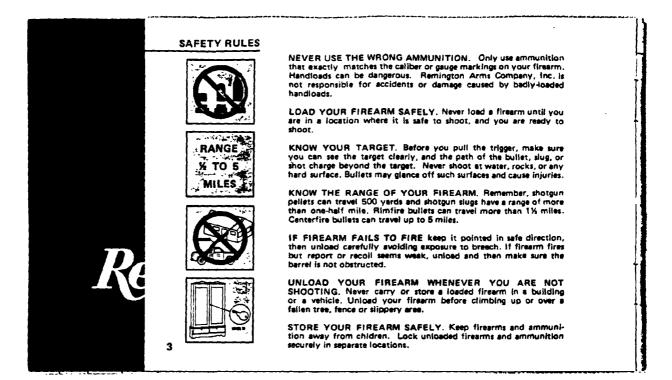
SAFETY RULES AND INFORMATION

**IMPORTANT PARTS** 

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD



# IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

### THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "5" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.

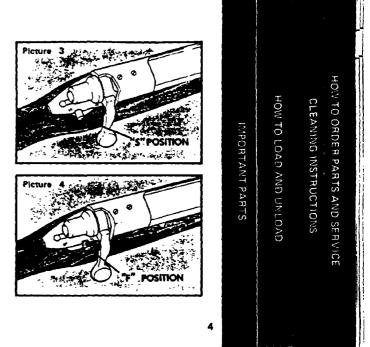
Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING: The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.

٠

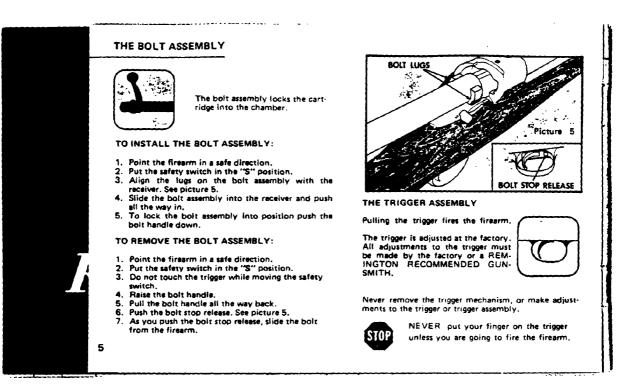


Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.



. . . . . .

\_\_\_\_\_



THE BARREL			
	The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions,		
	I. TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:	ę	
	1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.		
	2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.		I
	3. Raise the bolt handle.	l i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	ç
	<ol><li>Pull the bolt handle all the way back.</li></ol>		- ·
	5. Remove any ammunition from the chamber or megazine.	HOW	ном то
	See page 8.		E O
	<ol><li>Remove the bolt. See page 5.</li></ol>	TO	ANINC
	7. Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber		
	end to the muzzle. See picture 1.	6	NO Ng
	II TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:	AD /	
	1. Use the correct size cleaning rod.	2 2 0	181 SLE
	2. Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way	O	
	through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.		
	3. If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with		AND
	a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a		S S S
	REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.	UND OLD	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel		
	STOP by loading another cartridge and firing.		
		Ι,	п
	III TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS	1	
	SHOWN ON PAGE 11.		
	Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is	1	
	free of dirt, or other objects.	6	

٠

.

---

## TO LOAD THE FIREARM

- TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER: ŧ Point the firearm in a safe direction. Put the safety switch in the "S" position. 1
- 3.
  - Raise the bolt handle. Pull the bolt handle all the way back. 4.
- 4. Full the bolt handle all the way back.
  5. Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time, into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you can only load three cartridges. If the firearm is a 17, 222, or 223 caliber, the magazine will hold 5 cartridges. Keep the bullets closed cartrad cartrad be showing. See Blowse 8.
- zine will hold 5 cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See Picture 6.
  6. Put one cartridge into the chamber.
  7. Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
  8. Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

9. To fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

- 11 TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:
- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
   Put the safety switch in the "S" position. 3. Raise the bolt handle.

7

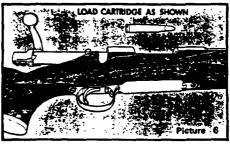
- 4. Puil the bolt handle all the way back.
- 5. Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
- 6. Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING. Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.



are invested between entres sky with an

## TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.

- 2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- Raise the bolt handle. 3.
- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port. 5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
- Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm. Put your hand under the floor plate. 6.
- 7. 8. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate.
- See picture 7. The megazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine.
- 9. Remove released cartridges.
- 10. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor olate.

WARNING: Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

Point the muzzle in a safe direction. 1. Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Raise the bolt handle. 2

المالية المحالية والمتحارية والمحارية والمحارية والمحارية والمحارية والمحارية والمحارية والمحارية والمحارية

- 3.

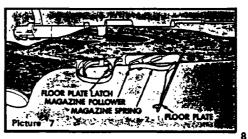
.

- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port. 5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other
- hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. 6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

- 7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine, CAUTION: The cartridge may slide Into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below. 8.
- Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.
- 9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains In the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



سوود عمرينيورينينيني المحا



## LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE

LUBRICATION:



Over-lubrication should be avoided at all times. A thin coat of Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil is all that is needed to prevent the possibility of rusting. See note below.

When the firearm is to be stored, it should be carefully cleaned and thoroughly oiled. Outside surfaces should be wiped with a light cost of Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil occasionally.

When firearm is to be reused, all excess lubrication must be removed. The chamber and bore must be thoroughly wiped dry.

NOTE: Remington Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil with DuPont Taflon Wet Lubricant is available from your local dealer. If your dealer is out of stock, ask him to order Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil from his Remington distributor.

#### TO CLEAN THE BARREL

11

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

- 1. Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.

- 3. Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
- 4. Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

- 5. Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
- 6. Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
- 7. Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
- 8. Push a clean patch saturated with Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil through the barrel.
- 9. Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
- Apply a thin cost of Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
- 11. After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts. 

## TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

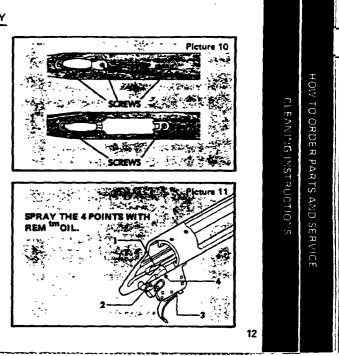
- 1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
- 3. Turn the rifle upside down.
- 4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
- 5. Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.

MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE: Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with  $\operatorname{Rem}^{tm}\operatorname{Oil}$ 

Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil (see Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

WARNING: Excessive use of a non-recommended lubricant could cause serious function problems possibly leading to accidental firing.



### TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

#### TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
- 2. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fail. Repeat the test at least the trigger. ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

- TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE 1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
- 2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
- 3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.

# 13

5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the boit assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

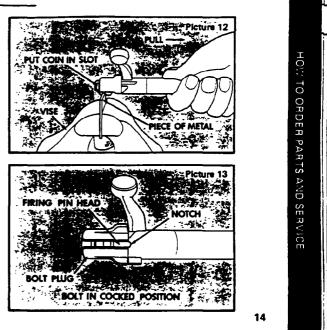
WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

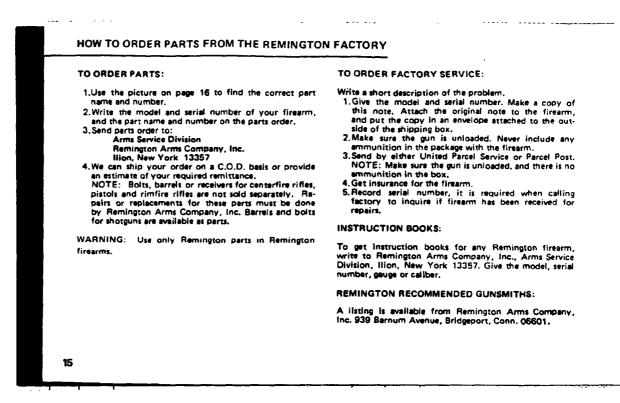
#### CLEANING FREQUENCY 1. Before and after long term storage.

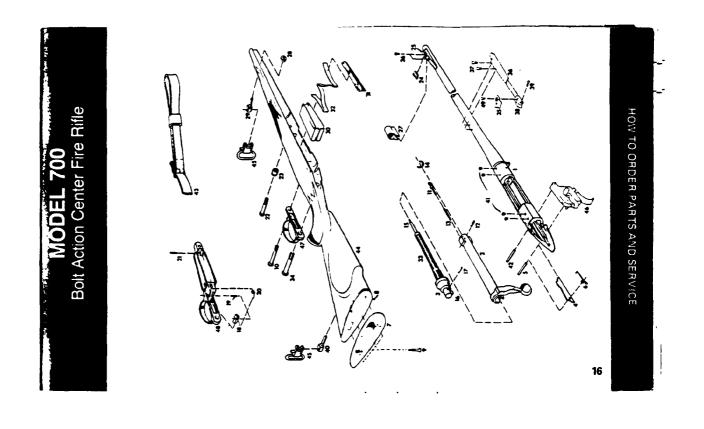
- 2. If the rifle has been subjected to adverse conditions; such as, shooting in the rain, snow, sleet, or in sait water areas.
- 3. If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

- TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING
- 1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See Instruc-
- Hendow the bolt assembly from the fream. See institution too no Page 5.
   Put the notch on the firing pin head over a matal edge. Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See Picture 12.
- Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly. CAUTION: Clean the firng pin assembly as a unit. 4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a
- clean cloth. 5. Apply a thin coat of Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil. TO ASSEMBLE
- 1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assembly.
- 2. Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hend.
- Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
   Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13.
   NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into
- the rifle. 5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See Instruc-
- tions on Page 5.







# MODEL 700 · PARTS LIST

# PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE:

View No.	Pert No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring
			14	91816	Extractor
1		Barrel Assembly	15	22020	Firing Pin
2		Bolt Assembly	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade
		Bolt Final Assembly		22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade
3	92510	Bolt Plug ADL	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin
	17012	Bolt Plug BDL	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade
4	17013	Bolt Stop (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pln, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring : (Restricted)	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade
7	90953	Butt Plate	22	22035	Front Guard Screw
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	24	15373	Front Sight
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade		15719	Front Sight (Low)
11	17017	Ejector	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp
12	17676	Ejector Pin		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
			26	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw,
				1 I	

.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown).	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp .
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not
33	17029	Main Spring		1	shown)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw.	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp .
	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
36	91595	Rear Sight Base	47	15281	Trigger Guard

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,
49	90904	Windage Screw			243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS			Rem., 223 Rem., 8DL Grade
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
		Barrel Assembly			243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
	15850	Extractor 222 Rem., 223 Rem		j –	Rem., 17
	14669	Extractor 308 Win.,7mm-08 Rem., 243		14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win
		Win.,6mm Rem		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
	15709	Extractor Magnum Calibers			Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
	27342	Extractor Rivet 222 Rem., 223 Rem		15282	1
	27340	Extractor Rivet 308 Win.,7mm-08 Rem.,		10202	
		243 Win.,6mm Rem			
	27431	Extractor Rivet Magnum Calibers		16716	
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem.,243-308 Win.,6mm		1	Rem
		Rem.,22-250 Rem.,223 Rem., 17 Rem.		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
		Rem., 17 Rem			Rem., 22-250 Rem
	22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
9		Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.,6mm Rem.,		l l	Rem., 22-250 Rem

View Part No. No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
92500 9095 92450 9098 9095 9101 9095 9101 15284 15742 15284 91133	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDI         Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22-         250 ADL         Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm         Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL         Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem., BDL         Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem., BDL         Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06         (BDL Grade).         Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag., BDL         Grade.         Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade.         Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., ADL Grade.         Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.			Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm           Rem           Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm           Rem., 243 Win., 8DL Grade.           Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 308           Win., 17 Rem           Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300           Win., Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.           Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300           Win., Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.           Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL           Grade.           Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308           Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL           Grade.           Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308           Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL           Grade.           Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308           Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL           Grade.           Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308

• •

•

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
		300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem.,			243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
		Mag		33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06.
	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308			
		Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
		Grade, 17 Rem			See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222			
		Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.,			Barrel Assembly
		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem		91544	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm
		MODEL 700 VARMINT			Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag
				25410	Recoil Pad Screw
		Barrel Assembly		34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06
	16204	Front Scope Base		34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm
	18843	Rear Scope Base			Rem., 243 Win
	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front		34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag
	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear			

.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	NO.			140.	
		MODEL 700 MOUNTAIN RIFLE			MODEL 700 LEFT HAND See 30-06 list for parts not listed be
		See 30-06 BDL list for parts not listed below.			
1	92510	Bolt Plug,			Barrel Assembly
	22043	Firing Pin Assembly	1		Bolt Assembly
	92755	Grip Cap		90554	Bolt Final Assembly
	92762	Recoil Pad		90982	Magazine Follower 22-250, 243 & 308.
	25410	Recoil Pad Screw		90952	Magazine Follower Magnum
	100565	Stock Assembly		15699	Magazine Spring 22-250
		MODEL 700 POLICE	1	17891	Magazine Spring 243-308
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below.		33390	Stock Assembly 22-250, 243, 308
1				33391	Stock Assembly
		Barrel Assembly,		32905	Stock Assembly Magnum Trigger Housing Assembly (Restric
1	1	Bolt Assembly	1	01000	ingger noosing Assembly
	93785	Bolt Plug			
	15287	Center Guard Screw			
1	22044	Firing Pin Assembly	1		
	22037	Front Guard Screw			
	93353 93120	Magazine Follower 223			
ļ	93120	Magazine Follower 308			
	17891	Magazine Spring 223		1 1	
	102820		1		
	92829	Trigger Guard			

•

.

•• -



•

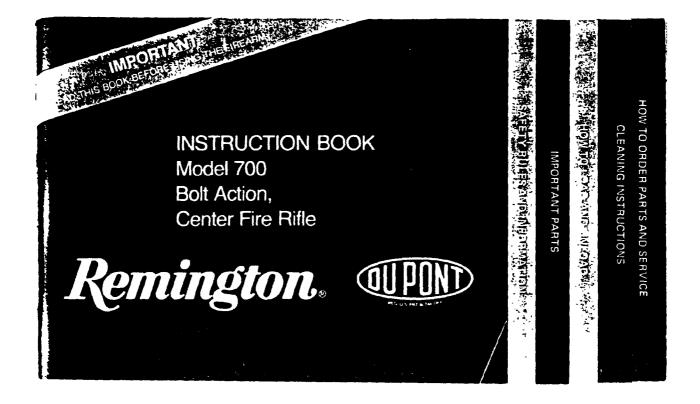
2/28

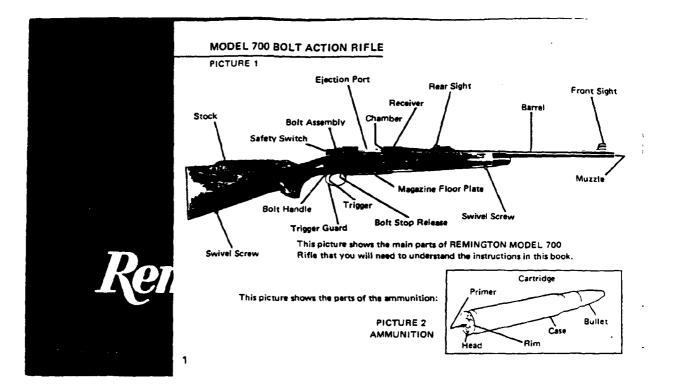
.

•

R2523563

`**`** 





### WARNING

READ THESE BASIC SAFETY RULES. Learn how to handle your firearm safely. Failure to obey these rules can result in serious personal injuries. Only you can prevent accidents.



KNOW YOUR FIREARM. To use it correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.

TREAT EVERY FIREARM AS IF IT WERE LOADED. Don't rely on the sefety switch. Use it as shown in this book. NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS. Do not make changes or altere-

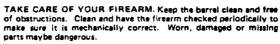


tions to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts. Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.



٠

MAKE YOURSELF SAFE. Wear eve protection, such as glasses or sunglasses, when shooting. Wear ear protection, such as ear plugs or mulfs, when target shooting or plinking. Repeated exposure to shooting noise can cause permanent hearing loss. Never drink alcoholic beverages before or during shooting.



WATCH YOUR MUZZLE. Always keep the fireerm pointed in a safe direction.

2

SAFETY BULES AND INFORMATION

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

IMPORTANT PARTS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS



NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION. Only use ammunition that exactly matches the caliber or gauge markings on your firearm. Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. Is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly-loaded handloads.

LOAD YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Never load a firearm until you are in a location where it is safe to shoot, and you are ready to shoot.

KNOW YOUR TARGET. Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet, slug, or shot charge beyond the target. Never shoot at water, rocks, or any hard surface. Bullets may glance off such surfaces and cause injuries.

KNOW THE RANGE OF YOUR FIREARM. Remember, shotgun pellets can travel 500 yards and shotgun slugs have a range of more than one-half mile. Rimfire bullets can travel more than 1½ miles. Centerfire bullets can travel up to 5 miles.

IF FIREARM FAILS TO FIRE keep it pointed in safe direction, then unload carefully avoiding exposure to breach. If firearm fires but report or recoil seems weak, unload and then make sure the barrel is not obstructed.

UNLOAD YOUR FIREARM WHENEVER YOU ARE NOT SHOOTING. Never carry or store a loaded firearm in a building or a vehicle. Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.

STORE YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock unloaded firearms and ammunition securely in separate locations.

## IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

.. . .

ъ.

### THE SAFETY SWITCH

.

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position, See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

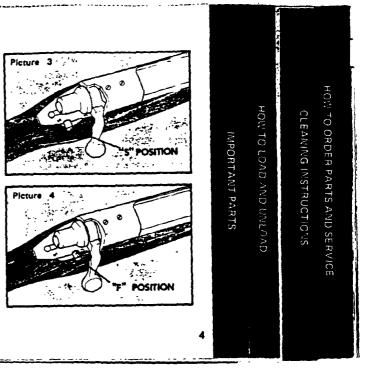
Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.

Jever pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING. The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.



### THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

### TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

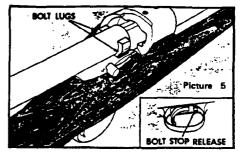
- Point the firearm in a safe direction. 1.
- Point the integram in a safe direction.
   Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
   Side the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the unuits.
- all the way in.
- 5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the bolt handle down.
- TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
   Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
   Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.
- 4. Raise the bolt handle.
- Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
   Pull the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
   As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.

.

- 5

٠



THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Puiling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUN-SMITH.



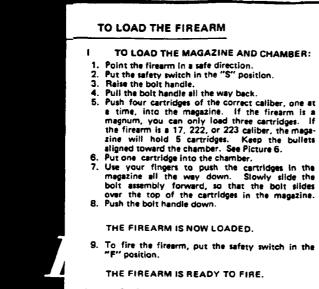
Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

THE BARREL		r		
	The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.		-	
	I. TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:		7	
	<ol> <li>Point the firearm in a safe direction.</li> <li>Put the safety switch in the "S" position.</li> <li>Raise the bolt handle.</li> <li>Puil the bolt handle all the way back.</li> <li>Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.</li> <li>Remove the bolt. See page 5.</li> <li>Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See pleture 1.</li> </ol>		ном то	CLEANING
	II TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:		LOAD .	NG INS
	<ol> <li>Use the correct size cleaning rod.</li> <li>Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.</li> <li>If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.</li> </ol>		AND UNLOAD	INSTRUCTIONS
	STOP NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing.		AD .	ίδ.
	III TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.			
	Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.	6		

•



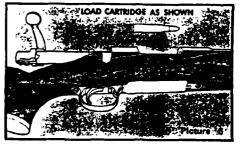
- 4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
- Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the 5. magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
- Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt 6. handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber,

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

### THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.



- 11 TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:
- Point the firearm in a safe direction,
   Put the safety switch in the "S" position,
   Raise the bolt handle,
- 7

### TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

... •••

÷ ..

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE. INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR

- PLATE 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position. 2.
- 3. Raise the bolt handle.
- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other 4 5.
- hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. 6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
- Put your hand under the floor plate. 8. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.
- The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine.
- Remove released cartridges.
- 10. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

WARNING: Make sure there are no cartridges in the hamber or magazine.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position
- Raise the bolt handle. 3.
- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
- 5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other Sowry pair the bar fields back with your blins hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
   Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

- 7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. CAUTION: The cartridge may slide Into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
- 8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.
- 9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty. WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to

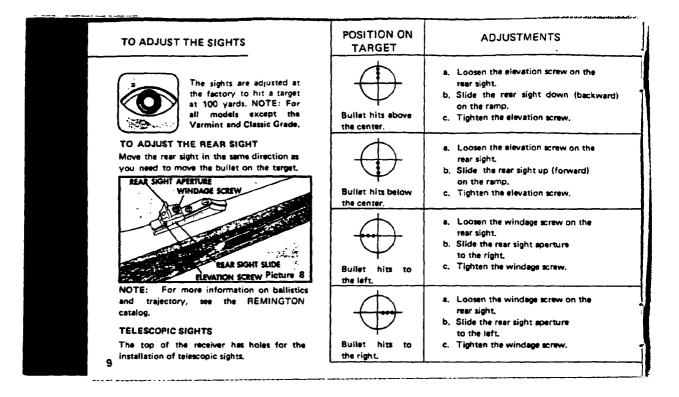
make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains In the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



ном CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS 10 ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD



### TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

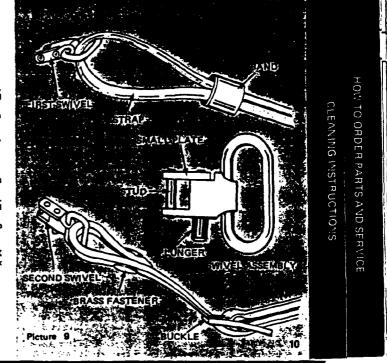
See picture 9 for the location of parts: 1. Slide the strap through the band.

- once the strap through the onto.
   Push the strap up through the first swivel.
   Slide the strap back through the band.
   Push the strap into and through the buckle.
   Push the strap down and through the second strain the strap down and through the second strain. swivel.
- Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener. 6.

TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

- See picture 9 for location of parts:
  7. Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
  8. Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw.
  9. Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel to lock the swivel screw.
- to the swivel screw. 10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



### LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



LUBRICATION:

Over-lubrication should be avoided at all times. A thin coat of Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil is all that is needed to prevent the possibility of rusting. See note below.

When the firearm is to be stored, it should be carefully cleaned and thoroughly oiled. Outside surfaces should be wiped with a light coat of Rem<sup>trn</sup> Oil occasionally.

When firearm is to be reused, all excess lubrication must be removed. The chamber and bore must be thoroughly wiped dry.

NOTE: Remington Rem<sup>trn</sup> Oil with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant is available from your local dealer. If your dealer is out of stock, ask him to order Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil from his Remington distributor.

### TO CLEAN THE BARREL

11

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

1. Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kiτ.

2. Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.

- 3. Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
- 4. Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

- 5. Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
- 6. Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
- 7. Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty. 8. Push a clean patch saturated with Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oll
- through the barrel.
- 9. Push a clean dry patch through the berrel to remove excess lubricant.
- 10. Apply a thin cost of Rem<sup>tm</sup> Oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
- 11. After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

### TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

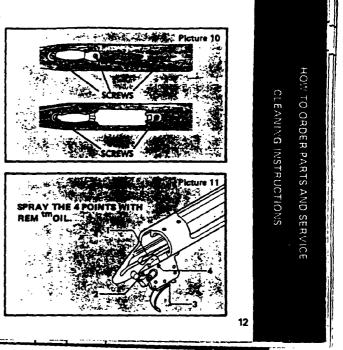
- 1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
- 3. Turn the rifle upside down.
- 4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
- 5. Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.

MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE: Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with  $\operatorname{Rem}^{\operatorname{trig}}$  Oil,

Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with Rem<sup>tth</sup> Oil (see Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

WARNING: Excessive use of a non-recommended lubricant could cause serious function problems possibly leading to accidental firing.



# TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

### TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE 1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.

- 2. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magezine to make sure there are no Cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

- TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE 1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
- 2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
- 3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.

### 5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the boit smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

CLEANING FREQUENCY 1. Before and after long term storage.

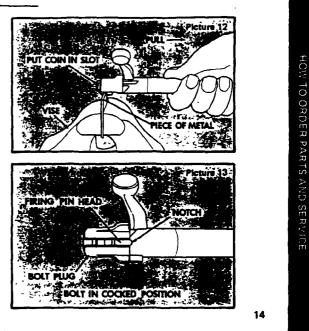
- 2. If the rifle has been subjected to adverse conditions; such as, shooting in the rain, snow, sleet, or in salt water areas.
- 3. If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

13

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

- TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING
   Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See instruction on Page 5.
   Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge. Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See Picture 12.
   Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly.
- from the bolt assembly. CAUTION: Clean the firng pin assembly as a unit. 4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a

- clean cloth.
   5. Apply a thin cost of Rem<sup>tm</sup> Gil.
   TO ASSEMBLE
   1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assem-
- Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assembly.
   Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
   Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
   Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13. NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle.
- the rifle.5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See Instructions on Page 5.



### HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

### TO ORDER PARTS

- Arms Service Parts (315) 895-7393
- 1. Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part name and number.
- 2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the pert name and number on the parts order.
- 3. Send parts order to: Arms Service Division Remington Arms Company, Inc.
  - Ilion, New York 13357
- 4. We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance. NOTE: Bolts, barrels, or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols, and rimfire rifles are not sold separately Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms

### TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

Arms Service - Repairs (315) 895-7791 Write a short description of the problem.

- Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.
- 15

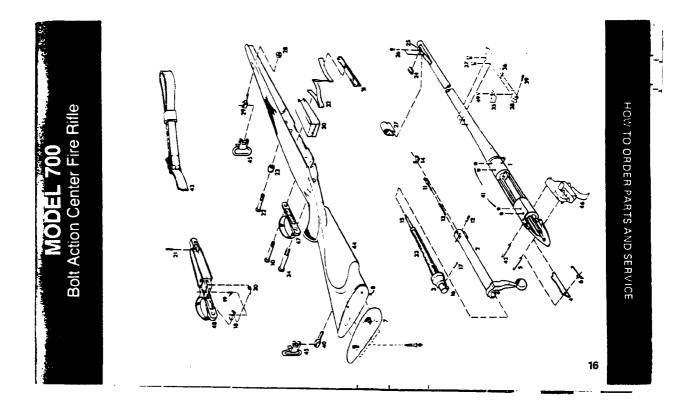
- Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.
- Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post, NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.
- 4. Get insurance for the firearm.
- Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.
- Send firearms for factory service to: Arms Service Division Remington Arms Company, Inc. Ilion, New York 13357

### INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Co., Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

### REMINGTON AUTHORIZED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, write to Remington Arms Co., Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357.



### MODEL 700 · PARTS LIST

.

.

.

			FOB Ilio				
View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME		
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring		
			14	91816	Extractor		
1		Barrel Assembly	15	22020	Firing Pin		
2		Bolt Assembly	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade		
		Bolt Final Assembly		22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade		
3	92510	Bolt Plug ADL	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin		
Î	17012	Bolt Plug BDL	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade		
4	17013	Bolt Stop (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade		
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL, Grade		
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring : (Restricted)	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade		
7	90953	Butt Plate	22	22035	Front Guard Screw		
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade		
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	24	15373	Front Sight		
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade		15719	Front Sight (Low)		
11	17017	Ejector	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp		
12	17676	Ejector Pin		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade		
			26	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw		

.

•

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown).	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magezine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL		26990	Sting Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp .
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (nat shown)
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not
33	17029	Main Spring			shown)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw.	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp .
	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
36	91595	Rear Sight Base	47	15281	Trigger Guard
1					

.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,
49	90904	Windage Screw		1	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS			Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		22037	Front Guard Scraw, 222 Ram., 223 Ram.,
		Barrel Assembly			243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
	15850				Rem., 17
	14669			14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win
		Win.,6mm Rem		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
	15709	Extractor Magnum Calibers		15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
	27342			15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
	27340				Rem
	27431	243 Win.,6mm Rem		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
	22021	Extractor Rivet Magnum Calibers			1
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem.,243-308 Win.,6mm		15283	
		Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. Rem., 17 Rem.		15285	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
	22042				Rem., 22-250 Rem
				16715	
9		Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.,6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade			Rem., 22-250 Rem

.

.

View	Part	NAME	View	Part	NAME
No.	No.		No.	No.	- /
	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
		300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem.,	1		243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
		Mag	1 ·	33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06
	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308			· · · · · ·
		Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL	ĺ		MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
		Grade, 17 Rem	l I		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222	Ì		
		Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.,			Barrel Assembly
		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem	ļ	91544	Recoil Ped, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm
		MODEL 700 VARMINT	1		Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below	ļ	91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag
				25410	Recoil Pad Screw
		Barrel Assembly		34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06
	16204	Front Scope Base		34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm
	18843	Rear Scope Base			Rem., 243 Win
	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front		34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag
	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear		1	

.

.

-

iew Part Io. No,	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
92510 22043 92755 92762 25410 10056 93785 15287 22044	Firing Pin Assembly         Grip Cap         Recoil Pad /         Recoil Pad /         Stock Assembly         MODEL 700 POLICE         See 30-06 list for parts not listed below.         Barrel Assembly         Bolt Assembly.         Bolt Plug         Center Guard Screw         Firing Pin Assembly	No	No. 90554 90982 90952 15699 17891 33390 33391 33395 32905	MODEL 700 LEFT HAND See 30-06 list for parts not listed below. Barrel Assembly
22037 93353 93120 91133 17891 10282 92829	Front Guard Screw Magazine Follower 223. Magazine Follower 308. Magazine Spring 223 Magazine Spring 308			

,



R2523587

m/700 Owner's MANUALS 2/72 → 12/79

8-31-67

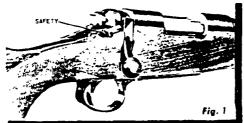
W/ / 700 ORIG RD#5461 Rev 362 REV 370 - 362 - 962 - 563 ٩ 171 -264 - 464 - 265 -1265 - 246 - 860 - 84-7 -567 - 168 - 568 - 169 - 869

ľ

ſ

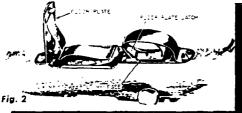
(	Rev.	272	
		472	
	**	1272	
	~ ~ ~	473	:
	11	174	(1974 VERSION)
	*1	474	
(	w	974	
	4	1174	1
	~	175	
	V	375	
	11	1175	(
	11	177	
(	١(	378	
	1}	979	
	.,	1279	

# <u>Kemington</u>, HIGH POWER RIFLE MODEL **BOLT ACTION REPEATER** 700 FIXED BOX MAGAZINE... A and ADL GRADES **INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS LIST**



{

magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.



BOLT ASSEMPL~

THE REMINGTON 700 is calibered for high power, center fire cartridaes.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) - Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE --- Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Bolt handle can be raised to open action and trigger will fire rifle. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon

TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for A Grade model.

For ADL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD — Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. ADL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

ARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. ress upwards on bolt release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY --- Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

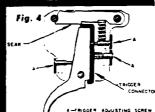
When re-assembling stock, position magazine first to receiver. Secondly, re-assemble trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, magazine follower, and spring) to stock. Then place re-assembled stock and guard assembly over magazine and to receiver. Fig. 3

> TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and

turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER --- Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver. IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal

of the rear trigger adjusting screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The rear trigger adjusting screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).



PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the lower front trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the upper front trigger adjusting screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the upper front trigger adjusting screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 16 turn. This method of adjustment will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, ¬nd re-oil very lightly.

ANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can Lause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

# COMPONENT PARTS



(

(

# MODEL 700

### **BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER**

Rifle

### ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME

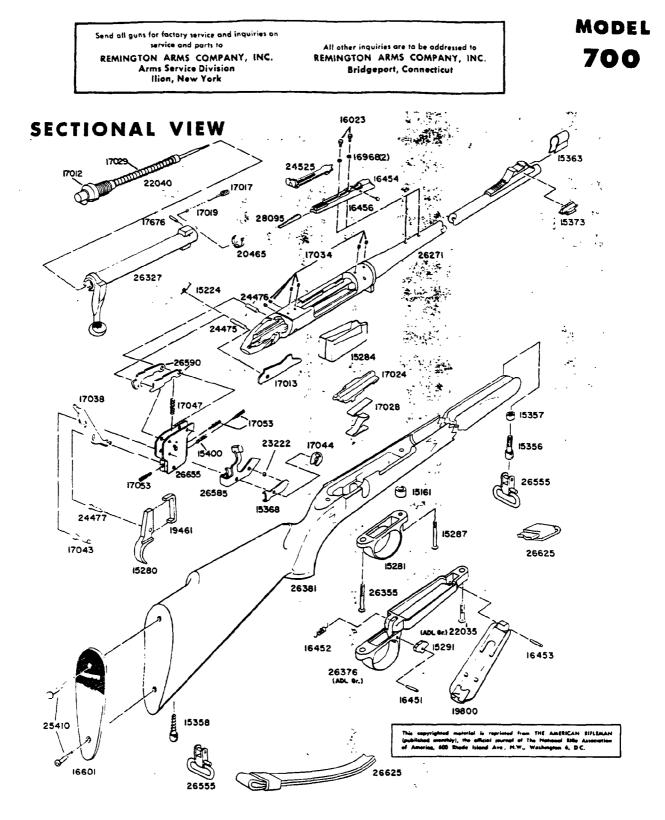
Part No.	NAME OF PART	Part No	NAME OF PART
26271	Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Wind-
26281	Barrel Assembly, ADL Grade (not shown)	16454	age Screw) Rear Sight Base
26327	Bolt Assembly, A Grade (includes Bolt Body Assembly	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw
	and Bolt Handle)	16456	Rear Sight Screw
26427	Bolt Assembly, ADL Grade (not shown)	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)
26317	Bolt Final Assembly, A Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Firing	16968	Rear Sight Washer
	Pin Assembly) (not shown)	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, ADL Grade
26422	Bolt Final Assembly, ADL Grade (not shawn)	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
17012	Bolt Plug, A Grade	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)
26340	Bolt Plug, ADL Grade (not shown)	23222	Safety Detent Ball
17013		15368	Safety Detent Spring
24475	Bolt Stop	17043	Safety Pivot Pin
	Bolt Stop Pin	17044	Safety Snap Washer
17038 15224	Bolt Stop Release	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety Cam, Sear)
16601	Butt Plate	24476	Sear Pin
25410	Butt Plate Screw	17047	Sear Spring
15287	Center Guard Screw, A Grade	26625	Sling Strap Assembly (includes Sling Strap, Fastener,
17017	Ejector		Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)
17676	Ejector Pin	26381	Stock Assembly, A Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate
17019	Ejector Spring		Screw (2), Front Gward Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)
20465	Extractor	26401	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt
22040	Firing Pin Assembly, A Grade (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)		Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screw, Rear Swivel Screw, Sing Strap, Stack, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw
26336	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade (not shown)		Dowel, Swivel Assembly (2) (not shown)
19800	Floor Plate, ADL Grade	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
15291	Floor Plate Latch, ADL Grade	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, ADL Grade	26555	Swivel Assembly, ADL Grade
	Floor Plate Latch Spring, ADL Grade	15280	Trigger
	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, ADL Grade	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw
	Front Guard Screw	26345	
15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, A Grade		Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detenr
	Front Sight	1	Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trigger,
	Front Sight Hood, ADL Grade		Trigger Adjusting Screw (3), Trigger Connector, Trig-
	Front Swivel Nut, ADL Grade		ger Pin, Trigger Spring, )
	Front Swivel Screw, ADL Grade		shown)
	Grip Cap, ADL Grade (not shown)	19461	Trigger Connector
		15281	Trigger Guard
	Grip Cap Spacer, ADL Grade (not shown)	26376	Trigger Guard, ADL Grade
	Housing ~ Trigger Assembly	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor
	Magazine, A Grade	1	Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Floor
	Magazine ADL Grade (not shown).		Guard) (not shawn)
	Magazine Follower	24477	Trigger Pin
	Magazine Spring	15400	Trigger Spring
7029	Main Spring	NOTE.	Basic 30-06 Caliber only listed. See Sectional Vie

CF-30

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

(

\_\_\_\_



### **REPLACEMENT PARTS**

When ordering parts specify model, coliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

1

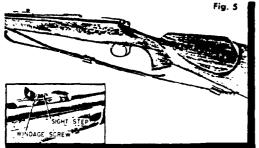
NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these ports are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools end gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-31

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yords and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.



Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.

ELEVATION OR RANGE—The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear sight eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

**TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS** — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws.

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

make sure the firearm will operate properly.

or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted

because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to

close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Repair

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.** 

PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

**Ilion, New York** 

Barrel
 Breech Black or Bolt
 Action Bar
 Receiver

(Please read carefully)

When ordering parts — please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts Price List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

We will furnish parts for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in the Parts Price List.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Orders.

### Please read carefully before making shipment to the Firearms Plant at ILION, NEW YORK

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letters of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — wood broken, split or mars (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter this delays service. THEN — to avaid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner we can re-ship your gun or parts at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages. Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

We will make repairs on discontinued models as iong as the supply of parts is available. However, we cannot make repairs for models which are not listed in the Parts Price List.

**IMPORTANT:** Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

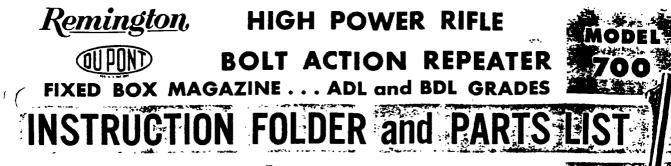
Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York

Printed in U.S.A.

CF 32 Form RD 5461

1





magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

FLOOR PLATE FLOOR PLATE LAICH

BOLT (ASSEMBLY) TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE — Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE — Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Bolt handle can be raised to open action and trigger will fire rifle. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD – Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon

TO MAGAZINE LOAD -- Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate lotch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD – Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded 'rom bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

ARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY — Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

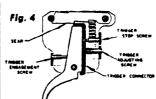
When re-assembling stock, position magazine first to receiver. Secondly, re-assemble trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, magazine follower, and spring) to stock. Then place re-assembled stock and guard Fig. 3 assembly over magazine and to receiver.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin as-

sembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER – Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

iMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).



PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

ANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. . Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

÷

CF 29

# COMPONENT PARTS



(

(

## MODEL

# BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER

Rifle

700

ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME

Part No	NAME OF PART	Part No.	NAME OF PART
NOTE:	Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional View	16454	Rear Sight Base
	for proper identity of parts. See added page CF-30A	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw
	for other caliber part listings.	16456	Rear Sight Screw
26271	Barrel Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Barrel,	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)
	Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)	16968	Rear Sight Washer
26281	Barrel Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade
26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
	and Bolt Handle)	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)
26317		23222	Safety Detent Ball
	Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring,	15368	Safety Detent Spring
	Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly) (not shown)	17043	Safety Pivot Pin
26422	Bolt Fingl Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	17044	Safety Snap Washer
17012	Bolt Plug, ADL Grade	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety
26340	Bolt Plug, BDL Grade (not shown)		Cam, Sear)
17013	Bolt Stop	24476	Sear Pin
24475	Bolt Stop Pin	17047	Sear Spring
15478	Bolt Stop Release	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling
15224	Bolt Stop Spring	1	Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)
16601	Butt Plate	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,
25410	Butt Plate Screw		Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock
15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade		Reinforcing Screw Dowel)
17017	Ejector	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate
17676	Ejector Pin		Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end
17019	Ejector Spring	1	Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Fron
16254	Extractor		Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screw, Rear Swive
19629	Extractor Rivet	[	<ul> <li>Screw, Sling Strap, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel, Swive</li> </ul>
22040	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt	1	Assembly (2) (not shown)
22040	Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
	Pin Head, Main Spring)	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
26336	Firing Pin Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade
17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	15280	Trigger
19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw
15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release
16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade		Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly
16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	1	Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring
16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade		<ul> <li>Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Wosher, Sea and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig</li> </ul>
22035	Front Guard Screw	1	ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec
15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade		tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin
15373	Front Sight	1	Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (no
15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade		shown)
15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	19461	Trigger Connector
15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw
15331	Grip Cap, 8DL Grade (not shown)	15281	Trigger Guard
15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade
15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (include:
16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)		Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivo
17024	Magazine Follower		Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)
17028	Magazine Spring	26655	
17029	Main Spring		Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)
26355	Rear Guard Screw	24477	Trigger Pin
24525		15400	Trigger Spring
	Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear	15481	Trigger Stop Screw
	Sight Windage Screw)		

CF-30

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

(

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS Remington, COMPONENT PARTS

### BOLT ACTION -- HIGH POWER RIFLE

(Not Shown in Sectional View)

7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,

280 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win.

MODEL 700

### Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06. See page CF-30.

Part No	NAME OF PART	Part No.	NAME OF PART
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, front Sight Ramp, Front Sight Ramp Pin (2), Front Sight	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win, BDL Grade
26282	Ramp Screw, Receiver) Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade	19025	
26283	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag , BDL Grade		Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., ADL Grade		Win.
26275	Barrei Assembly, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade		Mag.
26276 26267	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., ADL Grade	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.
26277	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., BDL Grade	1 5202	Mag
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., ADL Grade (in-	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win
20200	cludes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight	16715	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.
	Ramp, Receiver)	16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.
26278	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win , BDL Grade	17056	Magazine Follower, 222 Kem. Mag
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade	15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade
26279	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., BDL Grade	16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., ADL Grade	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.
26280	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., BDL Grade	17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win.
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mog., 243
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win.	1/030	Win., 308 Win.
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)	21386	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.
26423	Bolt final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade	16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Firing Pin Assembly)	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Rein- forcing Screw Dowel)
26420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag , BDL Grade	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore-
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)		end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re- coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel
26421	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade		Nut, Frant Swivel Screw, Rear Swivel Screw, Sling Strap, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,
17639	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel, Swivel As-
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	26380	sembly)
20467	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	20300	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes 1990 - 120 Oct.	26400	os 30-06)
26335	same as 30-06) Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag , 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade		Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade (includes same as 30-06 BDL Grade <sup>1</sup>
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.		Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	26370	222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. (includes
16717	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade		same as 30-06, BDL Grade)

Rev 262 Printed in USA

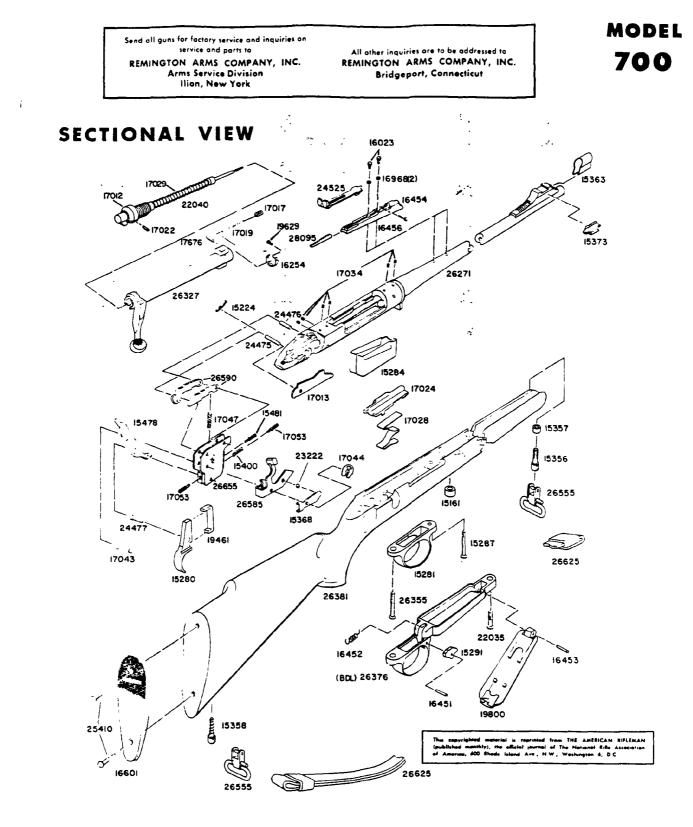
### REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

.

.....

CF-31

CF-30A



### REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

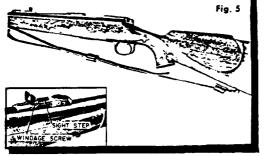
NOTE: The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-31

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT - Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw caunter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.



Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.

ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by ar justing the notched sight step beneath the rear sight eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

### (Please read carefully)

When ordering parts — please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view, if available.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify fram the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

We will furnish parts for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in the Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearms will operate properly. • Barrel • Breech Block or Bolt • Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York

1

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

### Please read carefully before making

shipment to the Firearms Plant at

### ILION, NEW YORK

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away corton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letters of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service. THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner we can reship your gun or parts at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

We will make repairs on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, we cannot make repairs for models which are not listed in the Parts List.

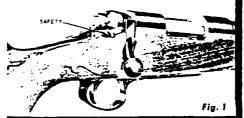
**IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return** to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York

Printed in USA



FLOOR PLATE FLOOR PLATE LATCH Fig. 2

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE - Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) - Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE - Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Bolt handle can be raised to open action and trigger will fire rifle. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

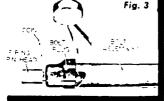
> TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

> For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breach to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY -- Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent

When re-assembling stock, positian magazine first to receiver. Secondly, re-assemble trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, magazine follower, and spring) to stock. Then place re-assembled stock and guard assembly over magazine and to receiver.



face beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

and wipe clean.

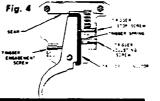
TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until cain or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin as-

sembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order. TO ADJUST TRIGGER - Remove trigger

guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

**IMPORTANT:** No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the

trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector sur-



PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

CF 29

# COMPONENT PARTS



(

(

# MODEL

700

# BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER

Rifle

ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME

Part No	NAME OF PART	Part No.	NAME OF PART
NOTE:	Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional View	16454	Rear Sight Base
	for proper identity of parts. See added page CF-30A	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw
	for other caliber part listings.	16456	Rear Sight Screw
26271	Barrel Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Barrel,	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)
	Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)	16968	Rear Sight Washer
26281	Barrel Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade
26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
	and Bolt Handle)	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)
26317		23222	Safety Detent Ball
	Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring,	15368	Safety Detent Spring
	Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly) (not_shown)	17043	Safety Pivot Pin
26422	Bolt Final Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	17044	Safety Snap Washer
17012	Bolt Plug, ADL Grade	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety
26340	Bolt Plug, BDL Grade (not shown)		Cam, Sear)
17013	Bolt Stop	24476	Sear Pin
		17047	Sear Spring
24475	Bolt Stop Pin	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling
15478	Bolt Stop Release		Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)
15224		26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,
16601	Butt Plate	1	Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-
25410	Butt Plate Screw Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade		ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)
15287		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate,
17017	Ejector	20401	Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end
17676	Ejector Pin		Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front
17019	Ejector Spring	1	Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screw, Rear Swivel
16254	Extractor		Screw, Sling Strap, Stock, Stock Reinforcing
19629	Extractor Rivet	1	Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel, Swivel Assembly (2) (not shown)
22020	Firing Pin	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
22040	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
	Pin Head, Main Spring)	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade
26336		15280	Trigger
17022		17053	
19800	•	26345	Trigger Adjusting Screw Trigger Assembly (includes Balt Stop Release,
15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	20343	Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,
16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	1	Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,
16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade		Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear
16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	1	and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-
22035	Front Guard Screw		<ul> <li>ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec- tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,</li> </ul>
15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade		Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not
15373	Front Sight	1	shown)
15719	-	19461	Trigger Connector
15363	-	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw
15357		15281	Trigger Guard
15356		26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade
15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes
15332			Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch
15284			Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot
		1	Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)
16430	-	26655	
17024 17028	-	0	Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)
17028		24477	Trigger Pin
26355		15400	Trigger Spring
		15481	Trigger Stop Screw
24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)		

(

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS Remington, (Not Shown in Sectional View)

BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER RIFLE

7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,

280 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win.

MODEL

COMPONENT PARTS

700

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06. See page CF-30.

Part No.	NAME OF PART	Part No.	NAME OF PART
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Front Sight Ramp Pin (2), Front Sight	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win. BDL Grade
26282	Ramp Screw, Receiver) Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade _	10005	Win.
26283	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., ADL Grade		Win
26275	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade		Mag
26276	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., ADL Grade		Mag
26277	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., BDL Grade	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., ADL Grade (in-	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win.
	cludes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight	17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem
26278	Ramp, Receiver) Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., BDL Grade	16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.
26269		17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win.
26279	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., BDL Grade	15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., ADL Grade	16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade
26280	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., BDL Grade	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Remi., 222 Rem. Mag
26325		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win.
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	21386	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag
26423	Mag., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06) Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win Mag.
26315	Mag., BDL Grade Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Firing Pin Assembly)	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2) Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Rein forcing Screw Dawel)
26420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	26415	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)		end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swive
26421	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade		Nut, Front Swivel Screw, Rear Swivel Screw Sling Strap, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw
17639	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel, Swivel As
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.		sembly)
20467	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win.	24400	as 30-06)
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes	26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 24 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade (includes same a 30-06 BDL Grade)
26335	same as 30-06) Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Wiss 209 Wiss 200 Crate	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.
16434	243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem. 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. (include same as 30-06, BDL Grade)
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.		
16717	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade		

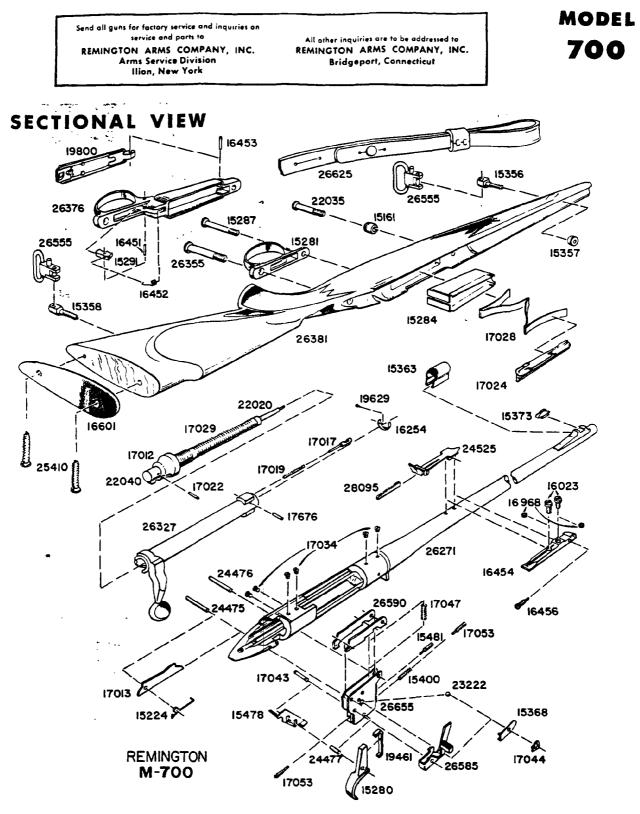
Rev. 362 Printed in U.S.A.

Ć

(

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

CF-30A



#### REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, coliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

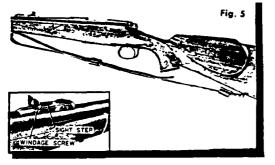
.'

NOTE. The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special taols and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT - Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.



ELEVATION OR RANGE - The rear sight may be raised or lowered by ad-

Note: The window screw is located beneath the eveniese.

justing the notched sight step beneath the rear sight eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

#### (Please read carefully)

When ordering parts — please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view, if available.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

We will furnish parts for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in the Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearms will operate properly. ● Barrel ● Breech Block or Bolt ● Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York

1

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### Please read carefully before making

shipment to the Firearms Plant at

#### ILION, NEW YORK

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letters of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service. THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner we can reship your gun or parts at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of aur manufacture.

We will make repairs on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, we cannot make repairs for models which are not listed in the Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York

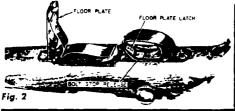
CF-32 Form RD 5461 Rev. 362

Printed in USA.

(

## <u>Remington</u> HIGH POWER RIFLE MODEL **BOLT ACTION REPEATER** FIXED BOX MAGAZINE ... ADL and BDL GRADES **\*INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST**





TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE - Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) - Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE - Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Bolt handle can be raised to open action and trigger will fire rifle. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy ail, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

> TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open boit and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

> For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

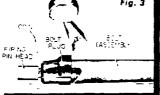
TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next car-

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

ARREL CARE-Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY — Remove balt and stack if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

When re-assembling stock, position magazine first to receiver. Secondly, re-assemble trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, magazine follower, and spring) to stock. Then place re-assembled stock and guard Fig. 3 assembly over magazine and to receiver.

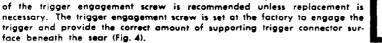


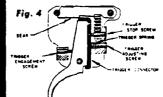
TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin as-

sembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER - Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

**IMPORTANT:** No adjustment or removal





PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment,

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stap screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

"ANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can Jause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.



## COMPONENT PARTS



(

1

## MODEL

## BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER

Rifle

700

ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

Part No	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART Li	ist Price
NOTE:	Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional	View	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$ .90
	for proper identity of parts. See added page		16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	.25
	for other caliber part listings.		16456	Rear Sight Screw	.25
26271	Barrel Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Barrel,	1	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	
	Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)	1	16968	Rear Sight Washer	
6281	Barrel Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	1 1	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	
26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly	- F - 1	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	
	and Bolt Handle)	{ s.5	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	
26317	Bolt Final Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt	Price on Application	23222	Safety Detent Ball	
	Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring,	A P P	15368	Safety Detent Spring	
	Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)	1	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	
	(not shown)	1 1	17043	Safety Snap Washer	
26422	Bolt Final Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)		26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety	
7012	Bolt Plug, ADL Grade	\$ 1.10	20370	Cam, Sear)	
26340	Bolt Plug, BDL Grade (not shown)		24476	Sear Pin	
7013	Bolt Stop		17047	Sear Spring	
24475	Bolt Stop Pin		26625		
5478	Bolt Stop Release		10013	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	
5224	Bolt Stop Spring		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (in-	
6601	Butt Plate	1.10		cludes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly,	
25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25		Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws,	Price
15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25	26381	Rear Swivel Screw)	Applica
7017	Ejector	.55	20301	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-	
7676	Ejector Pin	.25		ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
7019	Ejector Spring	.25		Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	
6254	Extractor		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
27340	Extractor Rivet			Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end	
22020	Firing Pin			Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front	
22040	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)			Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screw, Rear Swivel Screw, Sling Strap, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel, Swivel	
	Firing Pin Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)			Assembly (2) (not shown)	
17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	
			16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	
19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade		26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade	
5291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade		15280	Trigger	. 1.00
16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade		17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	2.
6452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade		26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,	
16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade			Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,	
22035	Front Guard Screw			Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade			and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-	
15373	Front Sight			ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-	
15719	Front Sight (Low)	.80		tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,	
15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60		Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not	ł
15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25		shown)	
15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	19461	Trigger Connector	
15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.70	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	
15332			15281	Trigger Guard	3.30
5284	Magazine, ADL Grade		26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.00
6430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	:
15752	Magazine Follower			Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch	
7028	Magazine Spring			Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivat	
7029	Main Spring			Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	•
26355	Rear Guard Screw		26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes + Trigger Housing Spaces (2) Trigger Side Plate (2)	
			24477	Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	
	<ul> <li>Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar,</li> </ul>		24477	Trigger Pin	25
24525	Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear		15400	Trigger Spring	.25

Rev. 962

CF-17A

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

(

## COMPONENT PARTS ADDITIONAL CALIBERS <u>CEIIIIISIOIL</u> (Not Shown in Sectional View)

(

(

i.

BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER RIFLE

7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,

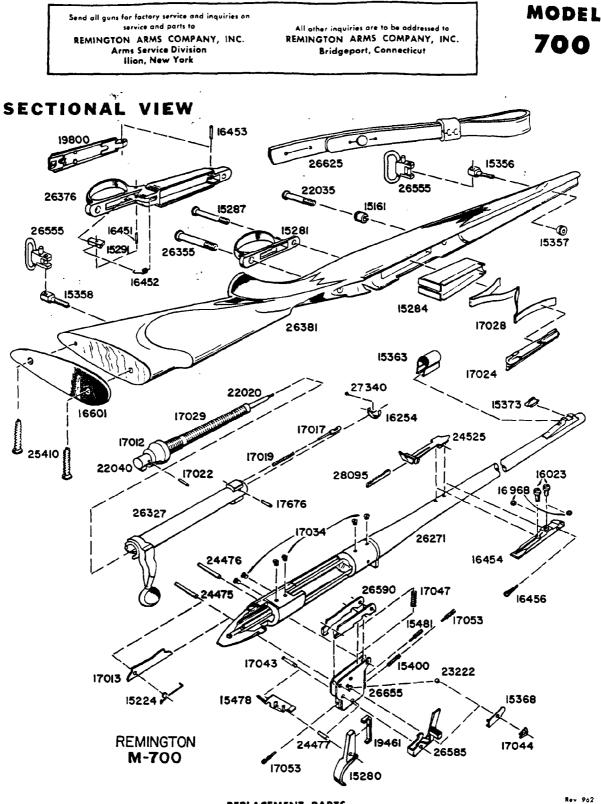
280 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win.

MODEL

700

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06.

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART List Pr
Notice:	Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.	_	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win\$
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Front Sight Ramp Pin (2), Front Sight Ramp Screw, Receiver)		19025	
26282	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	$\mathbf{i}$	15282	•
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade			Mog
26283	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade	<u> </u>	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., ADL Grade	Price on Application	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win
26275	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	A P .	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win1
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade		17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.
26276	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., ADL Grade	Ń	17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win.
26277	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., BDL Grade		15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.,
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., ADL Grade (in- cludes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)	Price an Application	16826 15286 15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade
26278	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., BDL Grade		17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Remi, 222 Rem. Mag
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade	1-4	17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win.
26279	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., BDL Grade	)	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., ADL Grade	1		Win., 308 Win
26280	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., BDL Grade	1	21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.		16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	/ <u>.</u>	26382	Mag Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win.		20302	Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06) Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	Price on Application		Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Rein-
20423	Mag., BDL Grade			forcing Screw Dowel) 3
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Firing Pin Assembly)	)	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore- end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re- coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screw, Rear Swivel Screw,
26420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	ice on discotion		Sling Strap, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel, Swivel As-
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)	Appl	26380	sembly)
26421	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade	/	24400	Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)
7639 5709	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade (includes some as
20467	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	1.35		30-06 BDL Grade)
2021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win.	1.35	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.
2041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade)
6335	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade	4.15 5.50	Ca 27265	libers: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 Win. Magnum. Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag. (includes Barrel, Barrel )
6434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	2.75	27266	Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)
2037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	.25	27275 27285 27280	Front Swivel Base Assembly
6717	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade			Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag (includes same as standard Magnum except Front
5361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	.90		Swivel Nut & Screw not used. Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used.)
	Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.10		PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



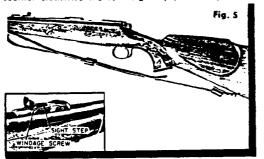
REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

NOTE. The sale of barrel assemblies and breech balts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right.



Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.

ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by a justing the notched sight step beneath the rear sight eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

#### (Please read carefully)

When ordering parts — please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view, if available.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

We will furnish parts for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in the Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearms will operate properly. Barrel
Breech Block or Bolt
Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### Please read carefully before making

shipment to the Firearms Plant at

#### ILION, NEW YORK

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letters of information securely on autside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service. THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner we can reship your gun or parts at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

We will make repairs on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, we cannot make repairs for models which are not listed in the Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York

CF-18A Form RD 5461 Rev. 962

Printed in USA

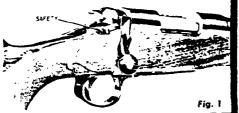


PLATE PLATE LATCH Fig. 2

BOLT (ASSEMBLY)

PIL HEA

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE - Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) - Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle

FIRE-Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

> TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next car-

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

SRREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY-Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

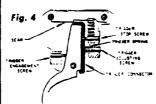
Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) Fig. 3 to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

> TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin as-

sembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER - Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

**IMPORTANT:** No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).



PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

ANDLING - Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can .ause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

R2523611

## COMPONENT PARTS



(

## MODEL

## BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER

Rifle

700

ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

. NAME OF PART Li	Part No	t Price	NAME OF PART LI	Part No
Rear Sight Base	16454	View	Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectiona	NOTE:
	16023	other	for proper identity of parts. See added page fo	
Rear Sight Screw	16456		caliber part listings.	
	28095	٦	Barrel Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Barrel,	26271
	16968			
-	15358		Barrel Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	26281
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	17034	<u>د</u> ة		26327
	26585		and Bolt Handle)	
				26317
	1	. ◄		
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
				26422
				17012
				26340
	24476			17013
	17047		-	24475
	26625			15478
Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)			-	15224
Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	26990			16601
(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As-				25410
			-	
			-	15287
	20381			17017
				17676
				17019
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	26401	1.35	Extractor	16254
Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end		.25	Extractor Rivet	27340
Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front		2.70	Firing Pin	22020
			Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt	22040
				26336
				17022
Trigger	15280			19800
	17053			15291
Trigger Assembly (includes Balt Stop Release,	26345			6451
				6452
		.35		6453
		.25		22035
ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-		.35	•••	15161
tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,		.90		5373
		.90	Front Sight (Low)	5719
		.60	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	5363
		.25		5357
Trigger Engagement Screw		.60	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	5356
	15281	.35		5331
Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	26376	.35	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	5332
Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	26371		Magazine, ADL Grade	5284
Fioor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate		.80	Magazine, BUL Grade (not shown)	6430 7024
Plate Pivot Pia Triage Cuardy (and show)			Magazine Sorias	7024
	26455		Main Spring	7029
Housing Spacer (3), Triager Side Plate (2)	10000		Rear Guard Screw	6355
	24477	.25	Page Sight Assembly (Laborator Barrow 19	4525
			Rear Sight Evenjece, Pear Sight Land Page	
Trigger Stop Screw	15481	3.30	Sight Windage Screw)	
	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As- sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)         Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush- ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)         Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)         Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)         Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)         Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)         Stock Reinforcing Screw         Trigger Adjusting Screw         Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig- ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec- tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Connec- tor, Trigger Guard         Trigger Guard       Strigger Stop Screw) (not shown)         Trigger Guard       Strigger Guard         Trigger Guard       Strigger Stop Screw) (not shown)         Trigger Guard       Strigger Guard     <	16023       Rear Sight Base Screw         16456       Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)         16968       Rear Sight Washer         15358       Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade         17034       Receiver Plug Screw         26585       Safety Datent Ball         15358       Safety Datent Ball         15358       Safety Datent Ball         15368       Safety Datent Ball         15369       Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety Cam, Sear)         26590       Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety Cam, Sear)         26425       Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)         26625       Sling Strap Assembly, and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, AbL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Swivel Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Gward Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)         26401       Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)         18186       Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)         18186       Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)         18186       Stock Reinforcing Screw Josefty Snap Washer, Sear         26345       Trigger Adjusting Screw         26345       T	r other       16023       Rear Sight Base Screw         16023       Rear Sight Screw       28095       Rear Sight Screw         28095       Rear Sight Washer       15338       Rear Sight Washer         115358       Rear Sight Washer       15338       Rear Sight Washer         115358       Rear Sight Petent Ball       23222       Safety Detent Ball         113368       Safety Detent Ball       13368       Safety Detent Spring         117043       Safety Detent Spring       17044       Safety Datent Spring         210       Cam, Sear)       Cam, Sear)       26525         210       Cam, Sear)       Safety Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)         210       Safety Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)         210       Sing Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Suit Plate, Includes Sing Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Stock         210       Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush- ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw (2), Frost-end, Fore-end, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Sto	for proper identity of ports. See added page for other celliser part listings.       10023       Rear Sight Bate Screw         Borrel Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Assembly, DDL Grade (includes Batt Assembly, Includes Batt Bady Assembly and Balt Handle)       10032       Rear Sight Screw, BDL Grade         Boil Assembly, DDL Grade (includes Batt Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Batt Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Batt Balt Flue, ADL Grade (includes Stew)       11032         Balt Stop Batters       51.80       2547       Server Plin Screw, BDL Grade (includes Stery)         Balt Stop Spring       31.80       24476       Sear Pling Strep Assembly (includes Stery), Softwarde (includes Stery)         Buit Place       1.10       24476       Sear Pling Strep Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Stery)         Buit Place       1.10       24476       Sear Pling Strep Assembly, Chron, Keeper, Reor)         Buit Place       1.10       24476       Sear Pling Strep Assembly, Chron, Keeper, Reor)         Buit Place Strew       250       2503       Strep, Fataner, Keeper, Finor, Keeper, Reor)         Buit Place Strew       251       26401       Strep, State Reinforcing Screw, Chron, Keeper, Finor, Keeper, Reor)         Buit Place Strew       252       253       Strep, Fataner, Keeper, Finor, Keeper, Fin

Rev. 563

CF-17A

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

## ADDITIONAL CALIBERS Kemington, (Not Shown in Sectional View) COMPONENT PARTS

(

. '

### BOLT ACTION -HIGH POWER RIFLE

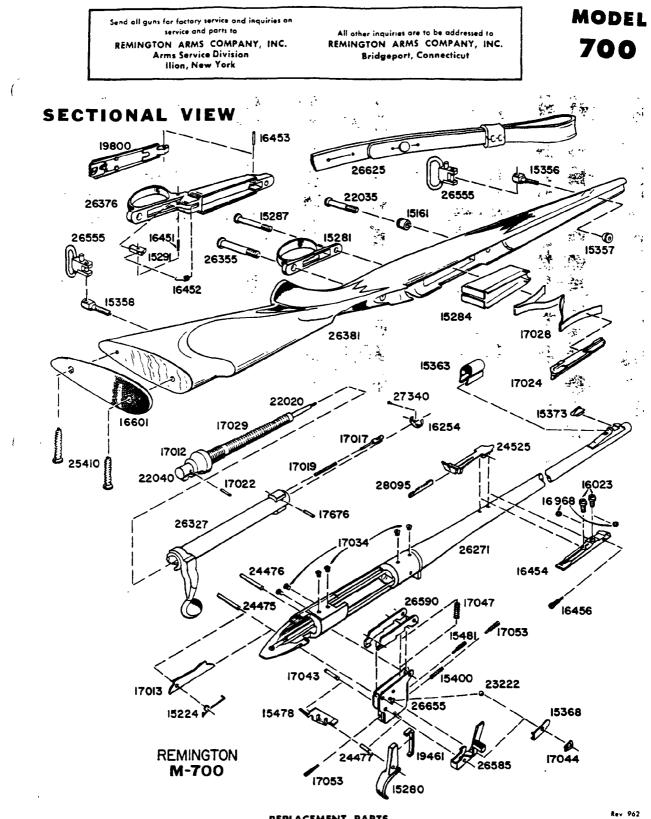
6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem.,

222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win.

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06.

Part No.	NAME OF PART Li	st Price	Part No.	. NAME OF PART List Pr
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracker, Front Sight Ramp, Front Sight Ramp Pin (2), Front Sight	1	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.
	Ramp Screw, Receiver)	1	19025	
26282	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade			Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem., ADL Grade	1	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.
26284	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem., BDL Grade			Mog
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.
26283	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade	<u> 5</u>	16797	Mag. Magazine ADL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. ADL Grade	Price on Application	15283	Magazine ADL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win
26275	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	29	17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.
26266	Barrei Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade		16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.
26276	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., ADL Grade			Rem.
26277	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., BDL Grade		17024	Magazine Follower, 7mm 264 Win. Mag.
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag.		15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes		16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade
04070	Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Romp, Receiver)		15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade
26278	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., BDL Grade	J	15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade	٦	17983 17891	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win
26279	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., BDL Grade	1	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., ADL Grade	1		Win., 308 Win.
26280	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., BDL Grade	1	21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag 3
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem, Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	,	16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	1		Mag.
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win.		26382	
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)			Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Rein-
26423	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 - 300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade	Price on Application	26415	forcing Screw Dowel)
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Firing Pin Assembly)	~~	20413	Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore- end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re- coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock
26420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		26380	
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)			Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06) 38
26421	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade		26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade (includes same as 30-06 BDL Grade) 44
5852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		26375	
5709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	1 20	200/J	Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win 6
15850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	2.40	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,
27341	Extractor River, 7mm, 264 - 300 Win. Mag.	.25		222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. (includes
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.25		same as 30-06, BDL Grade)
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win.	3.00	Cal	ibers: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 Win. Magnum.
2041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)	7.50	27265	rel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Re-
26335	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade	7.50		
6434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	3 1 0	16771 23805	Front Sight, 375 H & H Mag Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag
22037	Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	2.10	24525	
	243 Win., 308 Win.	.25	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag. (includes same as standard Magnum except /
6717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade	.90		Front Swivel Nut & Screw not used. Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used.
5361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.			
	Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.50		PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

MODEL 700

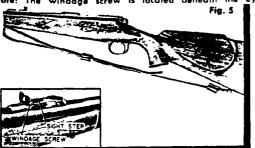


#### **REPLACEMENT PARTS**

When ordering parts specify model, coliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

NOTE: The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the tactory. WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right. Note: The windage screw is located beneath the <u>eyepiece</u>.



ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear sight eyepiece. The elevation of the reo sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

#### (Please read carefully)

When ordering parts — please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

We will furnish parts for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearms will operate properly. • Barrel • Breech Block or Bolt • Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.** 

PARTS DEPT.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

llion, New York

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making

shipment to the Firearms Plant at

#### ILION, NEW YORK

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service – please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare

CF-18A Form RD 5461 Rev. 563

parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner we can reship your gun or parts at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

We will make repairs on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, we cannot make repairs for models which are not listed in complete line Parts List.

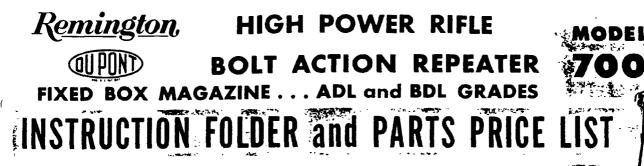
IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

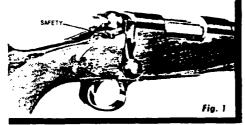
If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.



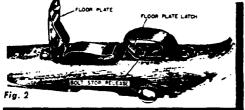
Printed in U.S.A.

(





magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close



BOLT (ASSEMBLY)

CCit

15 30

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE — Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) - Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE—Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action Cautian: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD -- Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD - Pull boit rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and sofety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly ailed patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY-Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew,

remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver

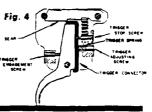
Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine. Fig. 3

> TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin as-

sembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER - Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).



PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of maisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE - After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. . Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.



÷

## COMPONENT PARTS



(

(

## MODEL

700

## BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER

Rifle

ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upan application. Factory assembly required.

Part N	D. NAME OF PART Li	st Price	Part No	NAME OF PART L	ist Pri
NOTE:	Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectiona	View	16454	Rear Sight Base	<b>. \$</b> .5
	for proper identity of parts. See added page for	r other	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	
	caliber part listings.		16456	Rear Sight Screw	
6271	Borrel Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Barrel,	ſ	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	
	Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)		16968	Rear Sight Washer	
26281	Barrel Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)		15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	
26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly	. 8	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	
	and Bolt Handle)	Price en pplication	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	
16317	Bolt Final Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt		23222	Safety Detent Ball	
	Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring,	₹	15368		
	Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assem-		17043	Safety Detent Spring	
	bly) (not shown)			Safety Pivot Pin	
6422	Bolt Final Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)		17044	Safety Snap Washer	
7012	Bolt Plug, ADL Grade		26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety	
6340	Bolt Plug, BDL Grade (not shown)		24476	Cam, Sear)	
7013	Bolt Stop	.60		Sear Pin	
4475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	17047	Sear Spring	
5478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling	
5224	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	2000	Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	
6601	Butt Plate	1.10	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As-	
5410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	1	sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front	
5287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25	1	Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	
7017	Ejector	.90	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
7676	Ejector Pin	.25		Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-	
7019	Ejector Spring	.25		ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
6254	Extractor	1.35		Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	38
7340	Extractor Rivet	.25	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
2020	Firing Pin			Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end	
2040	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing	2.70		Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	
	Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	
6336	Firing Pin Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	7.50	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	
7022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.
7800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	15280	Trigger	
5291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	
6451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,	
5452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35		Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,	
6453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35		Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,	
2035	Front Guard Screw	.25		Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
5161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35		and Sofety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-	
5373	Front Sight	.90		ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec- tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,	
5719	Front Sight (Low)	.90		Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not	
5363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60	{	shown)	
5357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	19461	Trigger Connector	
5356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	
5331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35		Trigger Guard	
332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	<u>,</u>
284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80	26371	Tringer Guard Asiembly BDI Could in the	<b>ó</b> .
5430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80		Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate	
7024	Magazine Follower	.60	ł	Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	
028	Magazine Spring	.80	1	Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7.
029	Main Spring	.50	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger	
5355	Rear Guard Screw	.25	ļ	Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	5.
525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar,		24477	Trigger Pin	
	Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)		15400	Trigger Spring	
				Trigger Stop Screw	

CF-17A

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

## ADDITIONAL CALIBERS Kemingion, COMPONENT PARTS

BOLT ACTION -HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem.,

222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win.

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06.

Part No.	NAME OF PART Li	t Price	Part No	D. NAME OF PART List Pric
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Front Sight Ramp Pin (2), Front Sight	]	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, ómm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win\$.2
	Ramp Screw, Receiver)		19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm
26282	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade			Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem., ADL Grade	1	15282	
26284	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem., BDL Grade			Mag8
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.
26283	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade	8 8	15283	Mag
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. ADL Grade		16715	Magazine ADL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win
26275	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	Applice	17975	Magazine Foliower, 222 Rem6
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade		16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag
26276	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	1	17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., ADL Grade			Rem
26277	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., BDL Grade	6.15752	_17024	Magazine Follower, 7mm 264 Win. Mag
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag.	- /	15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes		16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade
26278	Barrel, Barrel Bracket, front Sight Ramp, Receiver) Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., BDL Grade		15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade
26269		J	15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade
26279	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade	ר	17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag9
	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., BDL Grade		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win. 1.5
26270 26280	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., ADL Grade		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win5
	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., BDL Grade		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag 3.7
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.		16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.			Meg2
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win.		26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)	5		Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Rein-
26423	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 - 300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade	Price on Application	8	forcing Screw Dowel)
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Firing Pin Assembly)	i dd	26415	Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore- end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re- coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinfarcing Screw, Stock
	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		26380	
	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30.06)			Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)
	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade	J	26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade (includes same as
		\$ .90		30-06 BDL Grade)
	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	1 20	20375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win
	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	2.40	26370	
	Extractor Rivet, 7mm, 264 - 300 Win. Mag.	.25	20070	222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. (includes
	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	.25		same as 30-06, BDL Grade)
2021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win.	3.00	~ •	
2041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes		27265	
6335	same as 30-06) Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	7.50	27266	rel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Re- ceiver)
6434	243 Win. ,308 Win., BDL Grade	7.50	16771	Front Sight, 375 H & H Mag
2037	Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	2.10	23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag7(
2007	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	.25	24525 27270	Stork Assembly 375 Held Man 458 Win Man 6
6717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade	.23	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag. (includes same as standard Magnum except Front Swivel Nut & Screw not used. Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used.)
5361 1	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem, Mag. 264 Win			
	Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.50		PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE DELIVERIES ARE F.O.S. ILION, N.Y.

Printed in U.S.A.

(

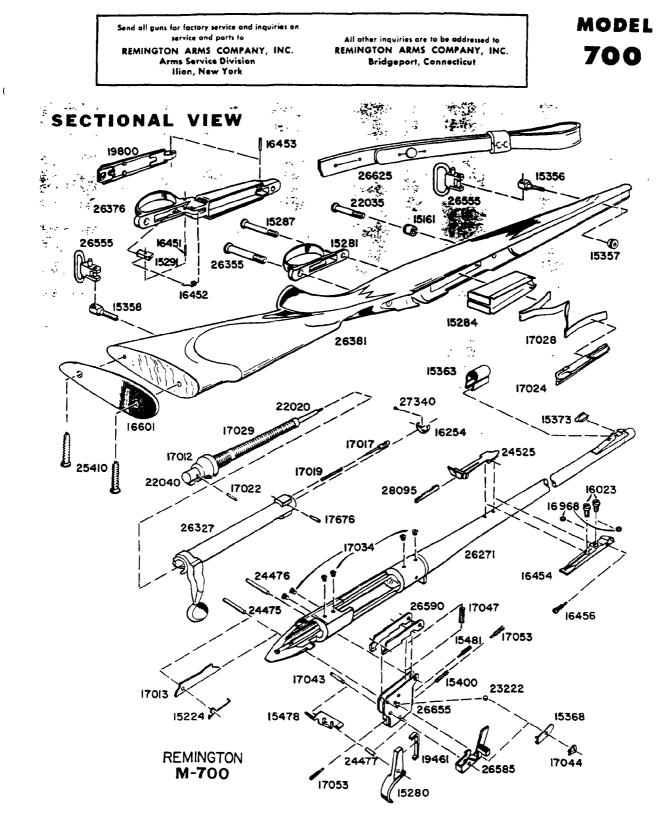
(

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. . Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

CF-178

MODEL

700



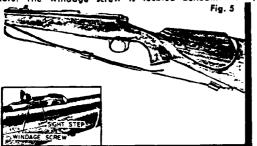
#### **REPLACEMENT PARTS**

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When they are m these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the adjustment

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the orm

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the tactory. WINDAGE—The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right. Note: The windage screw is located beneath the <u>eyepiece</u>.



**ELEVATION OR RANGE** — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear sight eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope maunts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable  $(Q,D_{*})$  swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

#### (Please read carefully)

When ordering parts — please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

We will furnish parts for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearms will operate properly. • Barrel • Breech Black or Bolt • Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.** 

PARTS DEPT.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### Please read carefully before making

shipment to the Firearms Plant at

#### ILION, NEW YORK

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as an attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescapes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fare-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare

CF-18A Form RD 5461 Rev. 264

parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work an your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner we can reship your gun or parts at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

We will make repairs on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, we cannot make repairs for models which are not listed in complete line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns far return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

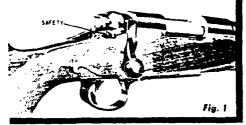
Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York

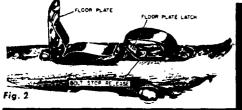
Printed in USA

l

# Remington, HIGH POWER RIFLE MODEL DEPUN BOLT ACTION REPEATER 700 FIXED BOX MAGAZINE ... ADL and BDL GRADES INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST



magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close b



TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE — Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE—Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle roised to open action. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

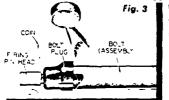
TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD — Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded

from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber. BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle Remove bolt to make cleaning easier Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) Eig 2 to stock before plating stock over assembled magazine.

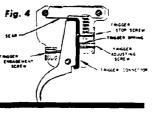


TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin as-

sembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

iMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set of the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).



PULL OF TRIGGER: is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtrovel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

## COMPONENT PARTS



1

1

## MODEL

700

## BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER

Rifle

ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

Part No	D. NAME OF PART Li	at Price	Part No	. NAME OF PART LI	st Pric
NOTE:	Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional	View	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$ .9
	for proper identity of parts. See added page for		16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	
	caliber part listings.		16456	Rear Sight Screw	
26271	Barrel Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Barrel,	2	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	
	Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)		16968	Rear Sight Washer	
26281	Barrel Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)		15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	
26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly	l e	17034		
	and Bolt Handle)	Price on Application		Receiver Plug Screw	
26317	Bolt Final Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt	<u>} ₹₹</u>	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	
	Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring,	- ₹	23222	Safety Detent Ball	
	Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assem-		15368	Safety Detent Spring	
	bly) (not shown)	1	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	2
26422	Bolt Final Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	J	17044	Safety Snap Washer	2
17012	Bolt Plug, ADL Grade	\$1.80	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety	
26340	Bolt Plug, BDL Grade (not shown)	2.10		Cam, Sear)	2.1
17013	Bolt Stop	.60	24476	Sear Pin	2
24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	17047	Sear Spring	2
5478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling	
5224	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	1	Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	
16601	Butt Plate	1.10	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	
25410				(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As-	
	Butt Plate Screw	.25	1	sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front	
15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25	1	Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9.1
7017	Ejector	.90	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
7676	Ejector Pin	.25	[	Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-	
7019	Ejector Spring	.25		ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
6254	Extractor	1.35	24401	Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	
27340	Extractor Rivet	.25	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end	
22020	Firing Pin	2.70		Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front	
22040	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt		Į	Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,	
	Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing			Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	
	Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	
26336	Firing Pin Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	7.50	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	
7022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	
9800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	15280	Trigger	
5291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	17053		
6451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade		1	Trigger Adjusting Screw	
6452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.25	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Trigger Housing Assembly Sofety Assembly	
6453		.35	1	Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,	
2035	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	1	Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
	Front Guard Screw	.25	1	and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-	
5161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	1	ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-	
5373	Front Sight	.90	{	tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,	
5719	Front Sight (Low)	.90	1	Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not	_
5363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60	1	shown)	
5357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	19461	Trigger Connector	
5356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	.2
5331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	15281	Trigger Guard	
5332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.0
5284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	0.0
6430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80	1	Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate	
7024	Magazine Follower	.60	1	Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	
7028	Magazine Spring	.80		Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7.5
7029	Main Spring	.50	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger	
6355	Rear Guard Screw	.25	1	Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	5.2
4525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar.		24477	Trigger Pin	.2
	Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear		15400	Trigger Spring	.2
	Sight Windage Screw)	3.30	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	-

CF-17A

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

#### ADDITIONAL CALIBERS INCINENTIA COMPONENT PARTS (Not Shown in Sectional View)

BOLT ACTION -HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem.,

222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win.

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06.

Ramp Strew, Restivet         Rem, 264 Jurie, Mare, Mag, BDL Grade           22228 Jurie J Assembly, Grim Rem, ADL Grade         Rem, 264 Win, Mag, 223 Rem, 222 R	Part No	. NAME OF PART Li	it Price	Part No	NAME OF PART List Pric
2422         Borrel Assembly, 7mm Rem., ADJ, Grode	26272	(includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Front Sight Ramp Pin (2), Front Sight	]	24477	Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win
2224         Borrel Assembly, ann Rem. BDL Grade         15282         Maga:         15282         Rem. 222 Rem. 223 Rem. 22		Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade _		19025	Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.
24273         Barrel Assembly, 724 Win, Mag, BDL Grade         16716         Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.         222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.           24283         Barrel Assembly, 723 Rem., BDL Grade         15383         Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 Win, 308 Win.         3583           25275         Barrel Assembly, 723 Rem., Mag., DL Grade         15785         Magazine, Fellover, 222 Rem.         Mag.           25276         Barrel Assembly, 720 Win, ADL Grade         16776         Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.         Mag.           25276         Barrel Assembly, 720 Win, ADL Grade         17975         Magazine Spacer, 722 Rem.         Mag.           25276         Barrel Assembly, 700 Win, ADL Grade         11783         Magazine Spacer, 722 Rem., Mag.         117638           2528         Barrel Assembly, 700 Win, ADL Grade         117638         Magazine Spacer, 722 Rem., Mag.         117638           2528         Barrel Assembly, 700 Win, ADL Grade         117638         Magazine Spring, 224 Rem., Mag.         117638           26178         Barrel Assembly, 700 Win, ADL Grade         117638         Magazine Spring, 224 Rem., Mag.         117638           2629         Barrel Assembly, 700 Win, ADL Grade         117638         Magazine Spring, 224 Rem., Mag.         117638           2618         Barrel Assembly, 700 Win, ADL Grade         117638		•	Ì	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.
24235         Borrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Ag. DGrade         5           24245         Borrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Ag. DGrade         15783         Maga. ab. DGrade, 243 Win., 308 Win           25245         Borrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Ag. DGrade         16713         Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win           25265         Borrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Ag. DGrade         16773         Magazine Fellower, 222 Rem. Mag.           25275         Borrel Assembly, 243 Win., 3DL Grade         17795         Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.           25285         Borrel Assembly, 200 Win., ADL Grade         15782         Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.           25285         Borrel Assembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade         15782         Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.           25285         Borrel Assembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade         15782         Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.           25285         Borrel Assembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade         15782         Magazine Spring, 222 Rem. Mag.         244           25285         Borl Assembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade         17891         Magazine Spring, 222 Rem. Mag.         244 Win.           25285         Borl Assembly, 272 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.         224 Win.         244 Win.         244 Win.           26415         Stock Assembly, 272 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.         244 Win.         244 Win.           26428 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>16716</td> <td>•</td>				16716	•
26266         Bdrei Astembly, 222 Rem. Mag. DG Grade         16793         Maggacine Fellower, 223 Rem. Mag.           26276         Barrel Astembly, 233 Win., ADL Grade         17056         Maggacine Fellower, 223 Rem. Mag.           26285         Barrel Astembly, 233 Win., ADL Grade         17026         Maggacine Fellower, 222 Rem. Mag.           27675         Barrel Astembly, 200 Win., ADL Grade         16226         Maggacine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.         16226           26286         Barrel Astembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade         15285         Maggacine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.         221 Win., 308 Win., 301 Grade           26290         Barrel Astembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade         15285         Maggacine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.         221 Win., 308 Win., 301 Grade           26290         Barrel Astembly, 200 Rem., BDL Grade         17891         Maggacine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.         24 Win., 308 Win., 300, 301 Grade           26290         Barrel Astembly, 200 Rem., BDL Grade         17891         Maggacine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.         24 Win., 308 Win., 300, 301 Grade           26315         Bolf Astembly, 220 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.         24 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade         16262           26415         Stock Astembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.         3.00           26415         Stock Astembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.         3.10           26415         Stock Ast					
26266         Bdrei Astembly, 222 Rem. Mag. DG Grade         16793         Maggacine Fellower, 223 Rem. Mag.           26276         Barrel Astembly, 233 Win., ADL Grade         17056         Maggacine Fellower, 223 Rem. Mag.           26285         Barrel Astembly, 233 Win., ADL Grade         17026         Maggacine Fellower, 222 Rem. Mag.           27675         Barrel Astembly, 200 Win., ADL Grade         16226         Maggacine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.         16226           26286         Barrel Astembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade         15285         Maggacine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.         221 Win., 308 Win., 301 Grade           26290         Barrel Astembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade         15285         Maggacine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.         221 Win., 308 Win., 301 Grade           26290         Barrel Astembly, 200 Rem., BDL Grade         17891         Maggacine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.         24 Win., 308 Win., 300, 301 Grade           26290         Barrel Astembly, 200 Rem., BDL Grade         17891         Maggacine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.         24 Win., 308 Win., 300, 301 Grade           26315         Bolf Astembly, 220 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.         24 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade         16262           26415         Stock Astembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.         3.00           26415         Stock Astembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.         3.10           26415         Stock Ast	26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. ADL Grade	85	9	
26266         Bdrei Astembly, 222 Rem. Mag. DG Grade         16793         Maggacine Fellower, 223 Rem. Mag.           26276         Barrel Astembly, 233 Win., ADL Grade         17056         Maggacine Fellower, 223 Rem. Mag.           26285         Barrel Astembly, 233 Win., ADL Grade         17026         Maggacine Fellower, 222 Rem. Mag.           27675         Barrel Astembly, 200 Win., ADL Grade         16226         Maggacine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.         16226           26286         Barrel Astembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade         15285         Maggacine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.         221 Win., 308 Win., 301 Grade           26290         Barrel Astembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade         15285         Maggacine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.         221 Win., 308 Win., 301 Grade           26290         Barrel Astembly, 200 Rem., BDL Grade         17891         Maggacine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.         24 Win., 308 Win., 300, 301 Grade           26290         Barrel Astembly, 200 Rem., BDL Grade         17891         Maggacine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.         24 Win., 308 Win., 300, 301 Grade           26315         Bolf Astembly, 220 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.         24 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade         16262           26415         Stock Astembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.         3.00           26415         Stock Astembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.         3.10           26415         Stock Ast	26275	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	{ 2 3		
26276         Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag. BDI Grade         17056         Magazine Followr, 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm           26275         Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., BDI Grade         15285         Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDI Grade           26276         Barrel Assembly, 200 Win., ADI Grade         15285         Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDI Grade           26278         Barrel Assembly, 200 Win., ADI Grade         15286         Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., 241 Win., 308 Win.           26278         Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., ADI Grade         15286         Magazine Spring, 222 Rem. Mag., 244 Win.           26288         Bolt Assembly, 270 Win., ADI Grade         17058         Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 244 Win.           26308         Bolt Assembly, 240 Win., 308 Win.         17058         Main Spring, 212 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 244 Win.           26428         Bolt Assembly, 228 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 244 Win.         Mag., 244 Win.         Mag., 244 Win.           26438         Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 244 Win.         Mag., 244 Win.         Mag., 244 Win.           26443         Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.         Mag., 244 Win., 308 Win.         26415           26430         Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.         26435         Stock Assembly., 301 Grade (includes foreered) Fore Cancel Foreered, Fore Cancel Fore Cancel F	26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	<	1	-
Zóż 77         Borrel Assembly, 243 Win, ADI Grade         Rem.	26276	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	· ·		
27675         Borrel Assembly, 300 Win, Mag.         14826         Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDI Grade           26268         Borrel Assembly, 308 Win, BDI Grade         15742         Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDI Grade           26278         Borrel Assembly, 2070 Win, ADI Grade         15742         Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDI Grade           2628         Borrel Assembly, 270 Win, ADI Grade         15742         Magazine Spring, 243 Win, 308 Win, 221 Rem., Mag., 243           2629         Borrel Assembly, 280 Rem., ADI Grade         17913         Magazine Spring, 243 Win, 308 Win, 221 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 244 Win, Mag., 264 Win, 308 Win, 200 Win, Mag., 264 Win, 308 Win, 200 Win, Mag., 264 Win, 308 Win, 200 Win, 200 Win, 200 Grade           26400         Bortel Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 224 Win, 308 Win, Mag., 243 Win, 308 Win, Mag., 243 Win, 3					Rem6
26268         Borrel Assembly, 201 Win, ADL Grade         15286         Magazine Spacer; 222 Rem. Mag. ADL Grade           26278         Borrel Assembly, 270 Win, JDL Grade         15742         Magazine Spacer; 222 Rem. Mag. ADL Grade           26279         Barrel Assembly, 270 Win, JDL Grade         17983         Magazine Spacer; 222 Rem. Mag. 243 Win, 308 Win.           26280         Borrel Assembly, 270 Win, JDL Grade         17983         Magazine Spacer; 222 Rem. Mag. 244 Win.           26278         Borrel Assembly, 270 Win, JDL Grade         17983         Magazine Spacer; 222 Rem. Mag. 244 Win.           26280         Borrel Assembly, 270 Rem., Mag. 264 Win.         Mag. 245 Win.         17983           26385         Bolt Assembly, 272 Rem., Mag. 264 Win.         Mag. 264 Win.         Mag. 264 Win.           26318         Bolt Final Assembly, 727 Rem., Mag. 224 Win.         Mag. 264 Win.         Mag. 264 Win.           26318         Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., Mag. 224 Win.         Mag. 264 Win.         Mag. 264 Win.           26316         Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.         Mag. 264 Win.         Mag. 264 Win.           26316         Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.         Mag. 264 Win.         Mag. 264 Win.           26316         Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.         Mag. 224 Win. 308 Win. 308 Win.         Mag. 264 Win.				1	
Berel, Berel Borel Assembly, 208 Win, SDL Grade         13722         Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem, Mag., ADL Grade           22627         Borrel Assembly, 270 Win, ADL Grade         1793         Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem, Mag., 243           22628         Borrel Assembly, 270 Win, ADL Grade         1793         Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem, Mag., 243           22629         Borrel Assembly, 280 Rem, ADL Grade         1793         Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem, Mag., 244           26230         Borrel Assembly, 280 Rem, 202 Rem, Mag., 264 Win, Mag., 263         Bolt Assembly, 213 Win, 308 Win, Mag., 264           26326         Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem, Mag., 264 Win, Mag., 264         Mag., 260 Grade           263318         Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem, Mag., 264 Win, Mag., Recil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem, Mag., 264           26326         Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem, Mag., 264 Win, Mag., Recil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem, Mag., 264           263318         Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem, Mag., 228 Rem, Mag., 243           263315         Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem, 222 Rem, Mag., 243           26432         Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem, 222 Rem, Mag., 243           26432         Bolt Final Assembly, 223 Rem, Mag., 243           26435         Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem, 222 Rem, Mag., 243           26436         Bolt Final Assembly, 223 Rem, Mag., 243           26437         Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem, 222 Rem, Mag., 243					
22278       Borrel Assembly, 308 Win, BDL Grade       17983       Magazine Spring, 222 Rem, Mag., 21         22279       Borrel Assembly, 270 Win, ADL Grade       17983       Magazine Spring, 222 Rem, 222 Rem, Mag., 21         22279       Borrel Assembly, 270 Win, ADL Grade       17983       Magazine Spring, 222 Rem, 222 Rem, 222 Rem, 222 Rem, 222 Rem, 224         22820       Borrel Assembly, 280 Rem, BDL Grade       17983       Magazine Spring, 222 Rem, 224 Win, 309 Win, 20         2328       Bolt Assembly, 220 Rem, Mag., 264 Win, Mag., ADL Grade (includes some as 30-06)       2441       Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem, Mag., 264 Win, Mag., ADL Grade (includes some as 30-06)         24319       Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem, Mag., 224 Win, 308 Win, Mag., BDL Grade (includes some as 30-06)       2441         24415       Bolt Grade (includes some as 30-06)       5.00         24420       Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem, Mag., 243 Win, 308 Win, ADL Grade (includes some as 30-06)       5.00         24410       Bolt Grade       5.00         24530       Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem, Mag., 243 Win, 308 Win, ADL Grade (includes some as 30-06)       5.00         24414       Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem, Mag., 243 Win, 308 Win, ADL Grade (includes some as 30-06)       5.00         25305       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem, Mag., 243 Win, 308 Win, ADL Grade (includes some as 30-06)       5.00         25315       Firing Pin Assembly,	20200				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
22247       Barrel Assembly, 270 Win, ADL Grade       17891       Magazine Spring, 243 Win, 308 Win, 309, 264 Win, Mag., 264 Win, Mag., 2632       17891       Magazine Spring, 243 Win, 308 Win, 309, 264 Win, Mag., 264 Win, 308 Win, Win, 308 Win, 801 Grade       26415       Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem, Mag., 264 Win, 308 Win, 300 Win, 308 Win, 300 Win, Mag., 223 Rem, Mag., 243 Win, 308 Win, 308 Win, 300 Win, Mag., 224 Rem, Mag., 243 Win, 308 Win, Mag., 223 Rem, Mag., 243 Win, 308 Win, 308 Win, Mag., 233       26400 Stock Assembly, 222 Rem, Mag., 243 Win, 308 Win, Mag., 235         26415       Bolt Finel Assembly, 222 Rem, Mag., 243 Win, 308 Win, Mag., 243 Win, 30	26278				
<ul> <li>24279 Borrel Assembly, 270 Win., BDL Grade</li></ul>	26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade	5		
24280       Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., BDL Grade       21387       Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 244 Win. Mag.         24325       Bolt Assembly, 212 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       2638       Bolt Assembly, 212 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 264 Win.         26326       Bolt Assembly, 213 Win., 308 Win.       308 Win.       2638       Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.         26327       Bolt Assembly, 212 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 264 Win.       Mag., 264 Win.       Mag., 264 Win.         26328       Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.       Mag., 264 Win.       Mag., 264 Win.         26328       Bolt Finol Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.       Mag., 264 Win.       Mag., 264 Win.         26420       Bolt Finol Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.       Mag., 264 Win.       Mag., 264 Win.         26315       Bolt Finol Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 264 Win., Mag., 264 Win.       Mag., 264 Win.       Mag., 264 Win.         26420       Bolt Finol Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 224 Win., 308 Win., 300 Win., 308 Win., 308 W	26279			17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243
<ul> <li>Boil Assembly, 210 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06).</li> <li>Boil Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06).</li> <li>Boil Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06).</li> <li>Boil Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06).</li> <li>Boil Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06).</li> <li>Boil Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 224 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., Eigetor Pin., Eigetor Spring, Extractor, Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., Boll Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., Boll Grade</li> <li>Boil Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., Boll Grade</li> <li>Boil Final Assembly, 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., Cade (includes same as 30-06)</li> <li>Boil Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)</li> <li>Boil Final Assembly, 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 2442 Win., 308 Win., 206 Win. Mag.</li> <li>Boil Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 244 Win., 308 Win., 201 Win. Mag.</li> <li>Boil Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade)</li> <li>Boil Grade Stractor, 222 Rem., Mag., 223 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 301 Grade (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade)</li> <li>Boil Grade Stractor, 222 Rem., Mag., 223 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 301 Grade (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade)</li> <li>Boil Grade Stractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 308 Win., 300 Grade (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade)</li> <li>Boil Grade Stractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 308 Win., 300 Grade (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade)</li> <li>Boil Grade Stractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 308 Win., 300 Grade (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade)</li> <li>Boil Grade Stractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 308 Win., 308 Win.,</li></ul>				21207	
24332         boli Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.         Mag.           24332         boli Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 264 Win.         Mag., ADL Grade (includes some as 30-06).           2433         boli Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.         Mag., ADL Grade (includes some as 30-06).           2433         boli Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.         Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 300           2433         boli Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 300         Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 300           24315         boli Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 235           25315         Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243           25315         Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243           25316         Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243           25316         Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243           25316         Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243           25316         Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243				f	
26326       Boit Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win.       20382       Stock Assembly, 7mm Kem, Mag., 264 Win.         26318       Boit Final Assembly, 7mm Kem, Mag., 264 Win.       Mag., ADL Grade (includes some as 30-06)       Mag., ADL Grade (includes some as 30-06)       Stock Assembly, 7mm Kem, Mag., 264-300         26315       Boit Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., ADL Grade (includes Boit Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 224 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243         26421       Boit Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade       Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243         26421       Boit Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243       Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243         26421       Boit Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243       Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243         26421       Boit Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243       Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243         26421       Boit Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243       Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243         26421       Boit Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243       Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243         26421       Boit Final Assembly, 222 Rem., Mag., 243       Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243         26421       Boit Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 240       Stock					
<ul> <li>Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADI Grade (includes some as 30-06) Elsector Pin., Bolt Grade (includes some as 30-06) Elsector Pin., Ejsctor Spring, Extractor, Firing Pin Assembly. 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., Bolt Final Assembly, 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., Bolt Final Assembly, 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., Bolt Final Assembly, 224 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., ADI Grade (includes some as 30-06) Stractor, 722 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 15309 Extractor, 727 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDI Grade (includes some as 30-06) Stractor, 722 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 120</li> <li>Extractor, 722 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADI Grade (includes some as 30-06) Win., 308 Win., 300 Win., 300, 120</li> <li>Extractor, 722 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 300 Win., Mag. 120</li> <li>Extractor Rivet, 7mm, 264 - 300 Win. Mag., 25</li> <li>Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADI Grade (includes some solob).</li> <li>Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 300 Grade (includes some as 30-06)</li> <li>Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 308 Win., 221 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 308 Win., 221 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 308 Win., 221 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 308 Win., 221 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 308 Win., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 308 Win., 210</li> <li>Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 223 Rem., 222 Rem.,</li></ul>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		26382	
<ul> <li>Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade and Street Pinal Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade (includes some as 30.06)</li> <li>Bolt Final Assembly, 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 243 Win., 308 Win., 308 Win., 243 Win., 308 Win., 404 Grade (includes same as 30.06)</li> <li>Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 401 Grade (includes fore eiver)</li> <li>Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 401 Grade (includes fore eiver)</li> <li>Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 401 Grade (includes fore eiver)</li> <li>Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 401 Grade (includes fore eiver)</li> <li>Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 227 Rem</li></ul>	26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	-		Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2),
ADL Grade (includes bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, firing Pin Assembly)       ADL Grade (includes some as 30-06)       Coll Pad, Recoil Pad, Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw (2), Front Swivel       51.         26420       Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., Bolt Grade       223       Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243       51.         26421       Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win, 308 Win, 309.       5.90         26421       Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Rem. Mag., 243-300 Win. Mag.       5.90         26421       Extractor, 722 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 24.3       5.90         26421       Extractor River, 7mm, 264-300 Win. Mag.       22.40         27341       Extractor River, 7mm, 264-300 Win. Mag., 25       2.40         27342       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., Mag., 223 Rem. Mag., 243       223 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243         27343       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243       223 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243         26335       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243       223 Rem. Mag., 243         263434       Floor Ploite, BUL Grade, 222 Rem., Mag., 243       7.50         263434       Floor Ploite, BUL Grade, 222 Rem., Mag., 243       210         22037       Front Sight Remp, Orm R	26423		8 8	1	forcing Screw Dowel)
20420       Bolf Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243         Boll Grade       Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243         26316       Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL       Grade (includes same as 30.06)       38.         26421       Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL       Grade (includes same as 30.06)       38.         26420       Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL       Grade (includes same as 30.06)       38.         26421       Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL       Grade (includes same as 30.06)       44.         15852       Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.       25       26375       Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       44.         27341       Extractor Rivet, 7mm, 264-300 Win. Mag.       .25       26370       Trigger Guard Assembly, 308 Win., 308 Win. (includes same as 30.06)       .25         272041       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade       .25       .26       .2750         26335       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade       .7.50       .2766       Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag. (includes Barrel, Same Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Reg., 243 Win., 308 Win., 308 Win., 308 Win., 308 Win., 227 Rem., 222 Rem.,	26315	Win. Mag., BDL Grade Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Firing	Price Applico	26415	Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore- end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re- coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock
Grade (includes same as 30-00)       26421         Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL       26400         Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243       30-06 BDL Grade         15852       Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       \$ .90         15709       Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.       1 20         27341       Extractor, 7mm Rem. 222 Rem. Mag., 243-300       2.40         27341       Extractor Rivet, 7mm, 264-300 Win. Mag.       .25         27342       Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308       .25         22021       Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308       .25         2335       Firing Pin, 308 Win., ADL Grade       .25         26335       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243-308       .25         26335       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308       .25         26335       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 212 Rem., Mag., 25         16717       Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 25       .25         16717       Front Sight Ramp, fmm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win., Mag., 224 Win., ADL Grade       .25	26420	BDL Grade		26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243
26421       Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 8DL Grade       Grade       Structor, 74 Kell, 44, 44, 44, 44, 44, 44, 44, 44, 44,	26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes some as 30.04)			as 30-06) 38.5
15852       Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       \$ .90         15709       Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.       1 20         15850       Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       2.40         27341       Extractor Rivet, 7mm, 264-300 Win. Mag.       2.5         27342       Extractor Rivet, 7mm, 264-300 Win. Mag.       .25         27342       Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       .25         22021       Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243-308       .25         22021       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243-308       .00         22031       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243-308       .00         22032       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243-308       .00         22033       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243-308       .00         22034       Fior Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., Mag., 25         16717       Front Sight Ramp, form Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grad	26421	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL	1	26400	Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade (includes same as
15709       Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.       1 20         15850       Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., (A.55)       2.40         27341       Extractor Rivet, 7mm, 264 - 300 Win. Mag.       2.5         27341       Extractor Rivet, 7mm, 264 - 300 Win. Mag.       2.5         27341       Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243-308       2.5         22021       Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243-308       3.00         22041       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30.06)       7.50         26335       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade       7.50         26335       Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 308 Win.       2.10         22037       Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win., Mag., 222 Rem., 224 Rem., 200         15361       <	15852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	\$ .90	26375	
15850       Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. (4.355)       2.40         27341       Extractor Rivet, 7mm, 264 - 300 Win. Mag. (25)       2.40         27342       Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. (243-308)       .25         22021       Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308       .25         22041       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308       .26         22041       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243-308       .25         22041       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243-308       .25         23035       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222	15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.			Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win 6.0
27342       Extractor Rivet, 7min, 202 - 300 Win. Mag	15850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	2.40	26370	
27342       Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag25         22021       Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243-308         Win			.25		
Win.       3.00         22041       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade       7.50         26335       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade       7.50         16434       Floor Plote, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 224 Rem., 223 Rem., 224 Rem., 223 Rem., 224 Rem., 224 Rem., 224 Rem., 225 Rem.,		Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.25		
<ul> <li>Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes some as 30.06)</li> <li>Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Win., 308 Win., 2.10</li> <li>Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 223 Rem., 223 Rem., 223 Rem., 224 Rem., 25</li> <li>Iforit Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win., Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade</li></ul>	22021	Win	3.00	Cal	ibers: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 Win. Magnum.
26335       Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 224 Win., B01 Grade       27266       Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.       57276         27266       Barrel Assembly, 458 Win., Mag.       16771       Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win., Mag.       16771         27270       Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win., Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade       .90         15361       Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win., Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 223 Rem., 223 Rem., 223 Rem., 223 Rem., 224 Win., B01 Grade       .90         15361       Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 243 Win., B01 Grade       .90	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes		27265	rel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Re-
243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade       7.50       7.50         16434 Floar Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       7.50       7.50         22037 Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 223 Win., 308 Win.       2.10       24525 Rear Sight Assembly         22037 Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 223 Win., 308 Win.       2.10       24525 Rear Sight Assembly         243 Win., 308 Win.       .21       24525 Rear Sight Assembly       .375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag.         243 Win., 308 Win.       .22       .25       .25       .2700 Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag.         16717 Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADG Grade       .25       .26       .27270 Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag.         15361 Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDI Grade       .90       .90       .90         15361 Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDI Grade       .90       .90       .90         15361 Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDI Grade       .90       .90       .90         15361 Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDI Grade       .90       .90       .90         15361 Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDI Grade       .90       .90       .90         15361 Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDI Grade       .90       .90       .90         15361 Front	26335	Firing Pin Assembly 222 Rem 222 Rem Man	7.50	27266	
16434       Floor Plote, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 220       23805       Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.         22037       Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.       2.10       24525       Rear Sight Assembly       24320         243 Win., 308 Win.       .25       .25       .27270       Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag.       .26         16717       Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win., ADL Grade       .90       .90         15361       Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win., Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade       .90         15361       Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade       .90		243 Win. ,308 Win., BDL Grade	7.50		Front Sight, 375 H & H Mag
22037       Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.       27270       Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag. (includes same as standard Mognum except front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade	16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.			Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag
243 Win., ADL Grade	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.			Rear Sight Assembly
15361     Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win., Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade     PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTIC       DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.     DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.	16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,			Front Swivel Nut & Screw not used. Stock
Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	15361	Front Sight Rame, 7mm Rem. Mag. 264 Win	.70		PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT MOTION
ev 464		Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.,	1.50		
	Rev 464				

Printed in U.S.A

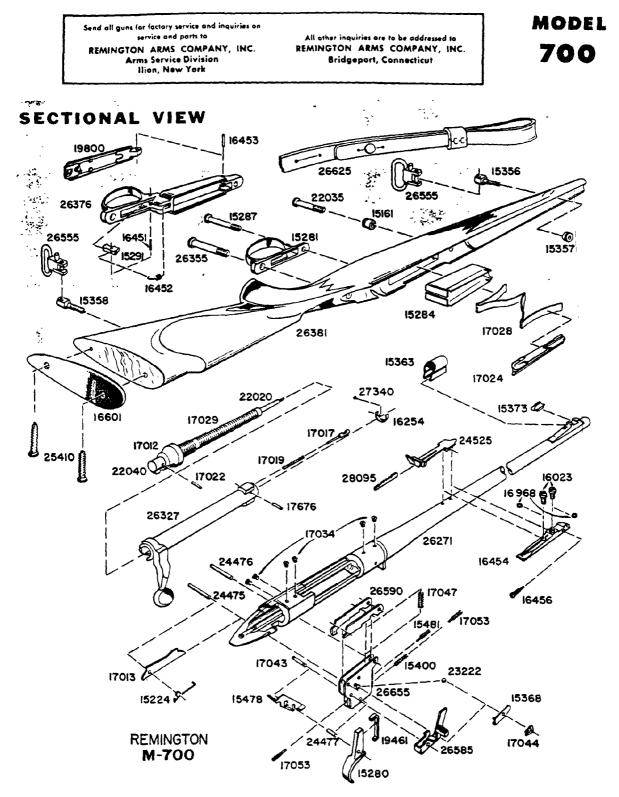
(

(

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. . Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

CF-178

MODEL 700



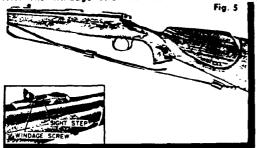
#### REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun

l

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other ports will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to class dimensions, the particular part may require slight NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT\_Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory. WINDAGE - The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right. Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.



ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear sight eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS - The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

#### (Please read carefully)

When ordering parts – please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

We will furnish parts for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR

#### Please read carefully before making

shipment to the Firearms Plant at

#### ILION, NEW YORK

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service – please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment - state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare

CF-184 Form RD 5461 Rev. 464 The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearms will operate properly. Barrel 
 Breech Block or Bolt 
 Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PARTS DEPT

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York

## FACTORY SERVICE

parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter - this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner we can reship your gun or parts at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on Jarger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

We will make repairs on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, we cannot make repairs for models which are not listed in complete line Parts List,

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION llion, New York

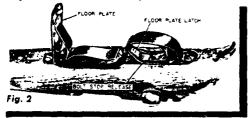
Printed in U.S.A.

1

# KemingtonHIGH POWER RIFLEMODELImage: Bolt Action Repeater700Fixed Box MAGAZINE ... ADL and BDL GRADESINSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST



magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.



TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE — Simply align balt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked balt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) + Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE—Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon walk and issues boilt handle to lask action closed

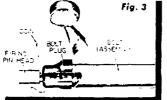
TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary, ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring)  $Fig. 3 \blacksquare$  to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

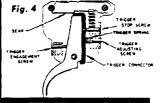


TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS – Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and

turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).



PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clackwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate com surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. 
Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

## COMPONENT PARTS



(

(

## MODEL

## BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER

Rifle

700

ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

Part No	D. NAME OF PART L	ist Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART Li	st Pri
NOTE:	Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional \	liew for	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$ .5
	proper identity of parts. See added page for othe		16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	.:
1	part listings.		16456	Rear Sight Screw	
6271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Brack-	٦	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	
	et, Receiver)		16968	Rear Sight Washer	
6327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly	- 8	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	
	and Balt Handle)		17034	Receiver Plug Screw	
26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly,	Price on Application	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	
	Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor,		23222	Safety Detent Ball	
	Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly) (not		15368	Safety Detent Spring	
7010	shown)		17043	Safety Pivot Pin	
7012	Bolt Plug		17044	Safety Snap Washer	
4475	Bolt Stop		26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly lincludes Safety	
	Bolt Stop Pin	.25		Cam, Sear)	
5478 5224	Bolt Stop Release		24476	Sear Pin	.:
6601	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	17047	Sear Spring	
5410	Butt Plate	1.10	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling	
	Butt Plate Screw	.25	{	Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	3.
5287 7017	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	
7676	Ejector	.90		<ul> <li>(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front</li> </ul>	
7019	Ejector Pin	.25		Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	
6254	Ejector Spring	.25	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
7340	Extractor	1.35		Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-	
2020	Extractor Rivet	.25	ļ	ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
	Firing Pin	2.70	1	Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	38.
2040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end	
7022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	{	Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,	
9800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10		Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	44.
5291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	
6451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	
6452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.25	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	
6453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade		15280	Trigger	
2035	Front Guard Screw	.35	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	
5161		.25	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,	
	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	1	Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,	
5373	Front Sight	.90		Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,	
5719	Front Sight (Low)	.90		Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
5363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60	[	and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig- ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-	
5357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25		tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,	
5356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60		Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not	
5331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35		shown)	
5332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	19461	Trigger Connector	
5284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	
5430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)		15281	Trigger Guard	
024		.80	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.
5752	Magazine Follower	.60	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	
	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60	4	Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate	
7028	Magazine Spring	.80		Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	
029	Main Spring	.50	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger	
355	Rear Guard Screw	.25		Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	5.
525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sinks Cal		24477	Trigger Pin	
	lar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Last		15400	Trigger Spring	
	Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	

CF-17A

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

#### (Please read carefully)

When ordering parts — please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identfy from the component parts, picture or section view.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions an repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

Barrel
 Breech Block or Bolt
 Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### Please read carefully before making

#### shipment to the Firearms Plant at

#### ILION, NEW YORK

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

.

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms:Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of aur manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, **repairs cannot be made** for models which are **not listed** in complete line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York

# ADDITIONAL CALIBERS Remington, COMPONENT PARTS

BOLT ACTION --- HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem.

22-250 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 270 Win.



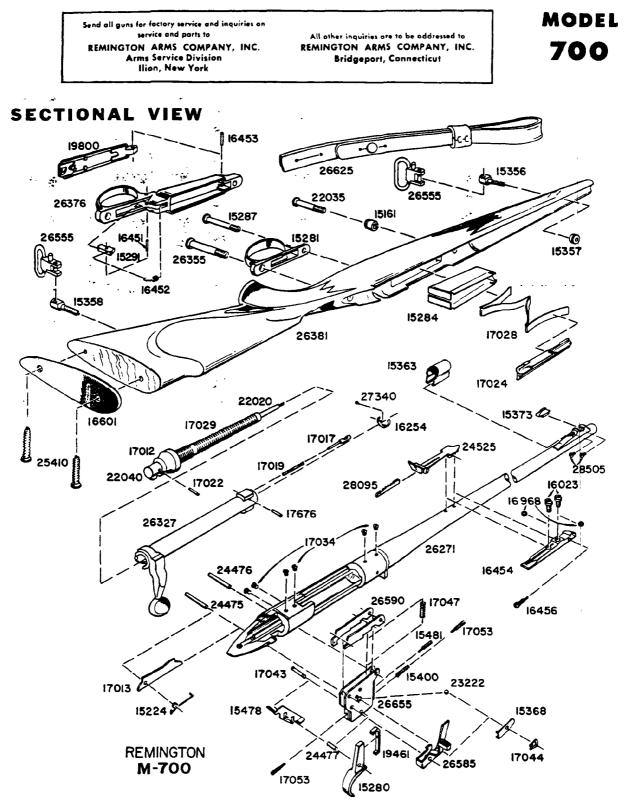
Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06

Part No.	NAME OF PART LI	st Price	Part No	. NAME OF PART List	Price
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.	)	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	.50
26274	Barrel Assembly, omm Rem.		21297		
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag.		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	3.75
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.		16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	9.70
26266	Borrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag		10202	Win. Mag.	.25
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.	4 9	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Wini	
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag.		20302	Mog., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard	
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win,			Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw	
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.			(2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Rei	
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.	5.2			46.00
27678	Barrel Assembly, 22 - 250 Rem.	<b>}</b> ₫₫	26415		
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	Price on Application	100.0	Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore- end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re-	
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	1 1		coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel	
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,			Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
	22 - 250 Rem, Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &				51.70
26318	300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06)		26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.			243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250	
26420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.				38.50
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm		26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	J		243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250	
15852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	\$ .90			44.20
5709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	1.35	26375		
15850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	1.35	100/0	Mog., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250	
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	.25	0 ( 0 7 0	Rem.	6.00
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	.25	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222	
2021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308			Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. (includes same as	
	Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	3.00		30-06, BDL Grade)	7.50
2041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250				7.50
6434	Rem. Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	7.50		CALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNUM	
	Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250		27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.	rice or
	Rem.	2.10	27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag API	plicati
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	25	15709	Extractor	1.20
	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem	.25	16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.	.60
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.		23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	.70
4714	Mag.	.80	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag.	
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.				
	Mag.	.90		(includes same as standard Magnum except p Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used).	rice or olicati
15283	Mag	.90 .80		(includes same as standard Magnum except ), Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used)	rice or plicati
	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.			(includes same as standard Magnum except p Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used) Apr SUPERSEDED PARTS	rice or plicati
6715	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., ómm	.80		Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used) Api SUPERSEDED PARTS	rice on plicati
16715	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.80 .80	16717	Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used) App SUPERSEDED PARTS Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.,	rice or plicati
1 5283 1 67 1 5 1 797 5 1 67 93 1 70 5 6	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., ómm	.80 .80 .60 .80	16717	Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used) App SUPERSEDED PARTS Front Sight Ramp, ómm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade	rice on plicati
6715 7975 6793	Magozine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magozine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magozine Follower, 222 Rem. Magozine Follower, 222 Rem. Magozine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	.80 .80 .60 .80	16717 15361	Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used) App SUPERSEDED PARTS Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade	plicati
6715 7975 6793 7056	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	.80 .60 .80 .60 .35		Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used) App SUPERSEDED PARTS Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade	plicati
6715 7975 6793 7056	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	.80 .60 .80 .60 .35 .35	15361	Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used) App SUPERSEDED PARTS Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mog., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win., Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	plicati
6715 6793 7056 5285 6826 5286	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	.80 .60 .80 .60 .35 .35 .50		Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used) App SUPERSEDED PARTS Front Sight Ramp, ómm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win., Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade Front Sight Ramp Pin, ómm Rem., 7mm Rem.	plicati
6715 6793 7056 5285 6826 5286	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	.80 .60 .80 .60 .35 .35 .50 .35	15361	Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used) App SUPERSEDED PARTS Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win., Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	.90 .90
6715 7975 6793 7056 5285 6826	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 202 Rem. Mag. Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., ómm	.80 .60 .80 .35 .35 .50 .35 .90	15361	Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used) App SUPERSEDED PARTS Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mog., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win. Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag.,	plicati
6715 7975 6793 7056 5285 6826 5286 55742 17983 1789	Magozine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magozine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magozine Follower, 222 Rem. Magozine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magozine Spacer, 222 Rem. Magozine Spacer, 222 Rem. Magozine Spacer, 222 Rem. BDL Grade Magozine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade Magozine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade Magozine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag. ADL Grade	.80 .60 .80 .60 .35 .35 .50 .35	15361 24477	Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used) App SUPERSEDED PARTS Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade	.90 .90

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CF-18A

1



#### **REPLACEMENT PARTS**

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

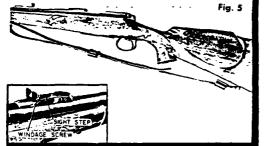
í

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the porticular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the orm

NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory. WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at torget to right.

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.



**ELEVATION OR RANGE** — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the natched sight step beneath the rear eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable

(Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Full strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attoched front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

#### **BALLISTICS --- CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES**

**Remington Calibers only listed below** 

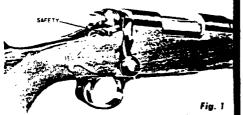
M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

	<u> </u>	BULLET	I	VELO	CITY - FEI	T PER S	COND		i	ENI	IRGY - PC		105				*TRA	ECTORY		
CARTRIDGE	WGT GRS	STYLE	MUZZLE	100 TDS	200 YDS	300 705	400 YDS.	500 YDS	MUZZLE	HOD TDS	200 YDS	300 YDS	400 YDS	500 YDS	50 Y D 5	100 TDS	200 YD\$	306 YDS	400 TOS	500 705.
22 Rem. Hi-Spd	50	SP.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			00		-40	-157		
22 Rem Hi-Spd	50	M.C	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			00		-40	-15.7		
27 Rem Mag Hi-Spd	55	SP	3300	2800	2340	1930			1330	955	670	455			00		-36	-138		
MM Rem. Hi-Spd	100	Pid S.P.C.L	3190	2920	2660	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870		+1.6		- 6.5	-189	-38
80 Rem Hi-Spd	100	Br P	3570	3160	2770	2420	2090	1800	2830	2220	1700	1300	970	720		+13		- 58	-17.6	- 37
80 Rem Hi-Spd	125	Ptd: S.P.C.L	3190	2880	2590	2320	2070	1840	2820	2300	1860	1490	1190	940		+1.6		- 6.7	- 19.8	-41
80 Rem Hi-Spd	150	Prd S.P.C L	2900	2670	2450	2220	2000	1790	2800	2370	2000	1640	1330	1070		+2.0		- 8.1	-23.0	- 47
80 Rem Hi-Spd	165	S.P.C.L.	2820	2510	2220	1970	1740	1 5 3 0	2910	2310	1810	1420	1110	860		+23		- 93	-27 6	- 57
MM Rem Mag	150	Ptd. S.P.C.L.	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1990	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310		+15		- 6.3	-18 ¥	-37
MM Rem Mag	175	S.P.C.L	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3660	2870	2240	1750	1360	1040		+2.0		- 7.8	-23 1	-45
2-250 Rem **	55	Pid S P	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	450	305			-24	- 95	-23 1	-40

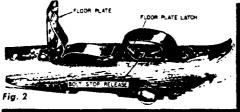
\*Inches Above (+) or Below (-) Line of Sight. Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yards. Hold Low for (+) Figures, High for (-) Figures.

\*\*Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem. based on actual firing in a Model 700 rifle with a 24 inch barrel.

# Remington, HIGH POWER RIFLE MODEL DEPIND BOLT ACTION REPEATER FIXED BOX MAGAZINE ... ADL and BDL GRADES INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST



magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.



TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE - Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE—Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any abstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD — Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bare with cleaning solvent if necessary. ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring)  $F_{ia, 3} \blacksquare$  to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

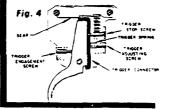
CCIR BOLT (ASSEMBLY)

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt hondle and

turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

important: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to eng. = the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface benecth the sear (Fig. 4).



PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE – After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. 
Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

## COMPONENT PARTS



(

ſ

MODEL

700

## BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER

Rifle

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required. When ordering parts-Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

Part N	o, NAME OF PART LI	st Price	Part No	NAME OF PART L	ist Pric
NOTE:	Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional V	lew for	16454	Rear Sight Base	
	proper identity of parts. See added page for other	caliber	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	2
	part listings.		16456	Rear Sight Screw	2
26271		ſ	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	
	et, Receiver)		16968	Rear Sight Washer	2
26327		<u>.</u> 5	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	
	and Bolt Handle)		17034	Receiver Plug Screw	
26317		Price on pplication	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button	) 1,2
	Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor,	<	23222	Safety Detent Ball	
	Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly) (not shown)		15368	Safety Detent Spring	. ,2
17012		\$ 1.80	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	. +2
7013		.60	17044	Safety Snap Washer	
24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety	
5478		.25		Cam, Sear)	
5224		.35	24476	Sear Pin	
6601	Butt Plate	1.10	17047	Sear Spring	
25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling	
15287		.25	0,000	Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear	
17017		.23	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As-	
7676		.25	1	sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front	
7019	Ejector Spring	.25		Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	
6254	Extractor	1.35	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate	
7340	Extractor Rivet	.25		Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush	• :
2020	Firing Pin	2.70	1	ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	k j
2040		2.70	26401	Reinforcing Screw Dowel) Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
	Main Spring)	7.50		Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front	
7022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25		Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,	
9800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10		Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	. 44.p
5291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	
6451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	:
6452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	. 2.
6453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	15280	Trigger	\$
2035	Front Guard Screw	.25	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	:
5161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade		26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,	
5373		.35		Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,	• <sup>:</sup>
5719	Front Sight	.90		Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	<u> </u>
5363	Front Sight (Low)	.90		and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-	r -
	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60		ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-	-
5357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25		tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,	
5356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	l	Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not	
5331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	1 10.44	shown)	
5332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	19461	Trigger Connector	
5284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	
6430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80	15281	Trigger Guard	2.7
7024	Magazine Follower		26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	
5752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	
7028	Magazine Soring	.60		Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	
7029	Magazine Spring	.80		Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7.5
	Main Spring	.50	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger	
6355 4525	Rear Guard Screw Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Col-	.25	24477	Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2) Trigger Pin	. 5.2
	OF, KEOF Sight Eveniere Rear State tant		15400	Trigger Spring	
	Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.2

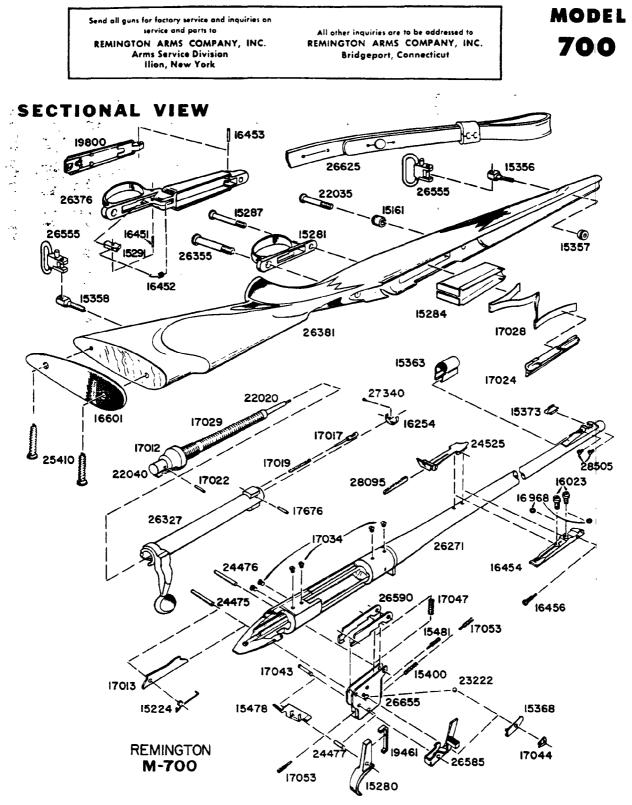
CF-17A

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

1

t



#### **REPLACEMENT PARTS**

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun. NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When

these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm

# ADDITIONAL CALIBERS Remington, COMPONENT PARTS

#### BOLT ACTION --- HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem.

22-250 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 270 Win.



(

1

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06

virrel Asaembly, 224 Win., Mag.       50         virrel Asaembly, 222 Rem., Mag.       50         virrel Asaembly, 223 Rem., Mag.       50         virrel Asaembly, 224 Win., Mag.       50         virrel Asaembly, 220 Nun.       50         virrel Asaembly, 220 Sem.       50         virrel Asaembly, 220 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       50         virrel Asaembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       50         virrel Asaembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       50         virred Asaembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       50         virred Asaembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       50         virred Asaembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       23         virred Asaembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       24         virred Asaembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       25         virector Rivert, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       25	Part No	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No	NAME OF PART	List Price
strief Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag.       21387       Reccil Pad, Zmm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300       3.75         strief Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag.       22387       Reccil Pad Screw, Zmm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300       3.75         strief Assembly, 230 Win.       Strief Assembly, 270 Win.       25       26382       Stock Assembly, Zmm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300       Vin. Mag.         strief Assembly, 220 Rem.       Stock Assembly, Zmm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300       Vin. Mag.       46.00         Vin. Assembly, 220 Rem.       Stock Assembly, Zmm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300       Vin. Mag.       46.00         Vin. Assembly, 220 Rem.       Stock Assembly, Zmm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300       Vin. Mag.       46.00         Vin. Assembly, 222 Rem., Mag.       Stock Assembly, Zmm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300       Vin. Mag.       46.00         Vin. Assembly, 222 Rem., 300 Win., 6mm Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       26415       Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., Mag.       21.70         22 - 350 Rem.       22 - 350 Rem.       1.35       Recoil Pad, R	26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag	- ר	17058		
mrei Asaembly, 222 Rem., Mag.       3.75         rrei Asaembly, 224 Win, Mag.       3.75         rrei Asaembly, 230 Win, Mag.       3.75         rrei Asaembly, 270 Win.       4.20         Vin. Mag.       2.15         11 Asaembly, 270 Win.       4.20         2.2 250 Rem.       4.20         2.2 350 Rem.       5.70         1.3 Saembly, 222 Rem., Mag.       5.90         1.4 Saembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       5.90         1.4 Final Asaembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       5.90         1.4 Final Asaembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       1.35         1.50 Stock Asaembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       1.35         1.60 Stock Asaembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       1.35         1.61 Saembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       1.35         1.62 Stock Asaembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       1.35         1.61 Saembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       1.35         1.62 Stock Asaembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       1.35         1.62 Stock Asaembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       1.35         1.62 Stock Asaembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       2.10         1.62 Stock Asaembly, 222 Rem., 2	26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem.				
irrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag.       16222 Rec.ill Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300       .25         irrel Assembly, 300 Win, Mag.       .25         irrel Assembly, 200 Win.       .26         irrel Assembly, 200 Rem.       .27         irrel Assembly, 200 Rem.       .28         irrel Assembly, 200 Rem.       .22         irrel Assembly, 202 Rem., 222 Rem.       .26         irrel Assembly, 202 Rem., 222 Rem.       .26         irrel Assembly, 202 Rem., 222 Rem. <t< td=""><td>26273</td><td>Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag.</td><td></td><td>21387</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag.		21387		
irrel Assembly, 244 Win.	26265					
streel Assembly, 200 Win, Mag.       26382       Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win, Mag., Mag., ADI, Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad, Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)       46.00         Vin Assembly, 222 Barn, Mag.       25         Stassmbly, 222 Rem, Mag.       22         Stassmbly, 222 Rem, Mag.       243 Win, 308 Win, 6mm Rem., 22         Stassmbly, 222 Rem, Mag.       51.70         Stassmbly, 223 Rem, Mag.       51.70         Stassmbly, 223 Rem, Mag.       51.70         Stassmbly, 223 Rem, Mag.       51.70         Stassmbly, 222 Rem, Mag.       51.70         Win, Mag.       51.70         Stassmbly, 222 Rem, Mag.       51.	26266			16262		
syrrel Assembly, 200 Win.       Mog., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Strew Jorking, Recail Pad Strew (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Strew, Stock Reinforcing Strew, Stock Reinforcing Strew, Jock Reinforcing Jock Assembly, Jock Rein, Jock Assembly, Jock Rein, Jock Reinforcing Strew, Jock Reinford, Jock Reinforcing Strew, Jock	26267			1		1
street Assembly, 270 Win.       Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad, Screw (Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Sto	27675			26382		
irrel Assembly, 222 Rem.       (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Jock Reinforcing	26268			{		
interial Assembly, 22 230 Rem.       46.00         itt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300       interial Statembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300         itt Assembly, 722 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       26415         300 Win, Mag., Kasambly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300       26415         300 Win, Mag., Kasambly, 722 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       26415         300 Win, Mag., Kasambly, 722 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       26415         300 Win, Mag., Kasambly, 722 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       26415         300 Win, Mag., Kasambly, 722 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       26305         Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       1.35         Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       1.35         Vin, Mag., 223 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       1.35         Vin, Mag., 224 Sam., 222 Rem., Mag., 224 Sam., 225 Sam., 225 Sam., 222 Sam., 222 Rem., Mag., 225 Sam., 225 Sam., 222 Sam., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	26269			}		
assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       and Spacer, Grip Cap, Spacer, Reicol Pad Spacer, Cap Spacer, Reicol Pad Recil Pad Spacer, Cap Spacer, Reicol Pad Recil Pad Spacer, Cap Spacer, Reicol Pad Spacer, Cap Spacer, Cap Spacer, Reicol Pad Spacer, Cap Spacer, Cap Spacer, Reicol Pad Spacer, Cap Space, Cap Space, Cap Spacer, Cap Spacer, Cap Spacer, Cap Sp	26270		·   8월			
shi Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       shi Assembly, 223 Rem., 220 Rem. Mag.       scii Pad Recii Pad Screw (D, Front Switel NU, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw (D, Front Switel NU, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Sto	27678 26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	Applice	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win	4
sit Assembly, 243 Win, 308 Win, 6mm Rem., 22 - 250       Sit Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       Sit Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       Sit Final Assembly, 223 Rem., 223 Rem.       Sit Final Assembly, 223 Rem., 223 Rem.       Sit Final Assembly, 235 Hit H	26325				end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re	÷
II Final Assembly, 27mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. (includes some as 30-06), 11 final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       51.70         26330 Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 244 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250         Reinforcing Screw Davell       38.50         Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250       38.50         Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250       38.50         Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250       44.20         Win. Mag. 224 Stock Mag., 224 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       26370       Trigger Guard Assembly, 8DL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       6.00         Win. Mag. 224 Stock Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       3.00       30.00       7.50         Stock Boll Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       7.50       7.50         Rem.       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50         Rem.       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50         Rem.       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50         Rem.       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50	26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., ómm Rem.		1		
300 Win, Mag. (includes some as 30-06)       26380 Slock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       22 8680 Slock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       38.50         11 Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       23 8 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250       Rem., ADL Grade       38.50         26380 Slock Assembly, 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       1.35       Rem., ADL Grade       38.50         26430 Stack Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       1.35       Rem., BDL Grade       22.250         ring Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       2.5       Rem., BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 308       6.00         Vin., 50m Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       2.5       Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250       6.00         Vin., 50m Rem., 22 - 220 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 308       7.50       7.50       7.50         Sort Flote, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 308       7.50       7.50       7.50         Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50         Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50         Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50         Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50<						
211 Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       223 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 221 Rem., 308 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 223 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 223 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 223 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 250 Rem., 250 Rem	26318					
It Find Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       Rem., ALL Grade       38.50         Price and Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       5       90         Stractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300       1.35       1.35         Stractor, 722 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 264-300       1.35       1.35         Win, Mag.       223 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 264-300       26375       Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243         Win, Mag.       224 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243-308       3.00       600       26370       Trigger Guard Assembly, 218 Rem., 22 - 250         Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243       3.00       500-06, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 216       7.50         Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 R	26315			26380		
Jil Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       26400       Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       44.20         actor, 720 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 224 Sun, 308 Win., 6mm       5       90       70         actor, 70m Rem. Mag., 264-300       1.35       1.35       1.35       1.35         tractor, 72 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 224       2.10       26375       Trigger Guard Assembly, 80L Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       44.20         Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250       7.50       7.50       6.00         Yin, 9 Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 224 Sem., Mag., 224 Sem., Mag., 22 - 250       7.50       7.50       6.00         Yin, 9 Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 22 - 250       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50         Rem.       3.00       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50         Rem.       7.22 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 22 Rem., Mag., 22 Rem., Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       7.50       7.50         Rem.       2.10       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50         Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       2.10       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50         Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       2.21       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.50       7.	26420			1		
Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       5       90         stractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win, Mag.       1.35         stractor, 722 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 264-300       1.35         Win, Mag.       223 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250         King Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243-308       25         Win, Mag.       22 Stractor Rivet, 222 Rem., Mag., 243-308         Win, Mag.       22 Stractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250         Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 300       3.00         Stractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250       7.50         Stractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250       7.50         Stractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250       7.50         Stractor Strew, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 32       7.50         Stractor Strew, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 221 Rem., 222 Rem., 220 Rem., 220 Rem., 220 Rem., 220 Rem., 222 Rem., 2	26316			24400		
cetor, 212 Rem., 212 Rem. Mag.       \$ .90         rtractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 244.300       1.35         ttractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       1.35         ttractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag.       26375         ttractor, Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 243.300       25         ttractor, Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 222 Rem., Mag., 243.300       25         ttractor, Rivet, 722 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243.300       25         ttractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243.300       3.00         ting Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243.300       3.00         ting Pin, 322 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 224.300       3.00         ting Pin, 322 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 224.300       3.00         ting Pin, 322 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 224.300       3.00         Rem., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       7.50         Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 224 Rem.,				20400		
itractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win, Mag.       1.35         itractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300       1.35         itractor, Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300       1.35         Win, Mag.       221 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250         Win, Jom Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250         Rem.       2.5         Adding Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 22 - 250         Rem.       7.50         Sor Piote, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250         Rem.       7.50         Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 22 - 250         Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 22 - 250         Add Sinkin, 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 22 - 250         Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., 223 Rem.	15852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	\$ .90	1		
Itractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.       1.33         Win, Mag.       264.300         Win, Mag.       25         Itractor River, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250       6.00         Win, Som Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       3.00         Win, Som Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       3.00         Yad Win, 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250       7.50         Rem.       7.50	15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	. 1.35	26375		
itractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264.300       .25         itractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 208       .25         itractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 308       .25         itractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 308       .25         itractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 308       .25         itractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Solo, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250       .25         Rem.       7.50         corr Plote, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       .25         agazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       .25         agazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       .80         agazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       .80         agazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.       .80         agazine, Follower, 222 Rem.       .80         agazine Follower, 222 Rem.       .60 <td< td=""><td>15850</td><td>Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.</td><td>1.35</td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td></td<>	15850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	1.35	1		
itractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 22 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., 22 - 250 Rem.       3.00         ing Pin, 322 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 224 Win., 308 Win., 22 - 250 Rem.       3.00         ing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 224 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       3.00         Arg., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       7.50         Rem., 22. 280 Rem., 222 Rem., 220 Rem., 250 Rem.       7.50         agazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       .80         agazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       .80         agazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       .80         agazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       .80         agazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       .80         agazine, Follower, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       .80         agazine, Follower, 222 Rem., Mag., .80       .80         agazine, Follower, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       .80         agazine, Follower, 222 Rem., BDL Grade       .50         agazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDL Grade       .50         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade       .50         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem., Mag., BDL Grade       .50         agazine Spacer, 22	27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.		24370	Rem	6.00
ring Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223.08       3.00         Win, 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       3.00         243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250       7.50         CALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNUM       7.50         Dor Plote, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       7.50         Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250       7.50         Rem.       7.50         Dor Plote, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       210         Add Sorew, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       210         Add Sorew, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       210         Add Sorew, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       210         Agazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       .80         Agazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80         Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       .80         Agazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80         Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       .80         Agazine Follower, 222 Rem.       .80         Agazine Follower, 222 Rem.       .80         Agazine Follower, 222 Rem.       .80         Agazine Spacer, 222 Rem.       .80         Agazine Spacer, 222 Rem.       .80         Agazine Spacer, 222 Rem.       .60         Agazine Spacer, 222 Rem.       .60         Agazine Spacer, 222 Rem.       .60         A	27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	25	103/0		
Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       3.00         Jagazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       3.00         Add Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250       7.50         Rem.       7.50         CALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNUM         Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250         Rem.       7.50         CALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNUM         Price on         Rem.       7.50         CALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNUM         Price on         Rem.       210         27265       Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.         Price on         Add Storew, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.         Add Storew, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.         Mag.         Jagazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.         Agazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm         Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.         Agazine Follower, 222 Rem.         Agazine Follower, 222 Rem.         Agazine Follower, 222 Rem.         Agazine Spacer, 222 Rem.<	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308		l		
243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250       7.50         Rem.       7.50         Rem.       7.50         Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250       7.50         Rem.       210         Rem.       212         Rem.       210         Rem.       210         Rem.       210         Rem.       210         Rem.       210         Rem.       210         Rem.       222 Rem., 222 Rem.         Rem.       22 So Rem.         Mag.       222 Rem., 222 Rem.         Mag.       .80         Signatine, BDL Grade, 223 Rem., 222 Rem.       .80         Signatine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80         Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       .80         Signatine Follower, 222 Rem.       .80         Signatine Follower, 223 Rem.       .80         Signatine Follower, 224 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       .80         Signatine Follower, 222 Rem.       .80         Signatine Spacer, 222 Rem.       .80         Signatine Spacer, 222 Rem.       .80		Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	3.00			1
bor Plote, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 22-250       2.10       27265       Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.       Price on         agazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       .80       27865       Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.       Price on         agazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       .80       23805       Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.       .60         agazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80       23805       Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.       .60         agazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80       .80       .80       .70         agazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80       .80       .80       .70         agazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80       .90       .80       .70         agazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80       .90       .80       .90         agazine Follower, 222 Rem.       .80       .80       .80       .90       .90         agazine Follower, 222 Rem.       .60       .80       .60       .60       .60       .60       .60         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade       .80       .60       .60       .60       .60       .60       .60       .60       .50       .61       .61	22041	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250				
Dor Flote, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem				(	CALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNL	i M
Rem.       2.10	16434			1		
ont Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       .25       15709       Extractor       .120         agazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       .80       .80       .80       .23805       Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.       .60         agazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80       .80       .80       .70       .70         agazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80       .90       .80       .80       .80         agazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80       .80       .80       .80       .80         agazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80       .80       .90       .80       .90         agazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80       .80       .90       .90       .90         agazine, Bollower, 222 Rem.       .80       .80       .80       .90       .90       .90         agazine Follower, 222 Rem.       .90       .60       .60       .90       .90       .90       .90       .90         agazine Splower, 222 Rem.       .90       .90       .90       .90       .90       .90       .90       .90         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem.       .90       .50       .50       .50       .					Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag	- Price on
243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       .25       16771       Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.       .60         agazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       .80       .80       .80       .23805       Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.       .60         agazine, BDL Grade, 223 Rem., 222 Rem.       .80       .80       .80       .70       .70         agazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80       .80       .70       .70         agazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80       .80       .80       .70         agazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80       .80       .80       .80         agazine Follower, 222 Rem.       .80       .80       .80       .80       .80         agazine Follower, 222 Rem.       .80       .80       .80       .80       .80         agazine Follower, 222 Rem.       .80       .80       .80       .80       .80         agazine Follower, 222 Rem.       .80       .80       .80       .80       .80       .90         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem.       .80       .80       .80       .80       .80       .90         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem.       .80 JGrade       .80       .80       .21 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 204 Win., 30	22037					
agazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       .80       .80       .80       .80       .80       .80       .70         agazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       .80       .80       .80       .70       .70         agazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .90       .80       .80       .80       .70         agazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80       .80       .80       .80       .80         agazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80       .80       .80       .80       .80         agazine Follower, 222 Rem.       .80       .80       .80       .80       .80         agazine Follower, 222 Rem.       .80       .80       .80       .80       .80         agazine Follower, 222 Rem.       .80       .60       .		243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	.25			
Mag.       .80       23003       From Sign, 435 Win, Mag.       .70         agazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       .90       .90       .90       .90       .90         agazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .90       .90       .90       .90       .90       .90         agazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .90       .90       .90       .90       .90       .90       .90       .90         agazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .90 </td <td>15282</td> <td>Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td>	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.		1		
agazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       .90         Agazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .90         agazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .90         agazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80         agazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80         agazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80         agazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80         agazine Follower, 222 Rem.       .80         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem.       .35         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem.       .35         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade       .35         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade       .35         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade       .35         agazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       .50         agazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       .90         agazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       .90         agazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       .50         agazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       .90         agazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       .90 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
Mag90Lincludes same as standard Magnum except Price on Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used).Price on Applicationagazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem80.80SUPERSEDED PARTSagazine Follower, 222 Rem60.60.60.60agazine Follower, 222 Rem60.80.60.60agazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem60.60.60agazine Spacer, 222 Rem60.80.60.60agazine Spacer, 222 Rem60.80.60.60agazine Spacer, 222 Rem60.80.60.60agazine Spacer, 222 Rem60.60.60.60agazine Spacer, 222 Rem60.50.60.60agazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm.50.60.60agazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm.60.60<	16716			27270		
agazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80         Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       .80         agazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80         Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       .80         agazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80         agazine Follower, 222 Rem.       .60         agazine Follower, 222 Rem.       .80         agazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       .80         Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       .60         agazine Follower, 222 Rem.       .80         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem.       .60         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem.       .60         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem.       .60         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem.       .50         agazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       .50         agazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       .25         agazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       .25         agazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm						
agazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm       .80         gazine, 22 - 250 Rem.       .80         agazine Follower, 222 Rem.       .60         agazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       .80         rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       .60         agazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       .80         rem., 22 - 250 Rem.       .60         agazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       .60         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem.       .60         agazine Sp	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm			Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used).	- Applicatio
Agazine Follower, 222 Rem.       .60         Agazine Follower, 222 Rem.       .60         Agazine Follower, 223 Rem.       .80         Agazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       .60         Agazine Spacer, 222 Rem.       .60         Agazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       .70         Rem.       .80         Agazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       .25         Ifor 17       Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., .25         Agazine Sp	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm			SUPERSEDED PARTS	
agazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.       .80       16717       Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 223 Win., ADL Grade       .90         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem.       .60       .50       15361       Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 224 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 200       .90         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem.       .60       .50       .50       15361       Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 264 Win.       .90         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade       .50       .50       .50       .50       .50         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade       .50       .50       .50       .50       .50         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade       .50       .50       .50       .50       .50         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade       .50       .50       .50       .50       .50         agazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       .50       .50       .50       .50       .50         agazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       .50       .50       .50       .25       .50         agazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       .50       .50       .50       .25       .50         agazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       .50       .50 <t< td=""><td>17975</td><td>Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td></t<>	17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.				1
agazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm       264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade       .90         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem.       .35       .35       .35       .35         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade       .35       .35       .35       .36       .90         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade       .35       .35       .35       .35       .35       .35         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade       .35       .50       .50       .24477       Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem.       .35         agazine Spacer, 222 Rem., Mag., ADL Grade       .35       .35       .36	16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.		16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.	<b>,</b> '
agazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm				
Ogazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade       .35       Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.,         Ogazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade       .35       BDL Grade       1.50         Ogazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade       .35       Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem.       1.50         Ogazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 222 Rem., Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.       .90       .90	10000			15261		
Sigazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	.35	10001		
Agazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.35			•
Agazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		24477		
Ogazine Spring, 222 kem., 222 kem., Mag	15742 17983	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	.35			
Agazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm         19025 Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag, 6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222	17891	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	.90		Mag., 243 Win	25
100 jin Spring 22, 250 Rem. 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	., ., .	Rem Rem	80	19025		
	15698	Magazine Spring 22, 250 Per			6mm Rem., 204 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222	2
Kenn, muy, 240 With			.80		Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	25

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CF-18A

(

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

#### (Please read carefully)

WHEN ORDERING PARTS .... MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

Barrel
 Breech Block or Bolt
 Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### Please read carefully before making

shipment to the Firearms Plant at

#### ILION, NEW YORK

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trauble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun nat of our manufacture.

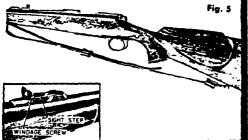
Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in complete line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the tactory. WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right. Note: The windage screw is located beneath the\_eyepiece.



ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and topped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) – A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle – assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on

(Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate litts and can be swung tree of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

#### BALLISTICS --- CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

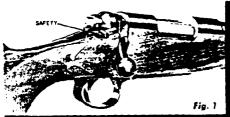
BULLET			VELOCITY - FEET FEE SECOND				ENERGY - FOOT POUNDS						TRAJECTORY							
	WGT GRS	STTLE	MUZZLE	100 T/DS	200 YDS	300 TD5	400 TDS	500 YDS	MUIZLE	986 207	200 TD5	300 105	400 TDS	500 YDS	50 YDS	100 YD5	200 YDS	300 Y D S	400 YDS	TOS.
222 Rem, Hi-Spd	50	5.P.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			0.0		4.0	-15.7		
222 Rem. Hi-Spd	50	M.C.	3280	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			00		-40	-15.7	}	
222 Rem Mag Hi-Spd	55	5.P	3300	2800	2340	1930			1330	955	670	455			00		-36	-13.8		
6MM. Rem. Hi-Spd.	100	Ptd S.P.C.L.	3190	2920	2660	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870		+16	}	- 6.5	~189	~38.
280 Rem Hi-Spd	100	Br P.	3570	3160	2770	2420	2090	1800	2830	2220	1700	1300	970	720		+13		- 58	-17.6	-37.
280 Rem. Hi-Spd	125	Ptd, \$ P.C.L	3190	2580	2590	2320	2070	1840	2820	2300	1860	1490	1190	940		+1.6		- 6.7	-19 8	-41.
280 Rem. Hi-Spd	150	Pid. S.P.C.L.	2900	2670	2450	2220	2000	1790	2800	2370	2000	1640	1330	1070		+20		- \$1	- 23.0	-47
280 Rem Hi-Spd	165	S P.C L.	2820	2510	2220	1970	1740	1530	2910	2310	1810	1420	1110	860		+2.3		- 9.3	-27.6	- 57
7MM. Rem. Mag	1 50	Pid. S.P.C L.	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1990	3540	2945	2435	1990	1 620	1310		+1.5	{	- 6.3	-18.4	-37.
7MM Rem Mag	175	S.P C.L	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3660	2870	2240	1750	1360	1040		+ 2.0		- 7.8	-23.1	- 49.
22-250 Rem **	55	Pid S P	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	45C	305			-2 4	- 95	-23 1	-46

\*Inches Above (+) or Below (-) Line of Sight. Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yards. Hald Law for (+) Figures, High for (-) Figures,

\*\*Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem, based on actual firing in a Model 700 rifle with a 24 inch barrel.

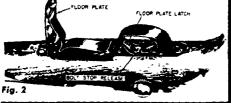
(

# Remington, HIGH POWER RIFLE MODEL DEPIND BOLT ACTION REPEATER FIXED BOX MAGAZINE ... ADL and BDL GRADES INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST



1

magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.



TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE - Simply align balt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

q.

3

1

3

FIRE-Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to apen action. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon halt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed

TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

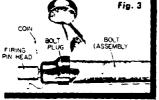
For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floar plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

rig. 2 TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded

from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber. BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled potch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring)

to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.



TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin as- **M** 

sembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER ~ Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

important: No adjustment or removal af the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

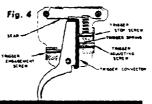
TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fail when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin fails. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum salvent, dry, and re-ail very lightly.

HANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE – After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. . Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.



# COMPONENT PARTS

# LIST PRICES

# MODEL **700**

#### BOLT ACTION --- HIGH POWER

RIFLE

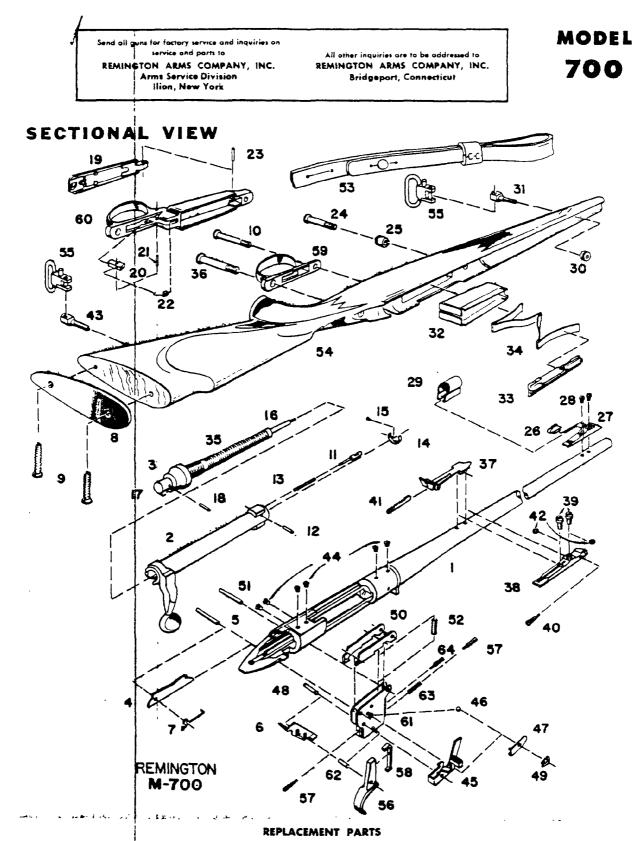
(

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

# When ordering parts — Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

No	Port No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View Ne.	Part Ne.	NAME OF PART	Li Pri
NOI	F. Basic	30-06 Caliber listed below, See Sectional View for	proper	38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$
	identi	ty of parts. See added page for other caliber part	listings.	39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	
. 1			-	40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket,	1	41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	
		Receiver)	. 5	42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	
2	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and	Price on pplication	43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	
1		Bolt Handle)	본응	44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	
	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly,	▲	45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	1
		Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)	J	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	
	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 1.80	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	
- 1	17013	Bolt Stop	.60	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	
	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	
	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	50	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety	
- 1	-		.35	30	20390	Cam, Sear)	2
	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	1.10	51	24476	Sear Pin	
- 1	16601	Butt Plate	.25	52	17047	Sear Spring	
	25410	Butt Plate Screw		53	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling	
	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25	1 22 1	10015	Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Repr)	3
	17017	Ejector	.90	1	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	
	17676	Ejector Pin	.25	1		(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As-	
	17019	Ejector Spring	.25	1 1		sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front	
	16254	Extractor	1.35			Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9
	27340	Extractor Rivet	.25	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
1	22020	Firing Pin	2.70	1 1		Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-	
	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing		1 1		ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	38
1		Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head,	7 50		26401		
		Main Spring)	7.50		20401	Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end	
1	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25			Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front	
	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	1 1		Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,	
1	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60			Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	4.
	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	1	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	
;	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	
:	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2
1	22035	Front Guard Screw	.25	56	15280	Trigger	
ļ	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	
ł	15373	Front Sight	.90	1 1	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,	
Ì	15719	Front Sight (Low)	.90	{		Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,	
	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.50	1 1		Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50			and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-	
	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.25			ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Conner-	
İ	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60	1 1		tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,	
	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	1 1		Irigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not	
	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	1		shown)	10
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	58	19461	Trigger Connector	
	15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	
	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80	59	15281	Trigger Guard	
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	
	17024	Magazine Follower	.60		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	
ł	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60			Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	
	17028	Magazine Spring		1 1		Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	;
	17029	Main Spring		61	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger	
	26355			1 1		Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	3
	24525	Rear Guard Screw Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Col-	.25	62	24477	Trigger Pin	
1		lar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf,		63	15400	Trigger Spring	
		Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30	64	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	
			5.50				

CF-17A



When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and seriel number of the gun.

NOTE: The sale of barrel assemblies and breach balts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered bet, since they are mode to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-18

# ADDITIONAL CALIBERS Remington

BOLT ACTION --- HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem.

22-250 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 270 Win.



COMPONENT PARTS

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06

List Price	o. NAME OF PART	Part No	st Price	NAME OF PART	Part No.
	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243	17058	ſ	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag	26272
	Win., 308 Win.			Barrel Assembly, ómm Rem.	26274
	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win	21387		Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag.	26273
	Mag.			Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.	26265
		16262	1	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag	26266
	Win. Mag.	04202		Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.	26267
		26382	1	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag.	27675
	Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw			Barrel Assembly, 308 Win.	26268
	(2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Re-		E .	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.	26269 26270
	inforcing Screw Dowel)	1	5.5	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem Barrel Assembly, 22 - 250 Rem	27678
		26415	Price an Application	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win, Mag.	26328
	end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re	1		Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	26325
	coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swive Nut, Stock, Stock Reinfarcing Screw, Stock	-		Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	26326
51.70	Reinforcing Screw Dowel) Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	26380		Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win, Mag. (includes same as 30-06)	6318
	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250			Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	6315 6420
38.50	Rem., ADL Grade	24100		Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm	26316
	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. BDI Grade	26400	ر 90. \$	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	5852
44.20	Rem., BDL Grade	26375	1,35	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	5709
	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250	20375	1.35	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag. Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300	5850 7341
6.00	Rem. Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222	26370	.25	Win, Mag.	
	Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.,		.25	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	
7.50	6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. (includes same os 30-06, BDL Grade)		3.00	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mog., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	
				Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250	2041
и	CALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNU		7,50	Rem. Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	A434
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1		Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250	0404
	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.	27265	2.10	Rem	
Applicatio	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	27266		Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	2037
1.20	Extractor	15709	.25	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem	
.60	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mog.	16771		Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	5282
.70	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	23805	.80	Mog.	
	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag.	27270		Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	6716
Price on Applicatio	(includes same as standard Magnum except Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used).		.90	Mag Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm	
			.80	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm	
	SUPERSEDED PARTS	{	.80	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	
		1	.60	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	7975
	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.,	16717	.80	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.	6793
.90	264 Win. Mog., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade		.60	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	
	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	15361	.35	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	5285
	Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.,	1	.35	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	6826
1.50	BDL Grade		.50	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	5286
	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem.	24477	.35	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	5742
	Mag., 264 Win, Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	1	.90	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	7983
.25	Mag., 243 Win. Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag.,	19025	.80	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	7891
	ómm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222	1	.80	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem.	5698

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

CF-18A

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

WHEN ORDERING PARTS .... MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter - this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly. Barrel
 Breech Block or Bolt
 Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.** PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### Please read carefully before making

shipment to the Firearms Plant at

#### ILION, NEW YORK

ť

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service - please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment - state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents - stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), borrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter - this delays service.

THEN - to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in complete line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

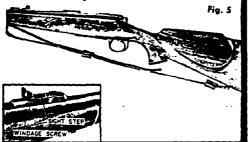
If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.** ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York

Ć

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory. WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right. Note: The windage screw is located beneath the\_eyepiece.



ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable are an switch until small plate lifts and can be switch for a straching stud an

(Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stack screws and remove strap.

#### BALLISTICS --- CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

#### Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

	Γ	BULLET		VELO	-	17 PHR 51	COND			614	RGY - H	NON TOO	NDS				•TEA	JECTORY		
	WG1 GRS	STYLE	MUZZLE	100 YDS	200 YDS.	900 YDS	400 7115.	.500 YDS.	MUZZLE	100 YDS.	200 YDS	300 YQS	400 TDS	500 TD3.	.90 Y (05	100 YDS	200 YDS.	300 YDS.	400 703	300 706.
222 Rem. Hi-Spd	50	\$. <b>?</b> .	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			00		-4.0	-15.7		
222 Rem. Hi-Spd	50	M.C.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	32D	340			0.0		-4.0	-15.7		ł
222 Rem. Mag. Hr-Spd	55	S.P.	3300	2800	2340	1930		<b></b>	1330	955	670	455			0.0		-3.6	-13.6		
6MM. Rem. Hi-Spd	100	Pid. S.P.C L.	3190	2920	2660	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870		+1.6		- 6.5	-18 9	-38.7
280 Rem Hi-Spd.	100	Br P	3570	3160	2770	2420	2090	1800	2830	2220	1700	1300	970	720		+1.3		- 5.8	-17.6	-37.5
280 Rem. Hi-Spd	125	Pid. S P.C.L	3190	2880	2590	2320	2070	1840	2820	2300	1860	1490	1190	940		+1.6	}	- 6.7	- 19 8	-41.5
280 Rem. Hi-Spd	150	Ptd. S.P.C.L	2900	2670	2450	2220	2000	1790	2800	2370	2000	1640	1330	1070		+2.0		- 8.1	-73.0	-47 0
280 Rem. Hi-Spd	165	S.P.C.L	2820	2510	2220	1970	1740	1530	2910	2310	1810	1420	1110	860		+2.3		- 9.3	-27.6	-57 5
7MM Rem. Mog	150	Pid. S P C L.	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1990	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310		+1.5		- 6.3	18 4	-37.7
7MM. Rem Mog	175	5.P.C L	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3660	2870	2240	1750	1360	1040		+20		- 7.8	-23.1	49.1
22-250 Rem.**	55	Ptd S P	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	450	305			-2,4	- 9.5	-23	-466

\*Inches Above (+) or Below (-) Line of Sight. Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yards. Hold Low for (+) Figures, High for (-) Figures.

\*\*Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem. based on actual firing in a Model 700 rifle with a 24 inch barrel.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel makers. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. Then a durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

1





OR PLATE LATCH

LOOR PLATE

BOLT STOP RELEASE

Fig. 2

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE - Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) - Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE—Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to tack action closed.

> TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close boit and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded

om bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber. JARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bare with cleaning solvent if necessary. ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY-Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring)

to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

Fig. 3 BOI 1 

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold balt handle and

sembly can be pulled from bolt assembly.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER - Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4),

Fig. 4

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a 🗒 heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

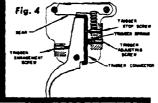
Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, i nd re-oil very lightly,

.:ANDLING - Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can couse rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE - After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.







# COMPONENT PARTS

### LIST PRICES

(

# MODEL **700**

#### BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER

RIFLE

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

# When ordering parts — Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

iew le.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View Ne.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	Li Pri
OTE	- Basic	30-06 Caliber listed below, See Sectional View for	proper	38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$
011	identi	ity of parts. See added page for other caliber part	listings.	39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	
1				40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	
1   :	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket,	)	41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	
		Receiver)	) e	42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	
2	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and	Price on Application	43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	
		Bolt Handle)		44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	
	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly,	1	45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Buttan)	
		Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)		46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	
	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 1.80	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	
		Bolt Stop	.60	1 . 1	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	
	17013 24475		.25	48	17043		
	15478	Bolt Stop Pin	.25			Safety Snap Washer	
		Bolt Stop Release		50	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety Cam, Sear)	
	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	51	24476	Sear Pin	
	16601	Butt Plate	1.10		17047		
	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	52		Sear Spring	
	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25	53	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	
	17017	Ejector	.90		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	
	17676	Ejector Pin	.25		20770	(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As-	
1	17019	Ejector Spring		1		sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front	
	16254	Extractor	1.35			Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	
	27340	Extractor Rivet	.25	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
	22020	Firing Pin	2.70	1 1		Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-	
	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing				ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
		Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head,				Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	
		Main Spring)	7.50		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end	
ł	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25			Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front	
	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	1 1		Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,	
	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60			Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	- 4
	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	
	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	
	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	
	22035	Front Guard Screw	.25	56	15280	Trigger	
	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	
	15373	Front Sight	.90		26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Balt Stop Release,	
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	.90	1 1		Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,	
	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.50			Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,	
-	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50			Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.25			and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-	
	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade				ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec- tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,	
						Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not	
	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25			shown)	
1	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	58	19461	Trigger Connector	
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	
	15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	59	15281	Trigger Guard	
	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	
	17024	Magazine Follower	.60			Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate	
1	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60			Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	
	17028	Magazine Spring	.80			Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	.80	61	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger	
1.	17029	Main Spring	.50	1	<b>•</b> • • <b>• •</b>	Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	
1:	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.25	62	24477	Trigger Pin	
	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Col-		63	15400	Trigger Spring	
		lar, Rear Sight Eyepice, Rear Sight Leaf,		64	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	
		Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30				1
							(
				1			•
				1 1			

CF-17A

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

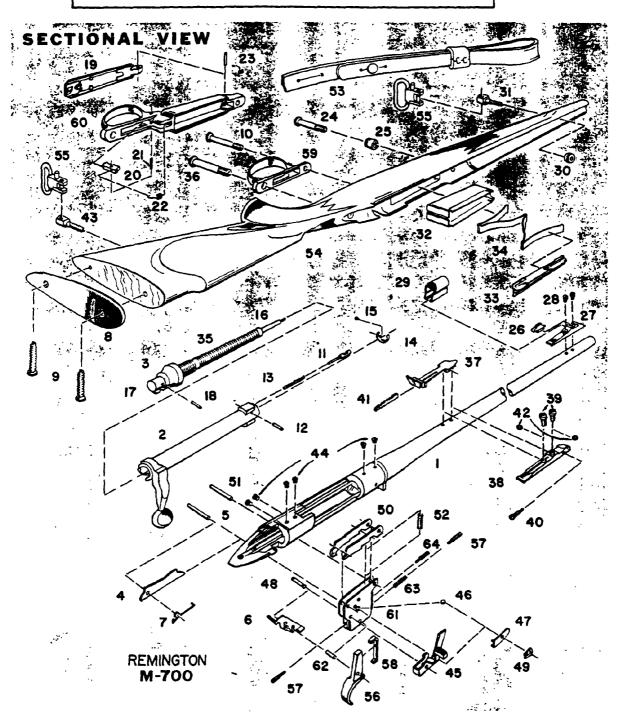
Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, New York

(

i

All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut





#### REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun

NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When they are made to clu these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the adjustment or fitting

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-18

#### <u>Remington</u>, ADDITIONAL CALIBERS (Not Shown in Sectional View) **COMPONENT PARTS**

BOLT ACTION -HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem.

22-250 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 270 Win.



Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06

	. NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No	NAME OF PART	List Pric
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 24	
26274 26273	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag		21387	Win., 308 Win Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Wir	
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem			Mag	÷ —
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag		16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 30	
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.			Win. Mag.	2
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag.	•	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Wir	
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win.			Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guar	
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.		1	Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw	~
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.			(2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Re	
27678	Barrel Assembly, 22 - 250 Rem.			inforcing Screw Dowel)	
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.		26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Wir Mag., BDL Grade (includes fore-end, fore	<b>}-</b>
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	.	1	end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re	
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 22 - 250 Rem.	.		coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swive Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stoc Reinforcing Screw, Dawelling	k
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &			Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	
26315	300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06) Bols Eincl Assembly, 222 Rem, 222 Rem, 400		26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	
26420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.			243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250	
6316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	, <b>1</b>	26400	Rem., ADL Grade Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	,
5852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		1	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-25 Rem., BDL Grode	
5709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win, Mag.	1.35	26375		
5850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	1.35	100/0	Mog., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250	
7341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.		26370	Rem. Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222	. 6.0
7342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	.25	1 20070	Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	
2021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.			6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. (includes same a 30-06, BDL Grade)	
2041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.				
6434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.			ALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNU	
	Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		27265 27266	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag	
2037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		15709	Extractor	1.2
	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem	.25	16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.	6
5282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.		23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	70
	Mag	.80	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag	
	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.90	]	(includes some as standard Magnum excep Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used).	
	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	.80			
6715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm	**	1	SUPERSEDED PARTS	
7075	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	.80	20467	Extractor, 222 Cal.	9.44
	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.60	1	Ejector, 222 Cal.	
6793 7056	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag. Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	.80	1	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
5285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	.60		243 Win., ADL Grade	
	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.35 .35	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem, Mag., 264 Win.	
5286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	.50	1	Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.,	
5742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	.35		BDL Grade	1.5
7983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	.33	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, ómm Rem., 7mm Rem.	
	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	.80		Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	.2
	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem.		19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag.,	
5698	mogozine spring, 22 - 250 Kem.	.80		6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222	

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

**CF-18A** 

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

HEN ORDERING PARTS .... MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and rART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly. • Barrel • Breech Block or Bolt • Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### Please read carefully before making

shipment to the Firearms Plant at

#### ILION, NEW YORK

) ease package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part, List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fare-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all passible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cast to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, **repairs cannot be made** for models which are **not listed** in complete line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

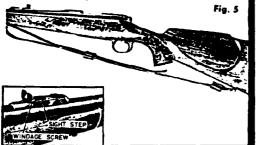
Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York

 $\left\{ \right\}$ 

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the toctory. WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.



ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable are assemble both quick detachable and any figure for a factor of the straight straight of the straight st

(Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

#### **BALLISTICS**— CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

		BULLET		VELO	CITY - FE	ET PER SI	COND			-	ERGY — P	001 100	NDS				"TRA	JECTORY		
CARTRIDGE	WGT GRS.	STYLE	MUZZLE	100 YDS	200 YDS.	300 YDS	400 YDS.	500 YDS	MUZZLE	100 YDS.	200 YDS.	300 YDS	400 YDS	500 YDS	50 TDS.	100 105	200 YOS.	300 TDS.	400 TDS	500 105
222 Rem. Hi-Spd	50	S.P.	3200	2660	2170	1750	_		1140	785	520	340			0.0		-4.0	-15.7		
222 Rem Hi-Spd	50	M.C.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			0.0		-4.0	~15.7		
222 Rem. Mag. Hi-Spd	55	5.P.	3300	2800	2340	1930			1330	955	670	455		—	0.0		-3.6	-13.8		
6MM. Rem. Hi-Spd	100	Ptd. S.P.C.L.	3190	2920	2660	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870		+1.6		- 6.5	-18.9	-38.
280 Rem. Hi-Spd	100	Br. P.	3570	3160	2770	2420	2090	1800	2830	2220	1700	1300	970	720	l	+1.3		- 58	-17.6	-37.
280 Rem. Hi-Spd	125	Ptd. S.P.C.L.	3190	2880	2590	2320	2070	1840	2820	2300	1860	1490	1190	940		+1.6		- 6.7	-198	-41
280 Rem. Hi-Spd	150	Pid. S.P.C.L.	2900	2670	2450	2220	2000	1790	2800	2370	2000	1640	1330	1070	}	+2.0		- 11	-23 0	-47.
280 Rem Hi-Spd	165	S.P.C.L.	2820	2510	2220	1970	1740	1530	2910	2310	1810	1420	1110	860		+2.3		- 9.3	-27 6	- 57
7MM. Rem. Mag	150	Pid. S.P.C.L	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1990	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310		+1.5		- 6.3	-18 4	-37.
7MM Rem. Mag	175	S.P.C.L.	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3660	2870	2240	1750	1360	1040		+2.0		- 7.8	-23 1	-49.
22-250 Rem **	55	Pid S.P	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	450	305			-24	- 95	-231	-46

\*Inches Above (+) or Below (---) Line of Sight. Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yards. Hold Low for (+) Figures, High for (---) Figures.

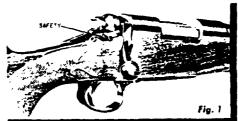
\*\*Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem. based on actual firing in a Model 700 rifle with a 24 inch barrel.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel makers. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

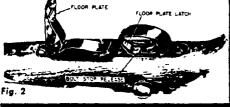
Stock and forearm have been fully seasaned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. Then a durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smoot working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

Rev. 866 Form RD 5461

# Remington, HIGH POWER RIFLE MODEL DEPEND BOLT ACTION REPEATER FIXED BOX MAGAZINE... ADL and BDL GRADES INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST



magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.



TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE — Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE—Ratate safety forward to front stop position. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

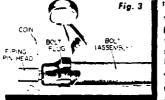
**TO MAGAZINE LOAD** — Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate larch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

Fig. 2 TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded "om bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

ARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) Fig. 3 I to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

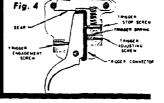


TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin as-

sembly can be pulled fram balt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER - Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

**IMPORTANT:** No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).



PULL OF TRIGGER: is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will nat fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Cantinue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

ANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of maisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.



# COMPONENT PARTS

# LIST PRICES

.....

# MODEL **700**

#### BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER

RIFLE

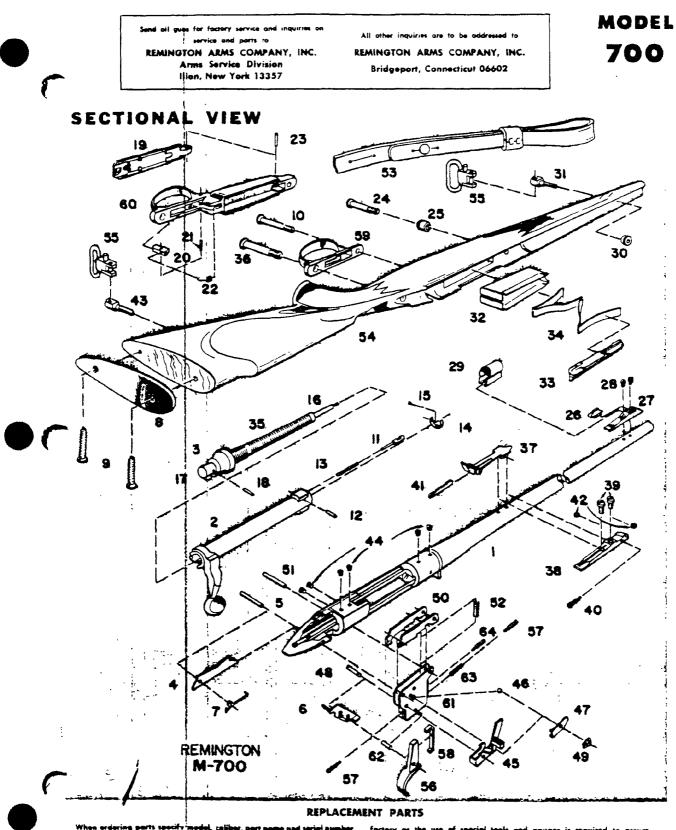
Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

## When ordering parts — Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

liew Ne.	Pert No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	/ Part No.	NAME OF PART	Li Pri
	. Basis	30-06 Caliber listed below, See Sectional View for	190010	38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$
1011	i DOSIC : Steels	ty of parts. See added page for other caliber part i	istings.	39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	•
1	10 U III	ly of paris, see duded page for enter cannot part		40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket,	)	41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	
		Receiver)		42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	
	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and	Price en Application	43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	
		Bolt Handle)	<u>} ₹</u>	6 1	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	
1	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly,		44			
		Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor,	•	45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	1
		Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)	· · · · ·	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	
	17012	Bolt Plug		47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	
	17013	Bolt Stop	.60	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	
	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	50	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety	
	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	I 1		Cam, Sear)	:
	16601	Butt Plate	1. <b>10</b>	51	24476	Sear Pin	
	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	52	17047	Sear Spring	
	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25	53	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling	
	17017	Ejector	.90			Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	;
	17676	Ejector Pin	.25		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	
	17019	Ejector Spring	.25			(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As- sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front	
	16254	Extractor	1.35		Ì	Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	
. 1	27340	Extractor Rivet	.25	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
	22020	Firing Pin	2.70			Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-	
	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing				ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
		Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head,		l i		Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	3
		Main Spring)	7.50	[	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
3	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25			Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front	
7	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	1		Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,	
	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	1		Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	- 4
	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	
2	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	
3	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	
- 1	22035	Front Guard Screw	.25	56	15280	Trigger	
	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	
	15373	Front Sight	.90		26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,	
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	.90	}	20040	Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,	
	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.50	1		Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,	
1	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50	1		Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
.	28505					and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-	
	15363	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.25	1		ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec- tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,	
		Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60			Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not	
1	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25			shown)	1
- 1	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	58	19461	Trigger Connector	
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	
	15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	59	15281	Trigger Guard	
2	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	
. 1	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	
	17024	Magazine Follower	.60			Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate	
- 1	15752	Magazine Fallower, BDL Grade	.60	}		Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	
	17028	Magazine Spring	.80			Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	.80	61	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger	
5	17029	Main Spring	.50			Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	
	26355		.25	62	24477	Trigger Pin	
	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Col-		63	15400	Trigger Spring	
		lar, Rear Sight Eyepice, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30	64	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	

CF-17A DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



returned to the

of the gun. ( NOTE: The sale of herrol examplies and breach beits is restricted. When

these

١

T

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered bot, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-18

## <u>Remington</u> ADDITIONAL CALIBERS (Not Shown in Sectional View)

BOLT ACTION --- HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem.

22-250 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 270 Win.



Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06

art No	NAME OF PART	list Price	Part N	0. NAME OF PART	List Pric
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	3
6273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag.		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win	
6265 6266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag		16262	Mag Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	_ <b>3.</b> 7
6267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.			Win. Mag.	2
6268 6269 6270	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag Barrel Assembly, 308 Win Barrel Assembly, 270 Win Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem		26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guarc Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Re	) /
7678	Barrel Assembly, 22 - 250 Rem.			inforcing Screw Dowel)	. 46.0
6328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	Price en Application	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win Mag., BDL Grade (includes fore-end, fore-	•
6325 6326	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.			end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re coil Pad, Recail Pad Screw (2), Front Swive Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	 :
6318 6315	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06) Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
6420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	1	l	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	
6316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	J	26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250	
5852 5709	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	\$.90 1.35		Rem., BDL Grade	44.2
5850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	1.35	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
7341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	.25		Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	6.0
7342 2021	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	.25	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade)	7.50
2041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	7 60			
6434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	7.50		ALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNU	
	Mag., 243 & 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	2.10	27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag	
2037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		15709	Extractor	1.2
282	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	.25	16771 23805	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.	.6
	Mag	.80	27270	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag. Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag.	.70
	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.90		(includes same as standard Magnum except Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used).	
	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	.80			
	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	.80		SUPERSEDED PARTS	
	Magazine Fallower, 222 Rem.	.60	20467 17639	Extractor, 222 Cal.	2.40
793 056 .	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag. Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm	.80	16717	Ejector, 222 Cal. Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	.90
285	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem	.60 .35	• • • • •	243 Win., ADL Grade	.9(
826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.35	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mog., 264 Win.	
286 I 740 I	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	.50		Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.50
742 ( 783 (	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	.35	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem.	
<b>39</b> 1 /	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	.90		Mag., 264 Win, Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win,	.2
598 /	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem.	.80	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem Man.	
599	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem., BDL Grade	.80 .80		6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	.2

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

**CF-18A** 

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

#### (Please read carefully)

THEN ORDERING PARTS .... MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and ART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge and choke needed. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view. When ordering interchangeable shotgun barrels, please list on separate order form. This will speed up shipment to you.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly. • Barrel • Breech Block ar Bolt • Receiver

The sale of barrels and bolts is restricted. Special tools, and gauges are required for assembly.

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### Please read carefully before making

shipment to the Firearms Plant at

#### ILION, NEW YORK 13357

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents – stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

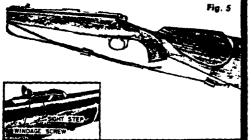
Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357 SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory. WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right. Note: The windage screw is located beneath the\_eyepiece.



ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the natched sight step beneath the rear eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight we increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable are available with small plate lift, and can be assume free of attaching stud on

(Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to mave rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stack screws and remove strap.

#### BALLISTICS --- CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

		-	1	VELO	CITY - PE	ET PER SI	COND		1	200	1807 - M	DOT POU	NDS				-184	ACTORY		
CARTRIDGE	WGT. GRS	STYLE	MUZZLE	180 YDS.	200 TOS.	300 TDS	400 YOS	300 YDS	MUZZLE	100 YD\$	200 YDS	300 YDS.	400 YDS	900 207	90 TD3	100 YDS.	200 YDS.	300 Y (25.	400 YD5	500 1105
22 Rem. Hi-Spd	50	S.P.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			00		-4.0	-157		
22 Rem. Hi-Spd	50	M.C.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			00		-4.0	-15.7		}
22 Rem. Mag. Hi-Spd	55	5.P.	3300	2800	2340	1930			1330	955	<b>670</b>	455			00		-3.6	-13.8		}
MM. Rem. Hi-Spd	100	Ptd. S.P.C.L.	3190	2920	2660	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870		+1.6	{	- 6.5	-189	-38
80 Rem. Hi-Spd	100	Br. P.	3570	3160	2770	2420	2090	1800	2830	2220	1700	1300	970	720		+1.3	1	- 5.8	-17 6	-37.
80 Rem. Hi-Spd	125	Pid. S.P.C.L.	3190	2880	2590	2320	2070	1840	2820	2300	1860	1490	1190	940		+1.6	]	- 67	~19.8	-41.
60 Rem. Hi-Spd	150	PId. S.P.C.1.	2900	2670	2450	2220	2000	1790	2800	2370	2000	1640	1330	1070		+2.0	ļ	- 8.1	-23.0	-47.
80 Rem. Hi-Spd	165	S.P.C.L.	2820	2510	2220	1970	1740	1530	2910	2310	1810	1420	1110	860		+2.3	ł	- 9.3	-27 6	- 57.
MM. Rem. Mog.	150	Pid. S.P.C.L	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1990	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310		+1.5	{	- 6.3	-184	-37.
MM. Rem. Mag	175	S.P.C.L.	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3660	2870	2240	1750	1360	1040		+2.0	ł	- 7.8	-23.1	-49.
2-250 Rem.**	55	Pid. S.P.	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	450	305			-24	- 9.5	~23 1	- 46.

\*Inches Above (+) or Below (-) Line of Sight. Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yords. Hold Low for (+) Figures, High for (-) Figures.

\*\*Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem. based on actual firing in a Madel 700 rifle with a 24 inch barrel.

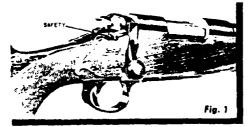
This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel makers. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stack and farearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. Then a durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring aut the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gollery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

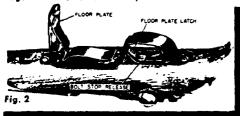
Printed in U.S.A

Rev. 267 Form RD 5461

# <u>Remington</u> HIGH POWER RIFLE MODEL QUPOND BOLT ACTION REPEATER FIXED BOX MAGAZINE ... ADL and BDL GRADES **INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST**



magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.



TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE - Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle. ON SAFE (Fig. 1) - Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

Sec.

Sec. 24

1

FIRE—Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon

TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

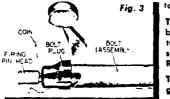
For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next carvidge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded

m bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

RREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove balt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

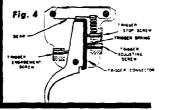


TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3), Hold bolt handle and

turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER - Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).



PULL OF TRIGGER: is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clackwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, nd re-oil very lightly.

ANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. . Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

CF-17

#### COMPONENT PARTS



# MODEL **700**

#### BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER

RIFLE

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

## When ordering parts — Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

liew Na	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	Lis Pric
IOT	E: Basic	30-06 Caliber listed below, See Sectional View for	proper	38	16454	Rear Sight Base	
	identi	ity of parts. See added page for other caliber part	listings.	39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	
. 1				40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket,		41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	
		Receiver)	. 5	42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	
2	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and Bolt Handle)	Price on pplication	43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	
			[ <u><u><u><u></u></u><u><u></u><u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u></u></u></u></u></u>	44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	
	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly,	- 4 V	45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	
		Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)		46	23222	Safety Detent Bali	
3	17012	Boit Plug	\$ 1.80	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.60	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	
5	24475	Balt Stop Pin	.25	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	
1 E	15478		.25	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	
6		Bolt Stop Release	.35	1 1	24476	Sear Pin	
<u> </u>	15224	Bolt Step Spring		51		Segr Spring	
B	16601	Butt Plate	1.10	52	17047		
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	53	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap Easterner Kanner Front, Kanner Ban)	3
	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25	1	94000	Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	3
۱ [	17017	Ejector	.90	[ [	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As-	
2	17676	Ejector Pin	.25			sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front	
3	17019	Ejector Spring	.25			Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9
4	16254	Extractor	1.35	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
5	27340	Extractor Rivet	.25			Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-	
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25			ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
6	22020	Firing Pin	2.70	{		Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	1
7	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Screde Nett Screde Science Sciences	
8	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25			Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	44
9	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	~~
o l	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	1 1	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	
i l	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2
2	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35		15280	Trigger	
3	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	56 57	17053		
4	22035	Front Guard Screw	.25	3/		Trigger Adjusting Screw	
5	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35		26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,	
6	15373	Front Sight	.90			Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,	
°	15719		.90	1 1		Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
-		Front Sight (Low)		1		and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-	
7	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.50	1		ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-	
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50			tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,	
8	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.25			Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not shown)	
9	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60	58	19461	Trigger Connector	
0	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	
1	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	59	15281	Trigger Guard	2
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6
	15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.25		26370		
2	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80		20371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate	
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80	l l		Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	
3	17024	Magazine Follower	.60			Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60	61	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger	
•	17028	Magazine Spring	.80	1		Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	5
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	.80	62	24477	Trigger Pin	
;	17029	Main Spring	.50	63		Trigger Spring	
	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.25	64		Trigger Stop Screw	
-	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Col- lar, Rear Sight Eyepice, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30		·		(

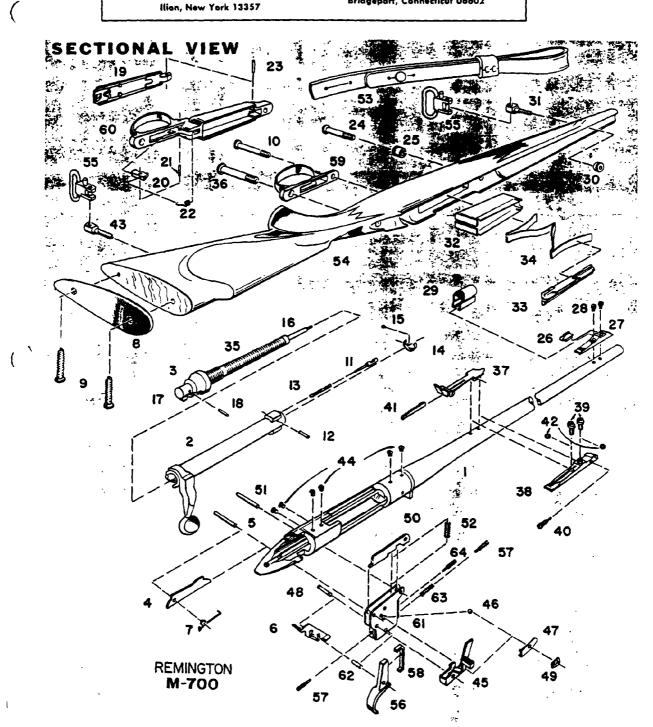
CF-17A

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

# MODEL 700



#### REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts spacify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the porticular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

NOTE: The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

CF-18

# ADDITIONAL CALIBERS Remington, (Not Shown in Sectional View)

BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem.

MODEL 700

COMPONENT PARTS

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06

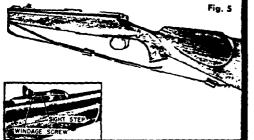
Part No.	NAME OF PART	list Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Pric
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.	٦	24526	Rear Sight Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264	
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem.			Win. Mag.	
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag.		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win Mag.	. 3.7
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag.			Win. Mag.	
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.	4	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	
27675 26268	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag.		]	Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw	
26269	Barrel Assembly, 308 WinBarrel Assembly, 270 Win		}	(2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Re	
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.		ļ	inforcing Screw Dowel)	
27678	Barrel Assembly, 22 - 250 Rem.		26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win	
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	Price on Application		Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore- end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swive	•
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		(	Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	٢
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		26380	Reinforcing Screw Dowel) Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mog.	. 51.7 ,
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06)			243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., ADL Grade	. 38.5
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		26400		ζ
26420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		4	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., BDL Grade	. 44.2
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250	-
5852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	\$ .90		Rem.	6.0
5709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	1.35	26370		
15850 27341	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win Mag.	1.35 .25		222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade)	,
27342	Win. Mag Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	.25	}		
2021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	3.00	c	ALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNU	M
2041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.	. Price c
	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	7.50	27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	Applica
6434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.		15709	Extractor	
	Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	2.10	16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.	
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	
5282	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	.25	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag. (includes same as standard Magnum except	Price o
	Mag. Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	.80		Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used)	Applicat
	Mag. Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm	.90		SUPERSEDED or SERVICE PARTS	
	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	.80	20467	Extractor, 222 Cal.	. 1.3
6715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm		17639	Ejector, 222 Cal.	9
	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	.80	16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.,	,
	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.60		264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win. ADI Grade	· _
6793 7056	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag. Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm	.80	15361	243 Win., ADL Grade Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.,	
6705	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	.60		BDL Grade	
5285 6826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	.35	24666	Front Sight Ramp, 30-06, 280 Rem., 308 Win.,	
	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.35		270 Win., ADL Grade	9
5742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	.50	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem.	
7983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	.35 .90		Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	
7891	Rem	.90	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222	
5698	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem.	.80		Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	2
5699	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem., BDL Grade	.80	28200	Rear Sight Assembly, Complete (includes Rear	•
	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243			Sight Assembly, Rear Sight Base, Rear Sight	t

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

CF-18A

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the tactory. WINDAGE— The rear sight eyepiece may be maved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right. Note: The windage screw is located beneath the\_eyepiece.



ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used of muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) – A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle – assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on

swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stack screws and remove strap.

#### BALLISTICS --- CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

		BULLET		VELO	cerr - FS	et per si	COND		1	EN	EROY ~ M	001 100	NDS		1		-184	JECTORY		
	WGT GRS.	STYLE	MUZZLE	100 705	200 YDS	300 YOS	400 YDS	300 YDS	MUZZLE	100 YOS	200 795	300 TDS	400 YD\$.	300 YDS	30 YDS	100 705	200 TDS.	300 YDS.	400 795	500 105
222 Rem Hi-Spd	50	SP.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			0.0		-4.0	~15.7		
222 Rem. Hi-Spd	50	M.C.	3200	2660	2170	1750	—		1140	785	520	340			0.0		-4.0	-157		1
222 Rem. Mag Hi-Spd	55	S P	3300	2800	2340	1930			1330	955	670	455			0.0		-3.6	13.8		ĺ
6MM. Rem. Hi-Spd	100	Pid. S.P.C.L.	3190	2920	2660	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870		+1.6	}	- 6.5	-18.9	-38.7
280 Rem Hi-Spd	100	Br. P.	3570	3160	2770	2420	2090	1800	2830	2220	1700	1300	970	720		+13	}	- 58	-17.6	-37.5
260 Rem Hi-Spd	125	Pid. S.P.C.L	3190	2880	2590	2320	2070	1840	2820	2300	1860	1490	1190	940		+1.6		- 6.7	- 19.8	-41.5
280 Rem Hi-Spd	150	Pid. S.P.C.L.	2900	2670	2450	2220	2000	1790	2800	2370	2000	1640	1330	1070		+2.0		- 8.1	- 23.0	-47 0
280 Rem Hi-Spd	165	S.P.C.L	2820	2510	2220	1970	1740	1530	2910	2310	1810	1420	1110	860		+2.3		- 9.3	-27.6	- 57.5
7MM Rem. Mog	150	Pid. S.P.C.L	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1990	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310		+1.5		- 6.3	-18.4	-37.7
7MM Rem Mag	175	5.P C.1.	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3660	2870	2240	1750	1360	1040		+2.0		~ 7.8	-23.1	-49 1
22-250 Rem **	55	Prd S P	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	450	305	1		-2.4	~ 9.5	~23.1	-46 6

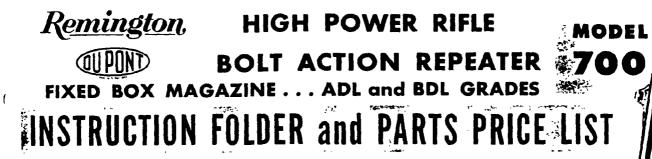
\*Inches Above (+) or Below (-) Line af Sight. Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yards. Hold Low for (+) Figures, High for (-) Figures.

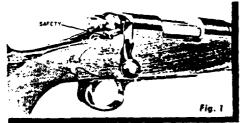
\*\*Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem, based on actual firing in a Model 700 rifle with a 24 inch barret.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel makers. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

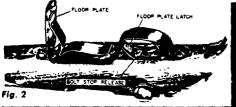
Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. Then a durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shoot ing pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

Printed in USA





follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed. magazine



TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE - Simply align balt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle. ON SAFE (Fig. 1) - Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked

÷., ÷ .

10

down and trigger will not fire rifle. FIRE—Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Trigger can 2.8 be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon

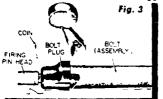
TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded

from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber. BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY-Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.



TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin as-

sembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER - Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

**IMPORTANT:** No adjustment or removal

of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

Fia. 4

PULL OF TRIGGER: is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fail when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly,

MANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can couse rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE - After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

CF-17

#### COMPONENT PARTS



(

# MODEL **700**

#### BOLT ACTION --- HIGH POWER

RIFLE

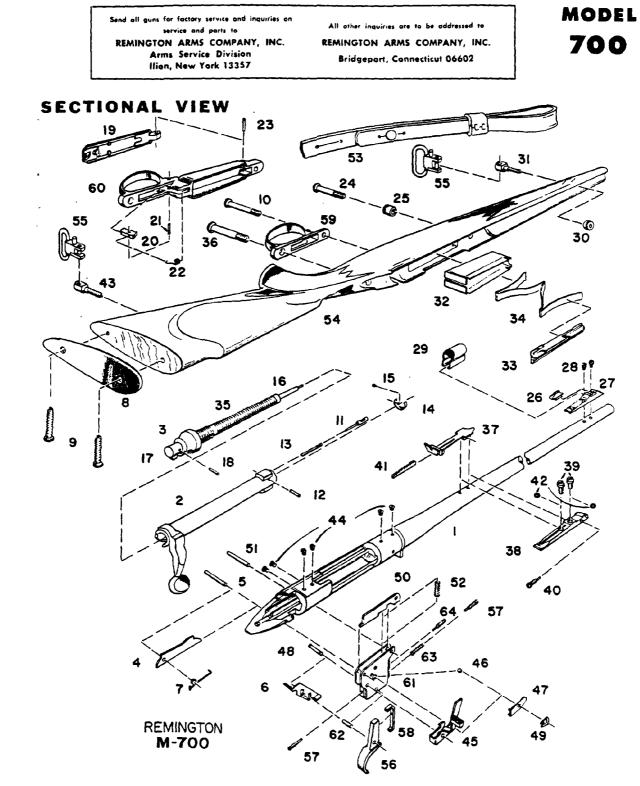
Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

When ordering parts — Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

No	No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART		List rice
	E: Basic	30-06 Caliber listed below, See Sectional View for	r proper	38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$	
	ident	ity of parts. See added page for other caliber part	listings.	39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw		.:
. 1			-	40	16456	Rear Sight Screw		
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket,		41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)		
		Receiver)		42	16968	Rear Sight Washer		
2	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and		43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade		
		Bolt Handle)	{ <u>'</u>	44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw		
	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor,	Price on Application	45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)		1
		Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)	J	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball		ľ
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 1.80	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring		
	17013	Bolt Stop		48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin		
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer		
	15478	Bolt Stop Release		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam		
6	17014			51	24476	Sear Pin		
7		Bolt Stop Spring						
8	16601	Butt Plate		52	17047	Sear Spring		
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw		53	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling		-
0	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade		1	04000	Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)		3
1	17017	Ejector			26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As-		
2	17676	Ejector Pin		1 1		sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front		
3	17019	Ejector Spring		1		Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9	9
4	16254	Extractor		54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,		
5	27340	Extractor Rivet	.25	1 1		Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-		
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25	[ ]		ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock		_
6	22020	Firing Pin	2.70			Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	38	8
7	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,		
8	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	1 1		Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	44	4
9	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	1	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)		
0	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)		
1	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)		2
2	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BD1 Grade	.35	56	15280	Trigger		
3	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw		
4	22035	Front Guard Screw	.25	1 . 1	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,		
5	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35		10045	Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,		
6	15373	Front Sight	.90			Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,		
	15719	Front Sight (Low)		1 1		Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear		
7	28510	Front Sight Ramp				and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-		
۲ I	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade				ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec- tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,		
в	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw				Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not		
- L	15363	•		1 1		shown)	10	C
9		Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade		58	19461	Trigger Connector		
0	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade		57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw		
1	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade		59	15281	Trigger Guard		2
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade		6
	15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.25	1 1	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes		9
2	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80		20071	Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch Floor Plate		
{	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80	1		Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor		
3	17024	Magazine Follower	.60	1		Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7	7
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60	61	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger		
(	17028	Magazine Spring	.80			Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	:	5
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	.80	62		Trigger Pin		
5	17029	Main Spring	.50	63	15400	Trigger Spring		
J	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.25	64	15481			
- 1	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Col- lar, Rear Sight Eyepice, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30					

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



#### REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun

ł

(

ţ

NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the orm.

# ADDITIONAL CALIBERS Remington, (Not Shown in Sectional View)

COMPONENT PARTS

BOLT ACTION -- HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem.

22-250 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 270 Win.



Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List P	rice	Part Na	NAME OF PART	List Price
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.	- ר		24526	Rear Sight Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264	
26274	Barrel Assembly, ómm Rem.	.	1		Win, Mag.	
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag.	-		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win.	
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.	-	1	25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	
6266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag.			23410	Win, Mag.	
6267	Borrel Assembly, 243 Win.			26382		
7675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag.				Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard	
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win,				Screw Bushing, Recail Pad, Recail Pad Screw	
6269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.	.	<u>_ 5</u>		(2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Re- inforcing Screw Dowel)	
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.	- Į	0.0	26415		
27678 26328	Borrel Assembly, 22 - 250 Rem. Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.		Price on Application		Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore- end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re- coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel	
6325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	. ]			Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
6326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm Rem.,				Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	51.70
	22 - 250 Rem.		ļ	26380		
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &		Į		243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 230 Rem., ADL Grade	38.50
26315	300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06) Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.			26400		00.00
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Kem., 222 Kem. Mag. Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm				243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250	
00,0	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.				Rem., BDL Grade	44.20
5852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		.90	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
5709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mog., 264-300 Win. Mag.		.35		Mog., 243 & 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22 - 250	
5850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		35	26370	Rem Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,	
7341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.		.25	103/0	222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. (includes same as 30-06)	
	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		.25		BDL Grade)	
	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	3.	.00	c	ALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN, MAGNU/	
2041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		_	-	Actives: 075 Hart Magnolit, 456 Will, MAGNO	4
	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.		.50	27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.	Price or
6434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.			27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	Applicate
	Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Røm., 22 - 250 Rem.		.10	15709	Extractor	
2037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		···~	16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.	
	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		25	23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	.70
	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		80	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag. (includes same as standard Magnum except Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used)	Price on
6716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.				Sider Don (2), Hor (2), Cover (4) Used)	Applicatio
5283	Mag. Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm	•	.90			
5205	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		80		SUPERSEDED or SERVICE PARTS	
6715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm	•		20467	Extractor, 222 Cal.	1.35
-	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		80	17639	Ejector, 222 Cal.	.90
7975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.		60	16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.,	
6793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.	•	80		264 Win, Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		60	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	.90
5285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.		35		Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	,
6826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade		35	24666	BDL Grade Front Sight Ramp, 30-06, 280 Rem., 308 Win.,	1.50
5286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		50		270 Win., ADL Grade	.90
5742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade		1	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem.	.70
7983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	•	35		Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
7891	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem		90	19025	Mag., 243 Win.	.25
5698	Magazine Series 22 250 P		80		6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Man., 242 Win.	
5699	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem,		80	28200	Rem. Mog., 243 Win.	25
7059	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem., BDL Grade	•	80	20200	Rear Sight Assembly, Complete (includes Rear Sight Assembly, Rear Sight Base, Rear Sight	
7058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.		50		Base Screw (2), Rear Sight Screw, Rear Sight Step, Rear Sight Washer (2)	5.70

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ... MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and <u>NRT NAME MUST BE GIVEN.</u> Give also serial number (if any), and ite caliber or gauge and choke needed. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view. When ordering interchangeable shotgun barrels, please list on separate order form. This will speed up shipment to you.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare ports and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly. • Barrel • Breech Black or Bolt • Receiver

Barrel • Breech Block or Soli • Receiver

The sale of barrels and bolts is restricted. Special tools, and gauges are required for assembly.

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### Please read carefully before making

shipment to the Firearms Plant at ILION, NEW YORK 13357

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun ports in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

(

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

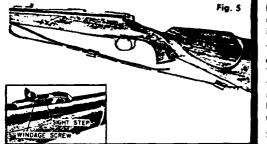
Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357 SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory. WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will mave bullet impact at target to right. Note: The windage screw is located beneath the\_eyepiece.



ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable

(Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

#### BALLISTICS --- CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

		BULLET		VELO	CITY - FE	ET PER SI	COND			EM:	FRGY - PC	001 POU	NDS				•1RA	JECTORY		
CARTRIDGE	WGT GRS	STYLE	MUZZLE	100 YDS	200 705	006 207	400 YDS	500 YDS.	MUZZLE	180 YDS	206 YDS	300 YDS	400 YDS.	300 YD\$	50 YD5.	100 YD1.	200 YDS	300 YOS	480 VDS	500 705
22 Rem Hi-Spd	50	\$ P.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			0.0		-4.0	-15.7		
22 Rem. Hi-Spd	50	M.C.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			0.0		-4.0	15.7		
22 Rem. Mag. Hi-Spd	55	\$.P.	3300	2800	2340	1930	—		1330	955	670	455			0.0		-3.6	-13 8		
MM Rem. Hi-Spd	100	Ptd. S.P.C.L.	3190	2920	2660	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870		+1.6		- 6.5	18.9	-31
80 Rem Hi-Spd	100	Br P.	3570	3160	2770	2420	2090	1800	2830	2220	1700	1300	970	720		+13		- 58	-17.6	-3
80 Rem Hi-Spd	125	Pid. S.P.C.L.	3190	2880	2590	2320	2070	1840	2820	2300	1860	1490	1190	940		+1.6		- 6.7	-19.8	-4
80 Rem Hi-Spd	150	Pid. S.P.C.L.	2900	2670	2450	2220	2000	1790	2800	2370	2000	1640	1330	1070		+2.0	ļ	- 8.1	-23.0	-4
80 Rem Hi-Spd	165	S.P.C.L.	2820	2510	2220	1970	1740	1530	2910	2310	1810	1420	1110	860		+2.3		- 9.3	-27.6	-5
MM Rem Mog	150	Ptd. S.P.C.L.	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1996	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310		+1.5		- 6.3		-3
MM Rem Mag	175	SP.C.L	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3660	2870	2240	1750	1360	1040		+2.0		- 7.8	23.1	-4
2 250 Rem **	55	Pid. S.P.	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	450	305			-24	- 9.5	-231	-4

\*Inches Above (+) or Below (—) Line of Sight. Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yards. Hold Low for (+) Figures, High for (—) Figures.

\*\*Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem. based on actual firing in a Model 700 rifle with a 24 inch barrel.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel makers. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. Then a durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been corefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shoot- (ing pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

Rev. 168 Form RD 5461





FLOOR PLATE LATCH

FLOOR PLATE

Fig. 2

necessary.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE - Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) - Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position marked "S" an receiver. By handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle. an receiver. Bolt

FIRE — Rotate safety forward to front stap position marked on receiver. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action.

Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any abstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

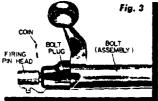
> TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into mogazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded -om bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

"ARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning salvent if necessary. ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY-Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.



face beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and

turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER - Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surFig. 4

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean langer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, nd re-oil very lightly.

ANDLING - Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE - After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. . Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.



÷

'- S.

<u>;</u> :

#### COMPONENT PARTS

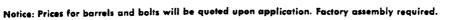


(

# MODEL **700**

#### BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER

RIFLE



# When ordering parts — Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

ida 1 2627 2 2632 2633 3 1701 4 1700 5 2442 6 1547 7 1700 8 1660 9 2541 0 1522 1 1701 2 1767 3 1701 4 1625 5 2734 1 533 6 2202 7 2204 8 1702 8 1702 9 1980 0 1525 1 1645 2 1645 3 1655 3 16555 3 165555 3 16555555555555555555555555555555555555	Receiver)         Provide State         Pro	part listings. cket, and bbly, ctor, \$ 1.80 	38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	16454 16023 16456 28095 16968 15358 17034 26585 23222 15368 17043 17044 15666 24476 17047 26625 26990 26381 26401	Rear Sight Base         Rear Sight Base Screw         Rear Sight Screw         Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)         Rear Sight Washer         Rear Sight Screw, BDL Grade         Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade         Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)         Safety Detent Ball         Safety Detent Ball         Safety Detent Spring         Safety Pivot Pin         Safety Snap Washer         Sear Spring         Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling         Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)         Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete         (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front         Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Serew (2), Front Guard Screw, Stock         Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end         Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end         Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end         Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end         Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end         Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end
ida 1 2627 2 2632 2633 3 1701 4 1700 5 2442 6 1547 7 1700 8 1660 9 2541 0 1522 1 1701 2 1767 3 1701 4 1625 5 2734 1 533 6 2202 7 2204 8 1702 8 1702 9 1980 0 1525 1 1645 2 1645 3 1655 3 16555 3 165555 3 16555555555555555555555555555555555555	antity of parts. See added page for other caliber (I)         Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Brack Receiver)         27         Bolt Assembly (includes Balt Bady Assembly Bolt Handle)         27         Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Bady Assembly Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extract Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)         28         29         Bolt Stop Pin         29         301 Stop Pin         29         301 Stop Pin         29         301 Stop Pin         20         301 Stop Pin         21         301 Stop Pin         22         301 Stop Pin         23         301 Stop Pin         24         301 Stop Spring         31         31         32         33         34         34         35         35         36         37         38         39         39         39         39         39         30         30         310         3110	part listings. cket, and bbly, ctor, \$ 1.80 	40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	16456 28095 16968 15358 17034 26585 23222 15368 17043 17044 15666 24476 17047 26625 26990 26381	Rear Sight Base Screw         Rear Sight Screw         Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)         Rear Sight Washer         Rear Sight Washer         Rear Sight Screw, BDL Grade         Receiver Plug Screw         Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)         Safety Detent Ball         Safety Detent Spring         Safety Snap Washer         Sear Safety Cam         Sear Spring         Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)         Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screw, Rear Swivel Screw)         Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Sutt Plate, Butt Plate, Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end
1         2627           2         2632           2         2632           2         2632           2         2632           2         2632           2         2632           2         2632           2         2632           2         2632           2         2632           2         2632           2         2632           2         2632           2         1542           7         1701           8         1666           9         2541           1         1701           2         1767           3         1701           4         1622           5         2734           1537         6           2         2007           7         2200           8         1702           9         1980           0         1522           1         1644           2         1644           3         1644           2         1516	1       Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Brack Receiver)         27       Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly Bolt Handle)         27       Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly Bolt Handle)         28       Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extra Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)         28       Bolt Stop Pin         29       Bolt Stop Pin         29       Bolt Stop Pin         29       Bolt Stop Pin         20       Bolt Stop Pin         21       Bolt Stop Pin         22       Bolt Stop Pin         23       Bolt Stop Pin         24       Bolt Stop Pin         25       Bolt Stop Spring         26       Bolt Stop Spring         27       Butt Plate         28       Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade         29       Ejector Pin         20       Ejector Spring         21       Extractor Rivet         22       Fastener, Sling Strap         23       Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Fir Pin, Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Fir Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Ham Main Spring)         22       Firing Pin Cross Pin         23       Fior Plate, BDL Grade	cket,     5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	28095 16968 15358 17034 26585 23222 15368 17043 17044 15666 24476 17047 26625 26990 26381	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)         Rear Sight Washer         Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade         Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)         Safety Detent Ball         Safety Detent Ball         Safety Pivot Pin         Safety Snap Washer         Sear Safety Cam         Sear Safety Cam         Sear Spring         Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Reor)         Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Swivel Screw)         Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes But Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)         Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end
2 2632 2633 3 1701 4 1700 5 2443 6 1543 7 1701 8 1660 9 2541 0 1543 7 1701 8 1660 9 2541 0 1543 7 1701 8 1660 9 2541 0 1543 5 2734 1533 6 2200 7 2204 8 1702 8 1702 8 1702 9 1980 0 1525 1 1645 3 1655 3 16555 3 16555 3 165555 3 165555555555555555555555555555555555	Receiver)       Receiver)         17       Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly Bolt Handle)         17       Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extrac Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)         18       Bolt Stop         13       Bolt Stop Pin         13       Bolt Stop Pin         14       Bolt Stop Pin         15       Bolt Stop Pin         16       Bolt Stop Spring         17       Butt Plate         18       Butt Plate Screw         19       Ejector Pin         19       Ejector Spring         19       Ejector Spring         19       Ejector Spring         19       Ejector Spring         10       Extractor Rivet         10       Extractor Rivet         11       Extractor Rivet         12       Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Fi Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Hu Main Spring)         12       Firing Pin Cross Pin         13       Fior Plate, BDL Grade	and s s s s s s s s s s s s s	42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	16968 15358 17034 26585 23222 15368 17043 17044 15666 24476 17047 26625 26990 26381	Rear Sight Washer         Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade         Receiver Plug Screw         Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)         Safety Detent Ball         Safety Detent Ball         Safety Pluot Pin         Safety Snap Washer         Sear Safety Cam         Sear Safety Cam         Sear Spring         Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)         Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screw, 2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)         Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate, Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end
2631 3 1701 4 1700 5 2447 6 1570 8 1660 9 2541 0 1521 1 1701 8 1660 9 2541 0 1521 1 1707 3 1701 4 1625 5 2734 5 2734 6 2200 8 1702 9 1980 0 1525 1 1645 2 1645 3 1645 2 1645 3 1645 2 1645 3 1645 2 1645 3 1645 2 1645 3 1655 3 16555 3 16555555555555555555555555555555555555	17       Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly Bolt Handle)         17       Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extra Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)         12       Bolt Plug         13       Bolt Stop Pin         14       Bolt Stop Pin         15       Bolt Stop Pin         16       Bolt Stop Pin         17       Bolt Stop Pin         18       Bolt Stop Pin         19       Bolt Stop Spring         10       Butt Plate         11       Butt Plate         12       Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade         13       Ejector Pin         14       Extractor         15       Ejector Spring         16       Ejector Spring         17       Extractor Rivet         18       Extractor Rivet         19       Ejector Spring         14       Extractor Rivet         15       Fastener, Sling Strap         16       Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Fi Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Hu Main Spring)         12       Firing Pin Cross Pin         13       Fior Plate, BDL Grade	and signature tbly, and signature tctor, states states sta	43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	15358 17034 26585 23222 15368 17043 17044 15666 24476 17047 26625 26990 26381	Rear Sight Washer         Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade         Receiver Plug Screw         Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)         Safety Detent Ball         Safety Detent Ball         Safety Pluot Pin         Safety Snap Washer         Sear Safety Cam         Sear Safety Cam         Sear Spring         Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)         Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screw, 2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)         Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate, Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end
2631 3 1701 4 1700 5 2447 6 1547 7 1701 8 1660 9 2544 0 1528 1 1701 2 1765 3 1701 4 1629 5 2734 5 2734 5 2734 6 2200 7 2200 8 1702 9 1980 0 1525 1 1645 3 1645 3 1645 4 2203 5 1516	Bolt Handle)         Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)         2       Bolt Plug         3       Bolt Stop Pin         5       Bolt Stop Pin         78       Bolt Stop Pin         78       Bolt Stop Pin         79       Bolt Stop Pin         70       Butt Plate         71       Butt Plate         72       Butt Plate Screw         73       Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade         74       Ejector Pin         75       Ejector Spring         76       Ejector Spring         77       Ejector Spring         78       Extractor         79       Ejector Spring         70       Extractor         76       Fastener, Sling Strap         76       Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Fir         76       Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Fir         77       Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Hu         78       Fior Plate, BDL Grade	cror,       \$ 1.80	44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	17034 26585 23222 15368 17043 17044 15666 24476 17047 26625 26990 26381	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade         Receiver Plug Screw         Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)         Safety Detent Ball         Safety Detent Spring         Safety Plvot Pin         Safety Snap Washer         Sear Safety Cam         Sear Spring         Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)         Sling Strap Assembly ond Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As- sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)         Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)         Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end
3 1701 4 1700 5 2447 6 1547 7 1700 8 1660 9 2541 0 1522 1 1701 2 1767 3 1701 4 1622 5 2734 1 533 6 2202 7 2200 8 1702 8 1702 9 1980 0 1525 1 1642 2 1644 3 1644 4 2203 5 1516	7       Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assem Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extra- Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)         2       Bolt Plug         3       Bolt Stop         75       Bolt Stop Pin         78       Bolt Stop Release         4       Bolt Stop Release         78       Bolt Stop Release         79       Bolt Stop Release         70       Butt Plate         71       Butt Plate Screw         72       Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade         73       Ejector Pin         74       Ejector Spring         75       Ejector Spring         76       Ejector Spring         77       Ejector Spring         76       Ejector Spring         77       Ejector Spring         78       Extractor         79       Ejector Spring         74       Extractor Rivet         75       Foistener, Sling Strap         76       Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Fi         710       Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Fi         711       Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin,         712       Firing Pin Cross Pin         713       Piot Plate, BDL Grade	cror,       \$ 1.80	45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	26585 23222 15368 17043 17044 15666 24476 17047 26625 26990 26381	Receiver Plug Screw         Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)         Safety Detent Ball         Safety Detent Spring         Safety Pivot Pin         Safety Snap Washer         Sear Safety Cam         Sear Spring         Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)         Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As- sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)         Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)         Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end
3 1701 4 1700 5 2447 6 1547 7 1700 8 1660 9 2541 0 1522 1 1701 2 1767 3 1701 4 1622 5 2734 1 533 6 2202 7 2200 8 1702 8 1702 9 1980 0 1525 1 1642 2 1645 3 1644 4 2203 5 1516	Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extra- Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)         2       Bolt Plug         3       Bolt Stop         75       Bolt Stop Pin         78       Bolt Stop Release         4       Bolt Stop Spring         91       Butt Plate         92       Bott Plate Screw         93       Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade         94       Ejector Pin         95       Ejector Spring         96       Extractor         97       Ejector Spring         98       Extractor Rivet         99       Fistener, Sling Strap         90       Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Main Spring)         90       Fior Plate, BDL Grade	cror,       \$ 1.80	46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	23222 15368 17043 17044 15666 24476 17047 26625 26990 26381	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button) Safety Detent Ball Safety Detent Spring Safety Pivot Pin Safety Snap Washer Sear Safety Cam Sear Spring Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear) Sling Strap Assembly ond Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As- sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw) Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw Cowel) Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw Dowel) Stock Assembly, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) Stock Assembly, BL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end
4 1700 5 2447 6 1547 7 1701 8 1660 9 2544 0 1528 1 1701 2 1767 3 1701 4 1622 5 2733 1537 6 2202 7 2204 8 1702 8 1702 8 1702 9 1980 0 1528 1 1642 2 1642 3 1642 4 2203 5 1516	Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly) Bolt Plug	\$ 1.80 	46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	23222 15368 17043 17044 15666 24476 17047 26625 26990 26381	Safety Detent Ball
4 1700 5 2447 6 1547 7 1701 8 1660 9 2544 0 1528 1 1701 2 1767 3 1701 4 1622 5 2733 1537 6 2202 7 2204 8 1702 8 1702 8 1702 9 1980 0 1528 1 1642 2 1642 3 1642 4 2203 5 1516	2       Bolt Plug         3       Bolt Stop         5       Bolt Stop Pin         75       Bolt Stop Release         4       Bolt Stop Spring         10       Butt Plate         11       Butt Plate Screw         12       Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade         13       Ejector         14       Ejector Spring         15       Ejector Spring         16       Ejector Spring         17       Ejector Spring         18       Extractor Rivet         19       Fastener, Sling Strap         10       Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Fi Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin He Main Spring)         12       Fior Plate, BDL Grade	\$ 1.80 	47 48 49 50 51 52 53	15368 17043 17044 15666 24476 17047 26625 26990 26381	Safety Detent Spring
4 1700 5 2447 6 1547 7 1701 8 1660 9 2544 0 1528 1 1701 2 1767 3 1701 4 1622 5 2733 1537 6 2202 7 2204 8 1702 8 1702 8 1702 8 1702 9 1980 0 1528 1 1642 2 1645 3 1645 4 2203 5 1516	3       Bolt Stop         75       Bolt Stop Pin         78       Bolt Stop Release         4       Bolt Stop Spring         91       Butt Plate         92       Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade         97       Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade         97       Ejector Pin         96       Ejector Spring         97       Ejector Spring         98       Extractor         99       Firing Pin         90       Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin He Main Spring)         99       Fior Plate, BDL Grade		48 49 50 51 52 53	17043 17044 15666 24476 17047 26625 26990 26381	Safety Pivot Pin         Safety Snap Washer         Sear Safety Cam         Sear Safety Cam         Sear Spring         Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)         Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As- sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)         Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush- ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)         Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end
5 2447 6 1547 7 1701 8 1660 9 2541 0 1522 1 1701 2 1767 3 1701 4 1622 5 2734 1533 6 2202 7 2200 8 1702 8 1702 8 1702 9 1980 0 1525 1 1642 2 1645 3 1644 4 2203 5 1516	75       Bolt Stop Pin         78       Bolt Stop Release         4       Bolt Stop Spring         91       Butt Plate         92       Butt Plate Screw         93       Butt Plate Screw         94       Butt Plate Screw         95       Ejector Guard Screw, ADL Grade         96       Ejector Spring         97       Ejector Spring         98       Extractor         99       Ejector Spring         90       Extractor Rivet         91       Foring Pin         92       Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin He Main Spring)         92       Firing Pin Cross Pin         93       Fior Plate, BDL Grade		49 50 51 52 53	17044 15666 24476 17047 26625 26990 26381	Safety Snap Washer
6 1547 7 1701 8 1660 9 2541 0 1528 1 1700 2 1767 3 1700 4 1625 5 2734 1533 6 2200 7 2204 8 1702 8 1702 9 1980 0 1525 1 1645 3 1644 4 2203 5 1516	8       Bolt Stop Release         4       Bolt Stop Spring         11       Butt Plate         12       Butt Plate Screw         13       Butt Plate Screw         14       Butt Plate Screw         15       Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade         16       Ejector         17       Ejector Spring         18       Extractor         19       Ejector Spring         14       Extractor Rivet         15       Fostener, Sling Strap         16       Firing Pin         17       Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Fir         18       Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Hu         19       Firing Pin Cross Pin         12       Firing Pin Cross Pin         12       Fior Plate, BDL Grade		50 51 52 53	15666 24476 17047 26625 26990 26381	Sear Safety Cam Sear Spring
7 1701 8 1660 9 2541 0 1521 1 1701 2 1765 3 1701 4 1622 5 2734 5 2734 6 2200 7 2200 8 1702 7 2200 8 1702 9 1980 0 1529 1 1645 2 1645 3 1701 7 2200 7 1645 3 1655 3 1655 3 1655 3 16555 3 16555555555555555555555555555555555555	4       Bolt Stop Spring         11       Butt Plate         12       Butt Plate Screw         13       Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade         14       Ejector         15       Ejector Pin         16       Ejector Spring         17       Ejector Spring         18       Extractor Rivet         19       Ejector Spring         14       Extractor Rivet         16       Fastener, Sling Strap         10       Firing Pin         10       Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Fir         11       Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Hu         12       Firing Pin Cross Pin         10       Fior Plate, BDL Grade		51 52 53	24476 17047 26625 26990 26381	Sear Pin Sear Spring Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear) Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As- sembly, Q. D. (2), Frant Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw) Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Frant Guard Screw Bush- ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end
8         1660           9         2541           0         1521           1         1701           2         1765           3         1701           4         1625           5         2734           1         1537           6         2202           7         2204           8         1702           9         1980           0         1529           1         1642           2         1642           3         1644           2         1645           3         1645	11       Butt Plate         0       Butt Plate Screw         13       Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade         14       Ejector Pin         15       Ejector Spring         16       Ejector Spring         17       Ejector Spring         18       Extractor Rivet         19       Extractor Rivet         10       Extractor Rivet         10       Firing Pin         10       Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Hom Main Spring)         12       Firing Pin Cross Pin         10       Fior Plate, BDL Grade	1.10 	52 53	17047 26625 26990 26381	Sear Spring
9         2541           0         1528           1         1701           2         1767           3         1701           4         1625           5         2734           1537         6           2002         7           2002         7           2002         7           2002         1           9         1980           0         1529           1         1642           2         16445           3         16445           3         16445           3         1645           3         1645           3         1645           3         1645           3         1645           3         1645           3         1645           3         1645           4         2203           5         1516	0       Butt Plate Screw         27       Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade         27       Ejector Pin         26       Ejector Spring         27       Extractor         28       Extractor Rivet         29       Firing Pin         20       Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Fir         20       Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin He         29       Firing Pin Cross Pin         20       Firing Pin Cross Pin         21       Firing Pin Cross Pin         22       Fior Plate, BDL Grade		53	26625 26990 26381	<ul> <li>Sling Štrap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)</li> <li>Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)</li> <li>Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)</li> <li>Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)</li> </ul>
0 1521 1 1701 2 1767 3 1701 4 1622 5 2733 5 2733 6 2202 7 2202 8 1702 9 1980 0 1525 1 1642 2 1644 3 1644 3 1645 3 1655 3 1655 3 16555 3 16555555555555555555555555555555555555	87       Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade         7       Ejector         7       Ejector Pin         9       Ejector Spring         94       Extractor         95       Fastener, Sling Strap         96       Firing Pin         97       Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Fin         98       Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin He         99       Main Spring)         90       Floor Plate, BDL Grade			26990 26381	Sfrap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear) Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As- sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw) Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush- ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end
1 1701 2 1767 3 1701 4 1622 5 2734 1533 6 2202 7 2204 8 1702 9 1980 0 1525 1 1642 2 1644 3 1644 4 2203 5 1516	7       Ejector         76       Ejector Spring         9       Ejector Spring         94       Extractor         105       Extractor Rivet         106       Extractor Rivet         107       Firing Pin         108       Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin He Main Spring)         101       Firing Pin Cross Pin         102       Firing Pin Cross Pin         103       Fior Plate, BDL Grade		54	26381	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As- sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw) Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush- ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end
2 1767 3 1701 4 1625 5 2734 1537 6 2200 8 1702 9 1980 0 1525 1 1645 2 1645 3 1645 4 2203 5 1516	<ul> <li>6 Ejector Pin</li> <li>9 Ejector Spring</li> <li>9 Extractor</li> <li>10 Extractor Rivet</li> <li>10 Extractor Rivet</li> <li>10 Firing Pin</li> <li>10 Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin He Main Spring)</li> <li>11 Firing Pin Cross Pin</li> <li>12 Firing Pin Cross Pin</li> <li>13 Fioro Plate, BDL Grade</li> </ul>		54	26381	(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As- sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw) Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush- ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end
3 1701 4 1625 5 2734 1537 6 2202 7 2204 8 1702 9 1980 0 1525 1 1645 2 1645 3 1645 4 2203 5 1516	<ul> <li>9 Ejector Spring</li> <li>4 Extractor</li> <li>6 Extractor Rivet</li> <li>6 Fastener, Sling Strap</li> <li>90 Firing Pin</li> <li>10 Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Ho Main Spring)</li> <li>12 Firing Pin Cross Pin</li> <li>13 Firing Pin Cross Pin</li> <li>14 Firing Pin Cross Pin</li> <li>15 Fior Plate, BDL Grade</li> </ul>		54		Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw) Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush- ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end
4 1625 5 2734 1537 6 2200 7 2204 8 1702 9 1986 0 1525 1 1645 2 1645 3 1645 3 1645 5 1516	<ul> <li>Extractor</li> <li>Extractor Rivet</li> <li>Fastener, Sling Strap</li> <li>Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Fi Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin He Main Spring)</li> <li>Firing Pin Cross Pin</li> <li>Fior Plate, BDL Grade</li> </ul>	1.35 	54		Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw) Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush- ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end
5 2734 1537 6 2202 7 2204 8 1702 9 1980 0 1525 1 1645 2 1645 3 1645 4 2203 5 1516	<ul> <li>Extractor Rivet</li></ul>		54		Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush- ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end
1537         6       2202         7       2204         8       1702         9       1980         0       1529         1       1645         2       1645         3       1645         4       2203         5       1516	<ul> <li>Fastener, Sling Strap</li> <li>Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Fi Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin He Main Spring)</li> <li>Firing Pin Cross Pin</li> <li>Fior Plate, BDL Grade</li> </ul>			26401	ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end
6 2202 7 2204 8 1702 9 1980 0 1529 1 1645 2 1645 3 1645 4 2203 5 1510	<ul> <li>Firing Pin</li></ul>	2.70 ring ead, 7.50 		26401	Reinforcing Screw Dowel) Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fare-end, Fore-end
7         2204           8         1702           9         1980           0         1529           1         1645           2         1645           3         1645           4         2203           5         1516	<ol> <li>Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Fi Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin He Main Spring)</li> <li>Firing Pin Cross Pin</li> <li>Floor Plate, BDL Grade</li> </ol>	ring ead, 		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fare-end, Fore-end
8 1702 9 1980 0 1529 1 1645 2 1645 3 1645 4 2203 5 1510	Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin He Main Spring) 2 Firing Pin Cross Pin 30 Floor Plate, BDL Grade	ead, 			Butt Plate Screw (2), Fare-end, Fore-end
9     1980       0     1529       1     1645       2     1645       3     1645       4     2203       5     1516	0 Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10			Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,
0 1529 1 1645 2 1645 3 1645 4 2203 5 1516					Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)
1 1645 2 1645 3 1645 4 2203 5 1516	91 Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade		1	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
2 1645 3 1645 4 2203 5 1516		.60	1	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
3 1645 4 2203 5 1516	I Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	25	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)
4 2203 5 1516	2 Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade		56	15280	
4 2203 5 1516			57	17053	Trigger Trigger Adjusting Screw
				26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,
			1		Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,
6   1537	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,
1571			1		Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear
7 2851			1		and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig- ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-
1563					tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,
8 2850					Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not
9 1530			1		shown)
0 153			58	19461	Trigger Connector
1 1535			57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw
153	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		59	15281	Trigger Guard
153			60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade
2 1528			1	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes
1643			1		Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate
3 1702	•		1	1	Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)
157	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		61	74455	
4 1702				¥0033	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)
-			62	24477	Trigger Pin
1567			63		Trigger Spring
5   1702			64	15481	
6 2635 7 2452		25 Col- eaf, 3.30		13401	

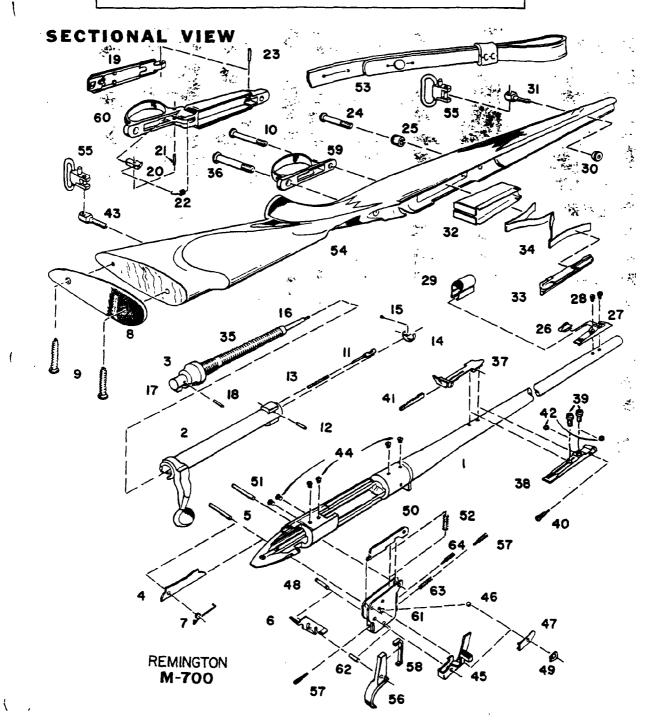
DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and ports to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602 MODEL

700



#### REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun

NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the orm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special taols and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to class dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the erm. ADDITIONAL CALIBERS Remington, (Not Shown in Sectional View)

**COMPONENT PARTS** 

MODEL

700

BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem.

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06

	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag			24526	Page Sight Assembly 7mm Bom Mars 264	
26274				1 24040	Rear Sight Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264	
	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem.	-			Win. Mag.	
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag.	-		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win.	
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.	_		25410	Mag Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	. 3.7
	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag.			1 23410	Win. Mag.	
26267 1	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.			26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	
	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag.				Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard	
	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win.			1	(2) Stock Stack Beinforcing Science Stack Be	
	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.		<u>و ق</u>	1	(2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Re- inforcing Screw Dowel)	
	Barrel Assembly, 22 - 250 Rem.			26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mog., 264-300 Win.	
	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	>	Price on Application		Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore- end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re-	
26325 1	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.			ł	<ul> <li>coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock</li> </ul>	
	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm Rem.			ł	Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	
	22 - 250 Rem.			26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
6318 1	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &				243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250	
	300 Win, Mag. (includes same as 30-06)			26400	Rem., ADL Grade	
6316	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. Bolt Final Asssembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	n		20400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., BDL Grade	
	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		.90	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.		1.35	1	Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250	
	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		1.35		Rem	
	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	)	.25	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. (includes same as 30-06,	
7342 E	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		.25		BDL Grade)	7.5
	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		3.00		ALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNUM	
2041 F	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,			27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.	
	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.		7.50	27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	
6434 F	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.			15709	Extractor	
	Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	' -	2.10	16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mog.	
2037 F	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,			23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	
	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem		.25	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag.	
	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		.80		(includes same as standard Magnum except Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used)	
	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		.90		SUPERSEDED or SERVICE PARTS	
5283 A	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm			26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.	Price o
A715 A	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		.80	20467	Extractor, 222 Cal.	
0/15 /	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		.80	17639	Ejector, 222 Col.	1.3: .9(
7975 N	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.		.60	16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.	.70
	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.		.80		264 Win. Mag , 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		.60	15361	243 Win., ADL Grade Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	.9(
5285 N	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.		.35		Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDI Grade	1 57
	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade		.35	24666	BDL Grade Front Sight Ramp, 30-06, 280 Rem., 308 Win.,	1.50
	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		.50	2-000	270 Win., ADL Grade	.90
	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade			24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem.	
7983 N	Accepting Sering 222 Dec. 200 D		.35		Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
7891 N	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		.90		Mag., 243 Win.	.25
	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem.		.80	19025	Front Sight Romp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., ómm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. 243 Win.	~ -
5698 N	Aggazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem.		.80	28200	Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	2.5
5699 N	Aagazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem., BDL Grade		.80	TOTOO	Rear Sight Assembly, Complete (includes Rear Sight Assembly, Rear Sight Base, Rear Sight	
7058 A	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win , 308 Win.		.50		Base Screw (2), Rear Sight Screw, Rear Sight Step, Rear Sight Washer (2)	5.70

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

R2523670

ł

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

#### (Please read carefully)

WHEN ORDERING PARTS .... MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and 'ART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge and choke needed. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view. When ordering interchangeable shotgun barrels, please list on separate order form. This will speed up shipment to you.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter - this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair auns not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly. Breech Block or Bolt Barrel

Receiver

The sale of barrels and bolts is restricted. Special tools, and gauges are required for assembly.

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. **ARMS SERVICE DIVISION** Ilion, New York 13357

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### Please read carefully before making

shipment to the Firearms Plant at

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

rlease package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service - please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment - state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or aquae.

Give full condition of contents - stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter - this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

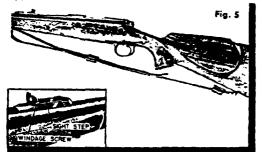
IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to re-ailgn sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult



supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent fig. 5 Fig. 5 Fig. 5 Fig. 6 Fig. 7 Fi

> To test rifle for accuracy place large target in sofe area at desired range. (Before testing at a langer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds of 50 yords. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target.) Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights.

> If shots are too high, lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clockwise. Should rifle shoot to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot.

Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc., 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600. TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stack on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescape or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for releascape and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight hales are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel. Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper.

Insert brass fastener thru matching slats to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

#### BALLISTICS - CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

		BULLET		AEroe	CITY - FE	er pen si	COND		i	ENI	ERGY - H	DOT POU	NDS				-	RETORY		
CARTELOGE	WGT. GRS	5171.2	MUZZLE	100 705.	200 YES	300 VDS.	400 TQS.	300 YDS	MUEZLE	100 Y.D.S.	200 YDS	900 YDS	400 YDS	300 YDS	30 YDS	100 105	209 YOS	300 YDS	400 703	300 7DS
222 Rem. Hi-Spd	50	5.P.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			0.0	I	-4.0	15.7		
222 Rem. Hi-Spd	50	M.C.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			0.0	ł	-4.0	-15.7		1
222 Rem. Mag. Hi-Spd	55	S.P.	3300	2800	2340	1930			1330	955	670	455			0.0	ļ	-36	-13.8		{
6MM. Rem. Hi-Spd	100	Pid. S.P.C.L.	3190	2920	2000	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870		+1.6	1	- 6.5	-18.9	-38
7MM. Rem. Mog	150	Pid. S.P.C.L	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1990	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310		+1.5		- 6.3	-18.4	- 37
7MM Rem. Mog	175	S.P.C.L.	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3660	2870	2240	1750	1360	1040		+2.0	1	- 7.8	-23.1	-49
22-250 Rem.**	55	Pid. S.P.	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	450	305		{	-24	- 9.5	~23 1	-46

\*Inches Above (+) of Below (-) line of Sight. Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yards. Hold Low for (+) Figures, High for (-) Figures.

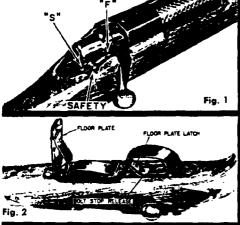
\*\*Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem. based an actual firing in a Madel 700 rifle with a 24 inch barrel.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel makers. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. Then a durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shoo( ing pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

Rev. 548 Form RD 5461

# Remington, IMPOND HIGH POWER RIFLE BOLT ACTION REPEATER ADL, BDL and VARMINT GRADES INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST



(

Fig. 3

COI

FIRING \_

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied ... ADL (Standard) and BDL.

700

Shown

<u>\_</u>\_\_\_\_

64

Both grades offer a superbly balanced, full length stock with the added comfort of a cheekpiece and Monte Carlo comb. A foreend tip, grip cap and attractive while spacers accentuate the BDL. Fine custom chemering has been applied to both grades and the entire stock has been protected and beautified by the super tough Du Pont RK-W finish. A sling strap, complete with quick release swivels, is standard equipment on BDL grades.

The Remington Model 700 Varmint is an extremely accurate rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. In addition to the Model 700 BDL grade items, this rifle features a heavy-weight, target-type barrel, equipped with front and rear bases for top mounting of telescope sights for long range varmint or target shooting. Topped holes are provided in the receiver for sight mountings. These holes are filled with receiver plug screws. The conventional iron type front sight has been eliminated to prevent interference with telescope sighting and to provide a clean appearing barrel.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE — Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE — Rotate safety forward to front stop position marked "F" on receiver. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action.

Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from battom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn

of indepartment of the second 
TO UNLOAD — Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BOLT

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY — Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver.

Note: Re-assemble 8DL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3), Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

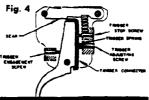
TO ADJUST TRIGGER - Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise far a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about ½ turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. . Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.



Ξ.

÷Ě



(

# MODEL **700**

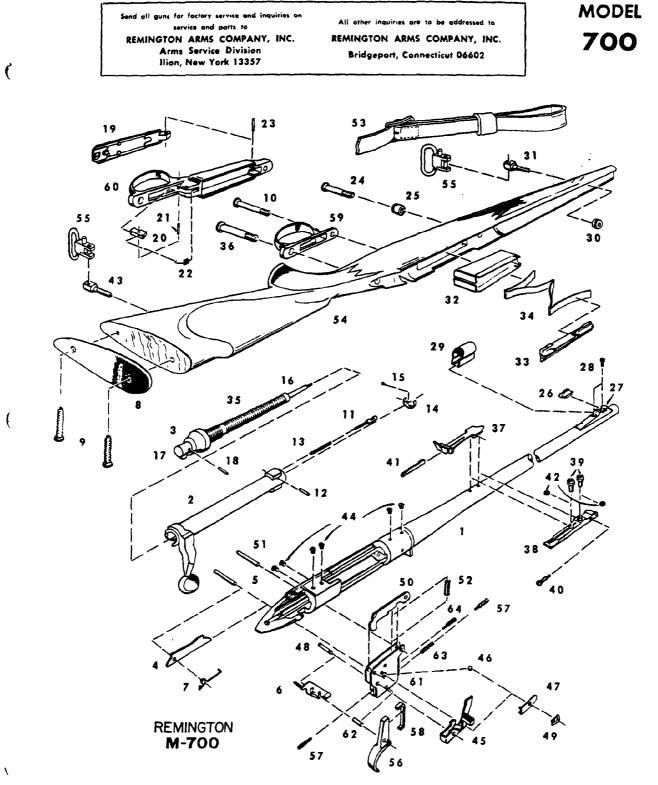
#### BOLT ACTION-HIGH POWER RIFLE

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

#### When ordering parts-Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

View No.	Pert No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Viev No.		NAME OF PART	List Pric
NOT	E: Basic	30-06 Caliber listed below, See Sectional View for	proper	38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$ .
		ity of parts. See added page for other caliber part		39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	
- 1				40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	
וי	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket,		41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	
	0 / 0 0 7	Receiver) Bolt Assembly (includes Balt Body Assembly and	- 5	42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	
2	26327	Bolt Assembly lincludes bolt body Assembly and Bolt Handle)	Price on Application	43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	
	26317			44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	
	20317	Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor,		45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	1.
		Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)	1	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 1.80	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.60	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	
7	17014	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	51	24476	Sear Pin	
8	14472	Butt Plate	1.10	52	17047	Sear Spring	:
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling	
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25			Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Buckle)	3.4
11	17017	Ejector	.90		26990		
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.25	1		<ul> <li>(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front</li> </ul>	
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.25	1	l	Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	
14	16254	Extractor	1.35	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.25			Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-	
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25			ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
16	22020	Firing Pin	2.70	1		Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	38.
	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end Tip, Fore-end Tip Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
· 1	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	}		Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	
1	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	
_	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.:
	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.
- 1	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35	56	15280	Trigger	
	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	
- 1	22035	Front Guard Screw	.25		26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,	
	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35			Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,	
	15373	Front Sight	.90			Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	.90			and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-	
- 1	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.50	1		ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-	
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50			tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not	
	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.25			shown)	
· 1	15363 15357	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60 .25	58	19461	Trigger Connector	
-	15356	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade		57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	
	15330	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	59	15281	Trigger Guard	2.7
		Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	ő.(
	15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.25		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	
	15284 16430	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80			Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate	
- 1	17024	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80			Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	
	15752	Magazine Follower	.60	1,.	04/55	Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	
1	15/52	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade Magazine Spring	.60	61	20055	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	
	15677		.80	62	24477	Trigger Pin	5.2
	17029	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	.80	63	15400	Trigger Spring	
	26355	Main Spring	.50	64	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	
	24525		.25		10401	····	••
s/	29323	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Col- lar, Rear Sight Eyepice, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30				(

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



#### REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun

١

NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are mode to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

#### ADDITIONAL CALIBERS (Not Shown in Sectional View)



COMPONENT PARTS

## BOLT ACTION-HIGH POWER RIFLE

INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06

(222 Rem. Mag. discontinued)

MODEL **700** 

(

(

Part No	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No	NAME OF PART	List Price
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.		15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243	••
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem. Mag.		17050	Win., BDL Grade	. <b>.8</b> 0
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag.		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	•
26265 26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.		1	243 Win., 308 Win., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350	50
26267	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag Barrel Assembly, 243 Win		18843	Rem. Mag. Rear Scope Base, Varmint	
27675	Barrel Assembly, 245 Win. Mag.		24526	Rear Sight Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	. 2.75
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win.			Mag.	. 3.30
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.	•	21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	. 0.00
27678	Barrel Assembly, 22-250 Rem.		1	Win. Mag.	. 3.75
27676	Barrel Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag.		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	
27677	Barrel Assembly, 350 Rem. Mag.			Win. Mag.	25
29570	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 222 Rem. (includes		18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear, Varmint	
	Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)	5	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front, Varmint	
29571	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 22-250 Rem.		26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	,
29572	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 223 Rem.			ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw	
29573	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 6mm Rem.			Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stack	
29574	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 243 Win.			Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing	
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &	5		Screw Dowel)	. 46.00
	300 Win. Mag		26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243	
26329	Bolt Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.			Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,		1	ADL Grade	. 38.50
	222 Rem. Mag.	. 1	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,		1	Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-End, Fore-End	
	22-250 Rem.	.		Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil	
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &			Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut,	
24320	300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06)	· [	{	Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	. 51.70
26319	Bolt Final Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350		26400	Reinforcing Screw Dowel) Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243	. 31.70
26315	Rem. Mog.	•	20400	Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	
20313	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222			BDL Grade	44.20
26316	Rem. Mag. Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm		29585	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade (includes But	
10010	Rem., 22-250 Rem.	J	1	Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-End, Fore-End	
15852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag.	\$ .90		Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front	
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.,	J .70	1	Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,	
	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	1.35		Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	44.20
15850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	1.35	26402	Stock Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag	
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	1.00	1	(includes Fore-End Spacer, Fore-End Tip, Front	
	Mag., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.25		Swivel Nut, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil	
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem.		1	Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock)	. 51.70
	Mag.	.25	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308			Mag., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	
	Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 6.5 mm		1	22-250 Rem.	6.00
	Kem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem	3.00	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,	
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		1	222 Rem. Mog., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.,	
	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,		[	6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag.,	
1	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem	7.50		350 Rem. Mag. (includes same as 30-06 BDL	7 60
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,			Grade)	7.50
	223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,		27265	CALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNI Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.	
22037	22-250 Rem.	2.10	27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		15709	Extractor	
	223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,		16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.	. 1.20
16204	22-250 Rem.	.25	23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	60
15282	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.00	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag.	/0
16716	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	.80	1	(includes same as standard Magnum except	Price on
	223 Rem	.90	l	Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used)	Application
15283	Mogazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm	.70	1	DISCONTINUED or SERVICE PARTS	Price an
	Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.80	26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.	Application
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm	.60	20467	Extractor, 222 Cal.	1.35
	Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.80	17639	Ejector, 222 Cal.	
14756	Magazine, BDL Grade & Smm Rem Man 350		16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag	
	Rem. Mag.	.80	1	264 Win, Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.60		243 Win., ADL Grade	90
16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Maa.	.80	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.,	,
17056	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.		1	222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 8DL Grade	1.50
	22-250 Kem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350		24666	Front Sight Ramp, 30-06, 280 Rem., 308 Win., 270	
16000	Kem, Moo.	.60		Win., ADL Grade	.90
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem	.35	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.,	
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.35		264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
15286	magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.,		1	243 Win.	.25
15742	BDI Grade	.50	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm	
17983	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	.35	J	Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
.,,	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem	~	00000	Mag., 243 Win.	.25
17891	223 Rem. Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	.90	28200	Rear Sight Assembly, Complete (includes Rear	
	6.5mm Rem Mon 350 Pres Man ADI Carda	80	1	Sight Assembly, Rear Sight Base, Rear Sight	
	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.	.80	1	Base Screw (2), Rear Sight Screw, Reat Sight	
15698	MQQQ7IDA NDRIDA 77.750 P	.80	(	Step, Rear Sight Washer (2)	5.70

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

(

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

#### (Please read carefully)

(

WHEN ORDERING PARTS.... MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state colliber or gauge and choke needed. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view. When ordering interchangeable shotgun barrels, please list on separate order form. This will speed up shipment to you.

Cover only ane subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly. • Barrel • Breech Block or Bolt • Receiver

Dorrei 
 Breech block of boli
 Weceiver \_\_\_\_\_

The sale of barrels and bolts is restricted. Special tools, and gauges are required for assembly.

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are mode to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Illion, New York 13357

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### Please read carefully before making

### shipment to the Firearms Plant at ILION, NEW YORK 13357

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fare-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions an repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all passible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order on letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, **repairs cannot be made** for models which are **not listed** in Complete Line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunitian is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

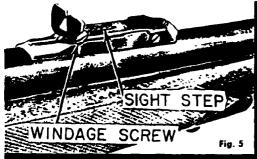
Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357 Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING - Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT --- Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 300 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooter... If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting



to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter.

To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, builts will generally hit somewhere on target.) Shoot from a prope or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights (Fig. 5).

If shots are too high, lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised If rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clockwise. Should rifle shoat to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in direction you want rille to shoot.

Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc., 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel making the coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. A durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been corefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

Rev 169 Form RD 5461



receiver for sight mountings. These holes are filled with receiver plug screws. The conventional iron type front sight has been eliminated to prevent interference with telescope sighting and to provide a clean appearing barrel.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE --- Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) - Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE — Rotate safety forward to front stop position marked "F" on receiver. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action

Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

(

Fig. 2

Fig. 3

COIN

FIRING \_

TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD --- Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn

rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

CAUTION: Open action and check shell chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no rounds remain in rifle. BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY --- Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stack when stack is tightened against receiver

Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

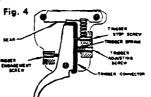
TO ADJUST TRIGGER - Remove trigger guard and stack. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clackwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/4, turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overravel.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.



-17

÷ 4



# MODEL **700**

## BOLT ACTION-HIGH POWER RIFLE

(

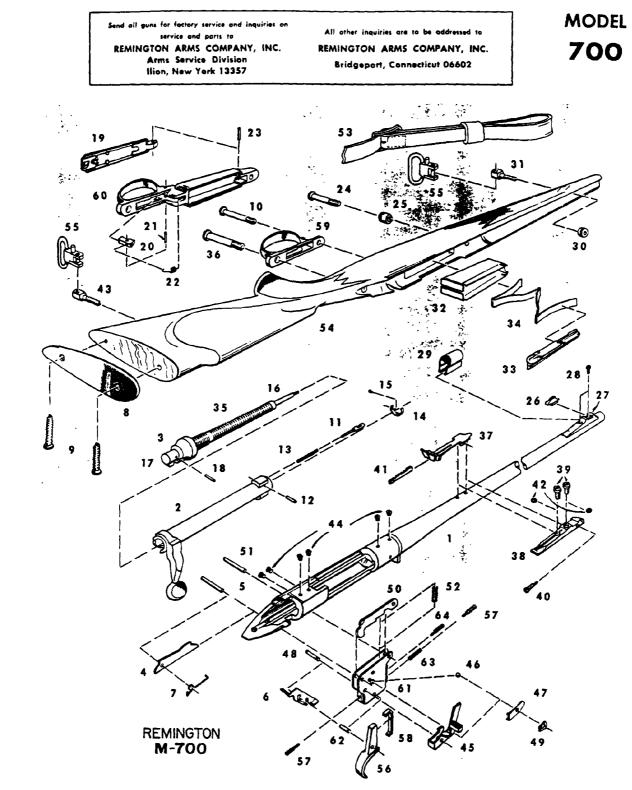
## Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

## When ordering parts-Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

View No	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOT	E. Basic	30-06 Caliber listed below, See Sectional View for	proper	38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$ 
	identi	ity of parts. See added page for other caliber part	listings.	39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	
1		• •		40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket,	J	41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	
		Receiver)		42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	
2	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and	Price on Application			-	
1		Bolt Handle)		43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	
	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly,	4 6	44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	-
		Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor,		45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	I
		Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)	· · · · ·	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	
3 ]	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 1.80	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.60	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	
7	17014	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	51	24476	Sear Pin	
8	14472	Butt Plate	1,10	52	17047	Sear Spring	
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling	
6 I	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade				Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Buckle)	3
ĩ	17017	Ejector			26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	-
	-	•		1		(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As-	
2	17676	Ejector Pin		1 1		sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front	
3	17019	Ejector Spring	.25	1 1		Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	5
4	16254	Extractor	1.35	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
5	27340	Extractor Rivet	.25			Butt Plate Screw (2), front Guard Screw Bush-	
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25	1 1		ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	20
6	22020	Firing Pin	2.70			Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	38
7	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Foreyend Tip, Foreyend Tip Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front	
8	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	1		Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	44
9	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	
	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	
1	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	-
2	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35		15280		2
3	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	56		Trigger	
- 1	22035	Front Guard Screw	.25	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	
4					26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,	
5	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	1 1		Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,	
6	15373	Front Sight	.90			Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	.90			and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-	
7	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.50	1 1		ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-	
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50	1 1		tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,	
3	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.25	1 1		Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not	
9	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60			shown)	10
<b>b</b>	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	58	19461	Trigger Connector	
1	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	
·	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	59	15281	Trigger Guard	2
1	30505	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.25	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6
,	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade		1 1	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	
2	16430		.80			Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate	
,	17024	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80			Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	_
3		Magazine Follower	.60	1.1		Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7
1	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60	61	26655		
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.25	1 1		Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	4
ιĮ	17028	Magazine Spring	.80	62	24477	Trigger Pin	
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	.80	63	15400	Trigger Spring	
; }	17029	Main Spring	.50	64	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	
	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.25				
	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Col-	.23	1			1
		lar, Rear Sight Eyepice, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30				

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



## REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

NOTE: The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

(

(

t

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper aperation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm. **ADDITIONAL CALIBERS** 

(Not Shown in Sectional View)



COMPONENT PARTS

## BOLT ACTION-HIGH POWER RIFLE INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

MODEL 700

Part No	. NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No	NAME OF PART	List Price
6272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.	- )	16409	Manual	
6274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem. Mag.		15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.	. <b>.8</b> 0
6273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag.		15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243	
6265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.		17050	Win., BDL Grade	80
6266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag.		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	*
6267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.		1	243 Win., 308 Win., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350	50
27675 26268	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win. Mag.		18843	Rem. Mag Rear Scope Base, Varmint	
6269	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win. Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	. 2.75
7678	Barrel Assembly, 22-250 Rem.		1.007	Win. Mag.	. 3.75
7676	Barrel Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag.		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	••••
7677	Barrel Assembly, 350 Rem. Mag.			Win, Mag.	
9570	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 222 Rem. (includes		18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear, Varmint	
	Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)		16205	Scope Base Screw, Front, Varmint	
9571	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 22-250 Rem.	- 5	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	,
29572	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 223 Rem.	· 1 🖥	ļ	ADL Grade (includes Frant Guard Screw	
9573	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 6mm Rem.	- } ₹		Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock,	•
9574	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 243 Win.	- 5		Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing	44.00
6328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win Mag.	ie	26380	Screw Dowel) Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243	. 46.00
6329	300 Win. Mag. Bolt Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	• •	10000	Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 222 Rem., 243	
6325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,		1	ADL Grade	. 38.50
	222 Rem. Mag.		26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	1	1	Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-End, Fore-End	
	22-250 Rem		}	Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil	
6318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &	1	1	Pad, Recail Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut,	
	300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06)	.		Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	<b></b>
6319	Bolt Final Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350	i		Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	. 51.70
14215	Rem. Mag.		26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243	
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222		Į.	Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade	44.20
6316	Rem. Mog.	•	29585	BDL Grade	
0310	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm	J	27505	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-End, Fore-End	
5852	Rem., 22-250 Rem. Ejector, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag.	· • 00		Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front	
5709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.,	.\$.90		Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,	
••••	6.5mm Rem, Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	. 1.35	}	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	44.20
5850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	. 1.35	26402	Stock Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	
7341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mog., 264-300 Win.	. 1.55		(includes Fore-End Spacer, Fore-End Tip, Front	
	Mag., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	25		Swivel Nut, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil	
7342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem.			Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock)	51.70
	Mag	25	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
2021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308			Mag., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	
	Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 6.5 mm			22-250 Rem.	6.00
	Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	. 3.00	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,	
2041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		}	222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.,	
	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,			6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 250 Rem. Mag. (insludes same as 20.04 RD)	
6434	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem	. 7.50		350 Rem. Mag. (includes same as 30-06 BDL Grade)	7.50
0404	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	,	c	ALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNL	
	22-250 Rem.	. 2.10	27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.	
2037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	. 2.10	27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	
	223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,		15709	Extractor	1.20
	22-250 Rem.	25	16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.	.60
6204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	. 3.00	23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	
4659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win, Mag.		27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag.	
5282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	.80	1	(includes same as standard Magnum except	Price on
6716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		l	Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used)	
	223 Rem.	.90	24270	DISCONTINUED or SERVICE PARTS	Price on
5283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm		26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.	Application
	Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.80	20467	Extractor, 222 Cal.	1.35
6715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm		16717	Ejector, 222 Cal. Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.,	.90
4751	Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.80	,	264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
4756	Magazine, BDL Grade, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350			243 Win., ADL Grade	00
7975	Rem. Mog.	.80	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.,	.90
6793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.	.60		222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.50
7056	Magazine Follower, 222 Kem. Mag. Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	.80	24666	Front Sight Ramp, 30-06, 280 Rem., 308 Win., 270	1.50
	22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350			Win., ADL Grade	.90
	Rem, Mag.	.60	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.,	
5285	magazine Spacer, 222 Kem,	35 1		264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
6826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Kem., 8DL Grade	.35		243 Win.	.25
5286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag. 223 Perm		19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm	
	BUL Grade	.50		Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
5742	Maggzine Spacer, 222 Kem Mag ADI Gasta	.35		Mag., 243 Win.	.25
7983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Maa		28200	Rear Sight Assembly, Complete (includes Rear	
	223 Kem.	.90		Sight Assembly, Rear Sight Base, Rear Sight	
7891	muguzine opring, 243 & 108 Win Zaan Daa			Base Screw (2), Rear Sight Screw, Rear Sight	
	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	.80		Step, Rear Sight Washer (2)	5.70

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

## (Please read carefully)

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ... MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge and choke needed. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view. When ordering interchangeable shotgun barrels, please list on separate order form. This will speed up shipment to you.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter - this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

Barrel 
 Breech Block or Bolt
 Receiver

The sale of barrels and bolts is restricted. Special tools, and gauges are required for assembly.

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### Please read carefully before making

### shipment to the Firearms Plant at ILION, NEW YORK 13357

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

(

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, **repairs cannot be made** for models which are **not listed** in Complete Line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357 Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING --- Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting



to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter.

To test rifle for accuracy place large target in sofe area at desired range. (Befare testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target.) Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunitian with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. It groups are at desired point, sights are carrectly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights (Fig. 5).

If shots are too high, lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clackwise. Should rifle shoot to right, mave rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot.

Remington Firearms and Ammunistion Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc., 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position.

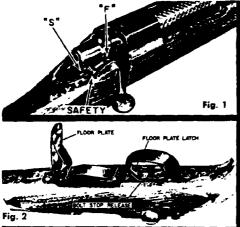
To remove strap fram rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel maker The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. A durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine ritle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

# **HIGH POWER RIFLE** <u>Remington</u>, MODEL BOLT ACTION REPEATER 700 ADL, BDL and VARMINT GRADES **INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST** THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality balt action



(

Fig. 3

(

COIN

FIRING \_

repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two 700 grades are supplied . . . ADL (Standard) and BDL. (Shown

Both grades offer a superbly balanced, full length stock with the added comfort of a cheekpiece and Monte Carlo comb. A foreend tip, grip cap and attractive white spacers accentuate the BDL. Fine custom checkering has been applied to both grades and the  $\Im$ entire stock has been protected and beautified by the super tough 💉 Du Pont RK-W finish. A sling strap, complete with quick release swivels, is standard equipment on BDL grades.

The Remington Model 700 Varmint is an extremely accurate rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. In addition to the Model 700 BDL grade items, this rifle features a heavy-weight, target-type barrel, equipped with front and rear bases for top mounting of telescope sights for long range varmint or target shooting. Tapped holes are provided in the receiver for sight mountings. These holes are filled with receiver plug screws. The conventional iron type front sight has been eliminated to prevent interference with telescope sighting and to provide a clean appearing barrel.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE - Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) - Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE ---- Rotate safety forward to front stop position marked "F" on receiver. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action

Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action, load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

> TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn

Fig. 4

rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.



CAUTION: Open action and check shell chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no rounds remain in rifle. BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver, Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY --- Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver.

Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 3/4 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. . Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.



: ADL

\*



PRICE LIST

# MODEL **700**

## BOLT ACTION-HIGH POWER RIFLE

(

## Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

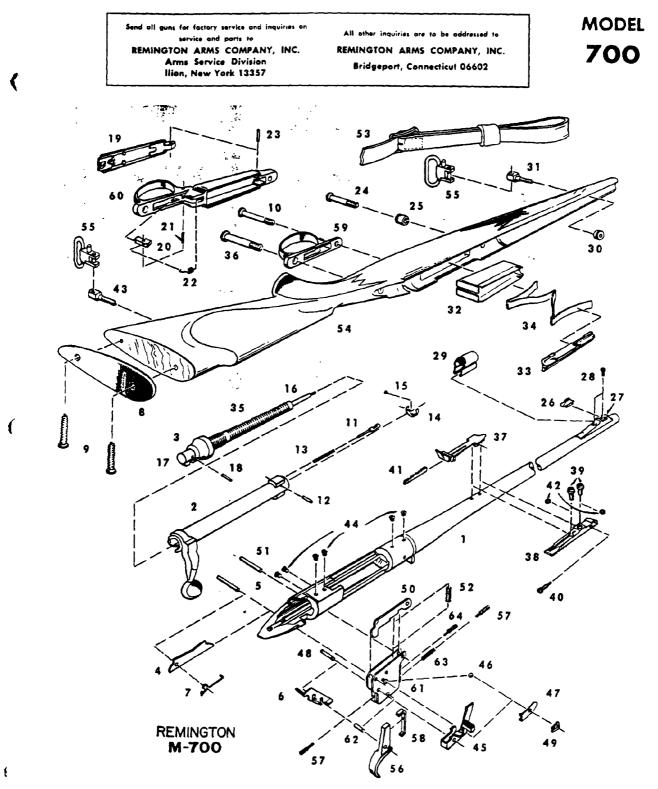
## When ordering parts - Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

View No	Port No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	Lis: Pric
NOT	E: Basie	30-06 Caliber listed below, See Sectional View for	proper	38	16454	Rear Sight Base	<b>S</b> .
		ity of parts. See added page for other caliber part		39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	
1		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket,	]	41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	
		Receiver)	E E	42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	
2	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and	Price on Application	43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	
		Bolt Handle)		44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	
	26317		- ă	45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	
		Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)		46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 1.80	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	
	17013	Bolt Stop		48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	
4	24475	Bolt Stop Pin		49	17043		
· 1				1		Safety Snap Washer	
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	
7	17014	Bolt Stop Spring		51	24476	Sear Pin	
8	14472	Butt Plate		52	17047	Sear Spring	
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw		53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling	_
0	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade		1		Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Buckle)	3
۱	17017	Ejector		1 1	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	
2	17676	Ejector Pin		1 1		(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As- sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front	
3	17019	Ejector Spring	.25	1 1		Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9
4	16254	Extractor		54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
5	27340	Extractor Rivet	.25	1 - 1		Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-	
i	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25	1 1		ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
6	22020	Firing Pin	2.70	1 1		Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	38
7	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end Tip, Fore-end Tip Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
8	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	1 1		Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	44
9	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	
o İ.	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	1 1	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	
	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2
- 1	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35	56	15280	• •	-
	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	57	17053	••	
- 1	22035	Front Guard Screw	.25	1 3/ 1	26345	Trigger Adjusting Screw	
· •	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	1 1	20343	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,	
- 1	15373	Front Sight	.90	1		Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,	
· .	15719		.90	1 1		Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
- 1	28510	Front Sight (Low)		1 1		and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-	
		Front Sight Ramp	1.50			ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-	
,	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50	{ }		tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,	
1	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.25	1 1		Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not shown)	10
. 1	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60	58	19461	Trigger Connector	
1	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	
1	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	59	15281	Trigger Guard	
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	60	26376		2
1	30505	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.25				6
2	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80	1 1	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80	1		Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	
3	17024	Magazine Follower	.60			Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60	61	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger	
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.25	1 1		Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	5
	17028	Magazine Spring	.80	62	24477	Trigger Pin	-
	15677	Magazine Spring BDI Grade	.80	63	15400	Trigger Spring	
		Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		64	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	
	17029	Main Spring	.50			······································	
	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.25	1 1			
	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Cal- lar, Rear Sight Eyepice, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30				

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

#### PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

- - -



#### REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

NOTE. The sale of barrel assemblies and breech belts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm. ADDITIONAL CALIBERS (Not Shown in Sectional View)

<u>Remington</u>,

## BOLT ACTION-HIGH POWER RIFLE

**INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL** 

MODEL 700

art No	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No	. NAME OF PART	List Price
			17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	
6275	Barrel Assembly, 25-06 Rem.			6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	
6272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.		15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.	80
5274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem. Mag.		15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243	
5273 5265	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag. Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.		1	Win., BDL Grade	80
5266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag.		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	
5267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.			243 Win., 308 Win., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350	•
675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win. Mag.			Rem. Mag.	
5268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win.		18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	. 2.75
269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.	.	21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	
678	Barrel Assembly, 22-250 Rem.			Win, Mag.	. 3.75
676	Barrel Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	
677	Barrel Assembly, 350 Rem. Mag.		1	Win, Mag	
570	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 222 Rem. (includes	e	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear, Varmint	
	Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)		16205	Scope Base Screw, Front, Varmint Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.,	
571	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 22-250 Rem.	lic	26382	ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw	,
572	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 223 Rem.	da	1	Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock,	_
573 574	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 6mm Rem.		1	Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing	,
328	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 243 Win.	• •	1	Screw Dowel)	46.00
010	Boit Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	i.i.	26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243	
329	Bolt Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	-		Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	
325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,		1	ADL Grade	. 38.50
	222 Rem, Mog.	. 1	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	
5326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,			Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-End, Fore-End	
	22-250 Rem.	.	1	Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil	
318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &		1	Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut,	
	300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06)	. ]	1	Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	61 70
319	Bolt Final Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350		24400	Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	. 51.70
<b></b>	Rem. Mag.	.	26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win 308 Win 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	
315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222			Win , 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade	44.20
214	Rem. Mag.		29585	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade (includes But	
316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm	J	2/305	Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-End, Fore-End	
852	Rem., 22-250 Rem. Ejector, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag.	¢ 00	ļ	Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front	
709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	\$ .90	1	Swivel Nut, Stack, Stock Reinforcing Screw,	
	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	1.35	ł	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	. 44.20
850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		26402	Stock Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	
341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.		}	(includes Fore-End Spacer, Fore-End Tip, Front	
	Mag., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.25		Swivel Nut, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil	
342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem.			Pod, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock)	. 51.70
-	Mag	.25	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308		1	Mag , 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	
	Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Řem., 6.5 mm		2/270	22-250 Rem.	6.00
	Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	3.00	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. 223 Rem. 243 Win. 308 Win.	
041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,			222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag.,	
	243 Win., 308 Win., ómm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	-	1	350 Rem. Mag. (includes same as 30-06 BDL	
171	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem Floor Plate PDL Crade 222 Rem. 222 Rem. Mag.		1	Grade)	7.50
434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	,	(	CALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNU	
	223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22.250 Rem	2.10	27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.	
037	22-250 Rem Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	. <u></u>	27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	
	223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,		15709	Extractor	. 1.20
	22-250 Rem.	25	16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.	60
204	Front Scope Base, Varmint		23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	
659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag		27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag.	
511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade		1	(includes same as standard Magnum except	Price on
992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade		[	Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used)	
282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		24270	DISCONTINUED or SERVICE PARTS	Price on
716	Magazine, BDL Grode, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.	
	223 Rem.	.90	20467	Extractor, 222 Col.	
283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm	-	16717	Ejector, 222 Col.	90
	Rem., 22-250 Rem	.80	}	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., ómm		ţ	243 Win., ADL Grade	90
	Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.80	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.,	
756	Magazine, BDL Grade, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350		1	222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	
	Rem. Mag.		24666	Front Sight Ramp, 30-06, 280 Rem., 308 Win., 270	
975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.60	ļ	Win., ADL Grade	90
793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.	.80	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.,	
056	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22.250 Rem. 4 Sam Rem. 450		1	264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
	22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.60	}	243 Win.	25
285	Rem. Mag. Magazine Soccer, 222 Perm	.80	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm	
826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.35	ł	Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.,		1	Mag., 243 Win.	25
-	BDL Grade	.50	28200	Rear Sight Assembly, Complete (includes Rear	
742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	.35		Sight Assembly, Rear Sight Base, Rear Sight	
983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		1	Base Screw (2), Rear Sight Screw, Rear Sight	
		.90		Step, Rear Sight Washer (2)	5.70

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

#### (Please read carefully)

(

Ĺ

WHEN ORDERING PARTS .... MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge and choke needed. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view. When ordering interchangeable shotgun barrels, please list on separate order form. This will speed up shipment to you.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

Barrel
 Breech Block or Bolt
 Receiver

The sale of barrels and bolts is restricted. Special tools, and gauges are required for assembly.

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### Please read carefully before making

### shipment to the Firearms Plant at ILION, NEW YORK 13357

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as an attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, cavers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunitian is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357 Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING --- Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with all to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered an barrel. Before attempting



to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rille is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of halding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter.

To test rifle for accuracy place large target in sofe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere an target.) Shoot from a prome or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights (Fig. 5).

If shots are too high, lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clockwise. Should rifle shoot to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot.

Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc., 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The oll-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Frant sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stack screws and remove strap.

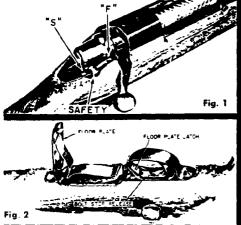
This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel make The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. A durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been corefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rille has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

MAINTENANCE—Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Rev. 370 Form RD 5461

## **HIGH POWER RIFLE** Remington, MODEL **BOLT ACTION REPEATER** 700 ADL, BDL and VARMINT GRADES INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST



THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied . . . ADL (Standard) and BDL. Shown

Both grades offer a superbly balanced, full length stock with the added comfort of a cheekpiece and Monte Carlo comb. A foreend tip, grip cap and attractive white spacers accentuate the BDL. Fine custom checkering has been applied to both grades and the entire stock has been protected and beautified by the super tough Du Pont RK-W finish. A sling strap, complete with quick release swivels, is standard equipment on BDL grades.

The Remington Model 700 Varmint is an extremely accurate rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. In addition to the Model 700 BDL grade items, this rifle features a heavy-weight, target-type barrel, equipped with front and rear bases for top mounting of telescope sights for long range varmint or target shooting. Tapped holes are provided in the receiver for sight mountings. These holes are filled with receiver plug screws. The conventional iron type front sight has been eliminated to prevent interference with telescope sighting and to provide a clean appearing barrel.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE - Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

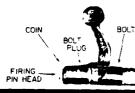
ON SAFE (Fig. 1) --- Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE — Rotate safety forward to front stop position marked "F" on receiver. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action.

Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull balt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

Fig. 3



TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn

rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

CAUTION Open action and check shell chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no rounds remain in rifle. TO REMOVE BOLT - Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE - Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bores in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY -- Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver.

Note Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly lincludes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and springi to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Remove bolt and insert cain or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3) Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order

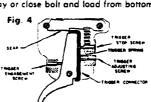
TO ADJUST TRIGGER - Remove trigger guard and stack. Cock bolt in receiver

IMPORTANT. No adjustment or removal of trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at factory to engage trigger and provide correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath sear (Fig. 4)

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to desired weight by turning trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER. May be reduced by turning trigger stop screw clockwise until firing pin will not fall when trigger is pulled Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until firing pin falls. Continue back off about 14 turn. This method of adjusting will allow least amount of trigger overtravel.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. . Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.





700

ADL

## COMPONENT PARTS



# MODEL **700**

## BOLT ACTION-HIGH POWER RIFLE

(

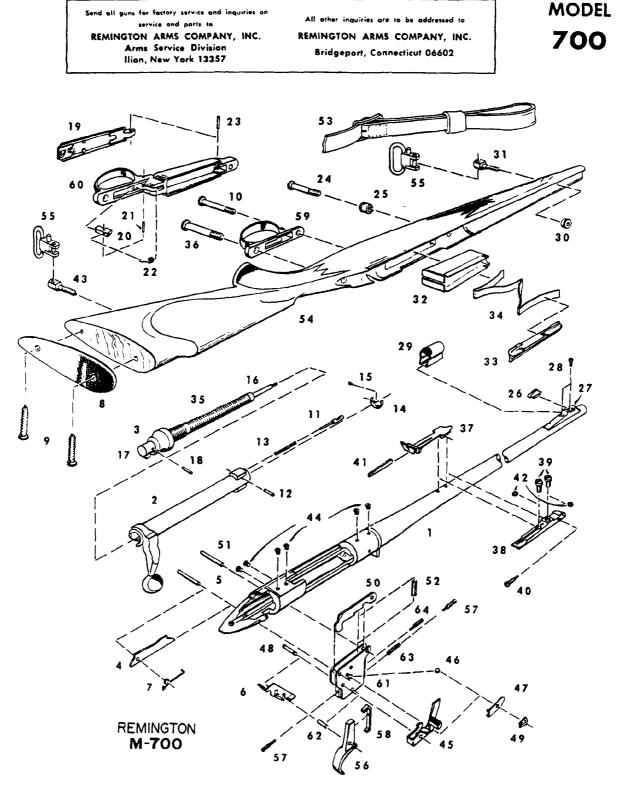
Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

## When ordering parts - Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

View No	Part No	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No	No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOT	E: Basic	30-06 Caliber listed below, See Sectional View for	proper	38	16454	Rear Sight Base	
		ity of parts. See added page for other caliber part		39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	
1	26271	Rossal Assembly (industas Rossal Reseal Research	2	40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	
'	20271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)		41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	.3
2	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and	ء 5	42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	.3
1	20327	Bolt Handle)	Price on Application	43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	
	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly,	12	44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.3
		Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor,	_ <b>_</b> _₹	45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	1.2
		Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)	J	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.3
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 2.20	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.3
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.75	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	.3
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.30	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.3
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.30	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	.7
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.40	51	24476	Sear Pin	.3
8	14472	Butt Plote	.40	52	17047	Sear Spring	.3
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.30	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling	
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.30	1 1		Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Buckle)	3.4
1	17017	Ejector	1.10		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	
2	17676	Ejector Pin	.30			(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As-	
3	17019	Ejector Spring	.30	1		sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9.1
4	16254	Extractor	1.65	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
5	27340	Extractor Rivet	.30			Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-	
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25			ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
6	22020	Firing Pin	3.25			Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	<b>46</b> .∠
7	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	9.00		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end Tip, Fore-end Tip Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
8	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.30			Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	53.0
9	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.55		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.4
0	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.75		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.3
1	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.30	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.1
2	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.40	56	15280	Trigger	1.1
3	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.40	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.3
4	22035	Front Guard Screw	.30		26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,	
5	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.40			Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,	
6	15373	Front Sight	1.10			Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,	
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.10			Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-	
7	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.80			ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-	
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80	i		tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,	
3	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.30			Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not	
9	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.75			shown)	12.6
0	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.5
1	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	.3
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.40	59	15281	Trigger Guard	3.2
	30505	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.30	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	7.2
2	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.00		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.00			Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	
3	17024	Magazine Follower	.75			Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (nat shown)	9.0
1	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.75	61	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger	
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.30			Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	6.3
4	17028	Magazine Spring	1.00	62	24477	Trigger Pin	.3
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.00	63	15400	Trigger Spring	.3
5	17029	Main Spring	.55	64	15481		.3
- 1	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.30				,
	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Col-					(
		<ul> <li>lar, Rear Sight Eyepice, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)</li> </ul>	4.00				

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



#### REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part nome and serial number of the gun

¢

\$

NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper aperation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm ADDITIONAL CALIBERS (Not Shown in Sectional View) Remington,

MODEL

700

(

•

# BOLT ACTION-HIGH POWER RIFLE

## INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06 (222 Rem. Mag. discontinued)

Part No	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No	NAME OF PART	List Price
26265	Barrel Assembly, 17 Rem.	• ]	17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	
29575 26275	Barrel Assembly, 25-06 Varmint Barrel Assembly, 25-06 Rem		1	ó.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	\$ 1.00
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.		15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.	1.00
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem. Mag	.	15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243	
26273	Borrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag	. j		Win., BDL Grade .	
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.,	,
26266 26267	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag			243 Win., 308 Win., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem.	
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win. Mag.		18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	55 2.75
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win.		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	•
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.			Win. Mog.	4.50
27678 27676	Barrel Assembly, 22-250 Rem		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	20
27677	Barrel Assembly, 350 Rem. Mag.		18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear, Varmint	.30 .25
29570	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 222 Rem. (includes	-	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front, Varmint	.25
00071	Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)		26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.,	
29571 29572	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 22-250 Rem Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 223 Rem		1	ADL Grade (includes front Guard Screw Suchas Perceit Perd Press (Part Screw (P)) Stack	
29573	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 223 Kem		1	<ul> <li>Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stack,</li> <li>Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing</li> </ul>	
29574	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 243 Win	Ę	1	Screw Dowel)	55.20
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &		26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Maig., 243	
0/000	300 Win. Mag.	. ] 🛣		Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem ,	
26329 26325	Bolt Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.		2415	ADL Grade	46.20
10313	Boit Assembly, 222 Rem , 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem.		26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag , 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-End, Fore-End	
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,		]	Spocer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recail	
	22-250 Rem		1	Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut,	
26318	bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &		ļ	Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
26319	300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06) Bolt Final Assembly, 6 5mm Rem. Mag., 350		26400	Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	62.05
10017	Rem. Mag.		20400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222		ļ	BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	53.05
	Rem. Mag., 17 Rem.		29585	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade (includes Butt	
26316	Balt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm	}	}	Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-End, Fore-End	
15852	Rem., 22-250 Rem Ejector, 222-223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem.	· · · · ·		Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,	
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.,	• \$ 1.10	t i	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	53.05
	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag	1.65	26402	Stock Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag , 350 Rem. Mag.	
15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem.	1.65	}	(includes Fore-End Spacer, Fore-End Tip, Front	
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	•••	ļ	Swivel Nut, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil	10.05
27342	Mag., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag. Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem.	.30	26375	Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock) Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem	62.05
	Mag. 17 Rem.	.30	100/0	Mag., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308		1	22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	7.20
	Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 6.5 mm		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Re	em.,
00041	Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. Ficing Pip Assembly, 222 Rem., 220 Rem., 17 Rem.		]	222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.,	
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 17 Re 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	<b>m</b> .	{	ómm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag. (includes same as 30-06 BDL	
	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem	9.00	ł	Grade)	9.00
16434	floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,			ALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNU	
	223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., ómm Rem.,		27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.	
22037	22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	2.55	27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	
1100/	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,		16771	Extractor	1.65 .75
	22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30	23805	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag Front Sight, 458 Win Mag	.85
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.00	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag , 458 Win. Mag	
14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag	1.10	i	(includes same as standard Magnum except	170.00
28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade		}	Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used) DISCONTINUED or SERVICE PARTS	178.90
15992 15282	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade		26270	DISCONTINUED or SERVICE PARTS Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem	Price on Application
16716	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	1.00	20467	Extractor, 222 Cal.	2 90
	223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.10	17639	Ejector, 222 Col	1.10
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm		16717	riori Signi Komp, omm kem., zmm kem Mog.,	
1/212	Rem., 22-250 Rem	1.00	1	264 Win, Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win, AD, Grada	1 10
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm		15361	243 Win., ADL Grade Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.,	1.10
14756	Rem., 22-250 Rem	1.00		222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grode	1.80
	Rem. Mag	1.00	24666	Front Sight Ramp, 30-06, 280 Rem., 308 Win., 270	
17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.75		Win., ADL Grade	1.10
16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.	1.00	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.,	
17056	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., ómm Rem.,		[	264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	
	22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.75	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm	.30
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	.73		Rem., 264 Win Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade			Mag., 243 Win.	.30
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem		28200	Rear Sight Assembly, Complete (includes Rear	
1 57 42	BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	.55		Sight Assembly, Rear Sight Base, Rear Sight	
17983	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	.30		Base Screw (2), Rear Sight Screw, Rear Sight Step, Rear Sight Washer (2)	¥ 0 E
-	223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.10		Step, Rear Sight Washer (2)	6.85
			L		

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE FOB ILION, N.Y.

(

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

#### (Please read carefully)

×.

WHEN ORDERING PARTS. MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number, and state caliber or gauge and choke needed. Please identify from the component parts, picture or exploded view. When ordering interchangeable shotgun barrels, please list on separate order form. This will speed up shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter - This delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE. The sale of barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply  ${\rm H}$  available. It is not possible to supply parts for models or repair any guns not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

All parts will be shipped as ordered. Since parts are made to close dimensions, a particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making

shipment to the Firearms Plant at

#### ILION, NEW YORK

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from factory. The return of gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service - please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment.

Give full condition of contents - stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will make possible a more accurate list of needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter - This delays service.

To avoid all possible delay in starting work on gun or parts, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, any changes desired or parts to be replaced.

If an estimate is required before work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with necessary work and send you a statement of the cost. In this manner, gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in complete line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

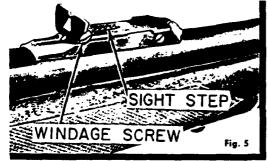
T.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING - Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting



to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rille is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, borrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter.

To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target.) Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per graup, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights (Fig. 5).

If shots are too high, lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rife shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clockwise. Should rifle shoot to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot.

Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc., 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel makers. (The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

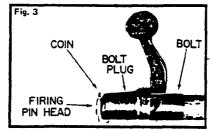
Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. A durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

MAINTENANCE—Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.



TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS-Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly, Reassemble in reverse order.

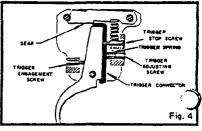


TO ADJUST TRIGGER-Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver. Important: No adjustment or removal of trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at factory to engage trigger and provide correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath sear (Fig. 4), Pull of trigger is adjusted to desired weight by turning trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjust ment and counter-clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment. Travel of trigger may be reduced by turning trigger stop screw clockwise until firing pin will not fall when trigger is pulled. Then, while keeping pressure on trigger, back off trigger stop screw, counter-clockwise, until firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow least amount of trigger overtravel. LUBRICATION-Your Remington Model 700

LUBRICATION-Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if fleessary to lubricate metal parts.

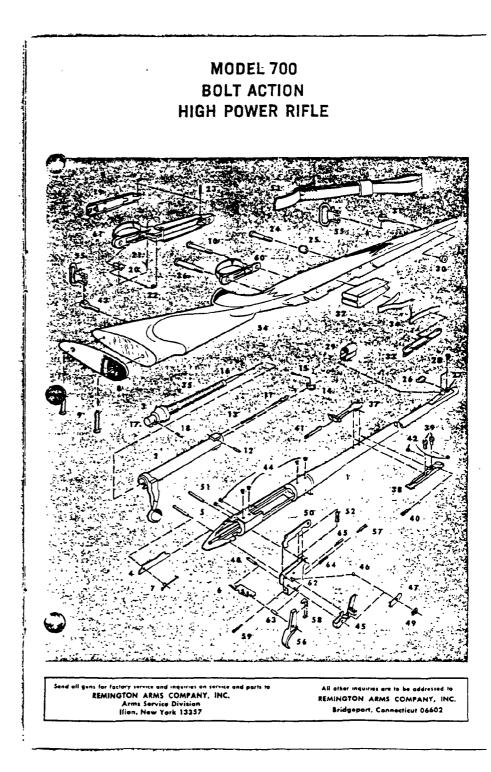
necessary to lubricate metal parts. SIGHT ADJUSTMENT - Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 vards and carefully adjusted at factory for averge shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned, Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and

weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shcot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjuste vesired point, sights are correctly adjuste not, you should adjust sights. If shots too high, lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clockwise. Should rifle shoot to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.



TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP-A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle-assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assembles to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swing free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strar swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear sw. Loop back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel el. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.



R2523699

	· · -		میں میں میں اور اور اور اور اور اور اور اور اور اور					
					1.1.14	1.0		
	MOD	DEL	B	OLT A	CTIO	<b>N</b>	PARTS LI	ST 🖂
	70	n 197		,				7.81
	្វប		HIGH	I PUW	יוקב	ULTE		
		14.44 14.44			11.15	to Forder		1.6
					1.83	No.		1.11
1	ie de la	$i_{I}$	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1. A. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.		19.56
$r : \mathbb{C}^{2}$			NOTE: Prices for barrals and bolts will	he quotec	l'upon	applicatio	n. Fectory emembly required the	
		N 3 11	SEE INSTRUCT	IONS FO	R OR	DERING	PARTS	
	View	Parl		List			the second state of the second state of	
	No.	No.	NAME OF PART	Price	No.	No.	NAME OF PART	Hat 's Art
	1075							
•	NOTĘ		30-06 Caliber listed below, See Exploded View fo ty of parts. See added page for other caliber part		48	17043	Safety Pivos Pin Salety Snap Washer Sear Safety Can Sear Pin Sear Spring	\$ .30
<u>.</u>			it of hards bee succed helds for other caliber hard	Jan maringer (	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.30
	1		Barrel Assembly	1	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	.75
	2		Bolt Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	.30 j.
			Bolt Final Assembly	3 1	52	17047	Sear Spring	.30
2 2	3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 2.20	53	30855	E offind ortals weathing A there mindle the second se	3.45
	4	17013	Bolt Stop	.75		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	9.10
Ϋ́.	5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.30	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	46.20
	6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.30		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	53.05
51	7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.40		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown bear and a	.40 🗊
	8	14472	Butt Plate	.40		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel Inot shown	.30
. 1	9	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.30	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.10
· •	10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.30	56	15280	Trigger	1.10
1	11	17017	Ejector	1.10	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.30
: ]	12	17676	Ejector Pin	.30		26345	Trigger Assembly	12.60
·	13	17019	Elector Spring	.30	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.55
	14	14669	Extractor	1.65	59	17053	Trigger Engegement Screw	.30
!	15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.30	60	15281	Trigger Guard	3.25
}		15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	<u>.</u> .25	61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	7.20
1	16	22020	Firing Pin			26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	9 00
: ]	17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	9.00	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	6.30
	18	17022	Fir Fin Cross Pin		63	24477	Trigger Pin	.30 🦷
1	19	19800	Flox. Jate, BDL Grade	2.5	64	15400	Trigger Spring	.30
- 4	20	15291	* Floor Plate Luich, BOL Grade	'.75	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.30 👫

.

.

R2523700

•

.

22	16452	Flif ate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	A	ADDITIONAL CALIBERS
23	16453	Flour Plate Plvot Pin, BDL Grade	.40	
2, 24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.30	
K 25	15161	Front duard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade-	40 15852	Ejector, 222-223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem. J Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win, Mag.
1 26	15373	L Extend Clock manufacture of the West Manual Control of the	.10	6.6mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.
	15719	Promote Distant It must be the state of the	10 15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem
27	28510	Front Sight Barthand I I	.80 27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.
	15635	Front Sight Ramo BDI Grade	.80 27242	Mag., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.
28	28505	L Front Sight Ramp Screw-university and the second states a	.80 27342 .30 22021	Fixing Pin, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.
29	15363		.75	A2 Mag., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350
30			25	K Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 17 Rem
31			.60 22041	E Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win.,
	15331		.40	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem
	30505		.30 16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem."
32			.00	243 & 308 Win.; 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.; 8
	16430		00	K 17 Rem.
33			.00 22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 &
	15752	Sa 5	.75 16204	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem. Front Scope Base, Vermint
	15940		.30 14659	Front Sight, 7min Rem. Mag., 264 Win, Meg.
5. <b>3</b> 31		Alexandria Carlas	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
	15677	Manazina Socied BDI Brada www.	10002	Front Sight Romp, BDL Grade
a 1 35		the standard because the second standard standard standard standard standard standard standard standard standard	.00 15282 .55 16716	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.,
36			.30	17 Rem
37		L Dade Cinht Accomplate and the second state of the second state o	.00 15283	Magazine, ADL Glade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.
1. 元 38		The man wells many start of the		22-250 Rem,
<b>T</b> 39		Rant Sight Bata Series	.10 16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.
40			.30 14756	Magazine, BDL Grade, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350
41		E Roat Cidht Stari (Salactad Bisha)	20	Rem. Mag.
42		P. Bone Slott Widehat wind the second statistic states	.30 17975 .30 17056	Magaziné Follower, 222 Rem.
43		Rade Suited Scienti Rad Grade alter tall and the State	.60	Magaziné Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 22-250 Rem., 8.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. 2
X 44			.30	Mad. Mad.
45	766.95	Safety Assembly and Frankling	.25	「「「「「「「「「」」」」」」「「「「」」」」」」「「「」」」」」」」」「「」」」」
46	23222		.30	See added page for other caliber listings
47	15368	E Sufato Hairing Boling to the State State 1 1 1 1 1	.30	re a constant and the second
	,0000			

.

;

Υ.

•

•

.

R2523701

.

•

.

•

	NOTE: Prices for berrels and bolts	will be qua	ted upon epp	lication. Fectory samply required to the	
	SEE INSTRU	CTIONS F	OR ORDER	UNG PARTS	
Part No	NAME OF PARTMA	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF FART	Ist Price
15285 16826 15286 17983 17891 15698 15699 17058	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade, Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem Magazine Spring, 223 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 6.6mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem., Mag., ADL Grade Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem.	.55 1.10 1.00 1.00	26382 26380 26415 26400 29585 26402 26375	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem May, ADC Grad Stock Assembly, 222 Rem, 243 Win, 308 Win 6mm Rem, 22-250 Rem, ADL Grade Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem, Meg, 264-300 Win, Mag, BDL Grade Stock Assembly, 222 Rem, 243 Win, 308 Win 6mm Rem, 22-250 Rem, BDL Grade, 17 Rem Stock Assembly G. Smith, BDL Grade, 350 Rem, Ma Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem, 223 Rem, 243 & 308 Win., 5mm Rem, 223 Rem, 17 Rem.	\$ 55.20 46.20 62.05 53.05 53.05 62.05 7.20
18843 21387 25410	Rear Scope Base, Varmint Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	4.50	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grede, 222 Rem, 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm 2. Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag. 350	
18842 16205	Win, Mag. Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	.30 .25 .25		Rem, Mag.	9.00

:

.

.

.

R2523702

•

.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

. . . ,

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, pictuce or exploded view. List interchangeable strain barrels on separate order form to speed shumrent.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly. Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proner function of arm.

per function of arm. IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders, Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properversackaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly me aforwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter. Securely attach complete letter of information

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service. Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists. IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

SHOULD BE REMOVED. If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail, All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

llion, New York 13357

MATTENANCE - Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition. Your new rifle was tested at the factory with Remington-Peters center fire cartridges.

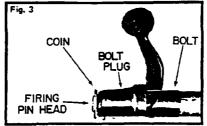


R2523704



1, -3-15

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS-Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly, Reassemble in reverse order.



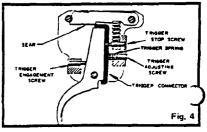
TO ADJUST TRIGGER (Fig. 4) - Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver. Pull of Trigger is adjusted to desired weight by turning trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter-clock-wise for a lighter weight adjustment. Adjustment of trigger adjusting screw to provide a weight pull of less than 3 pounds is not recommended. Overtravel of trigger may be reduced by turning trigger stop screw clockwise until firing pin will not fall when trigger is pulled. Then, while keeping pressure on trigger, back off trigger stop screw, counter-clockwise, until firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow least amount of trigger overtravel. IMPORTANT: The trigger engagement screw

IMPORTANT: The trigger engagement screw (Fig. 4) has been factory adjusted and sealed to provide the correct amount of trigger connector supporting surface beneath sear.

LUBRICATION-Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

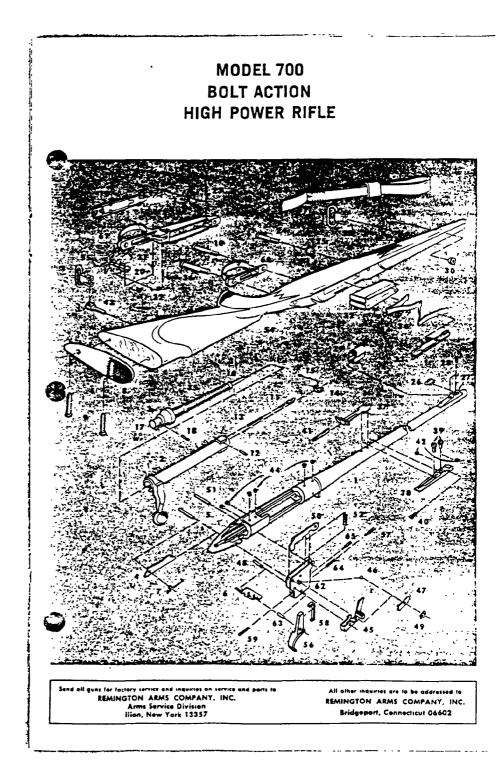
necessary to lubricate metal parts. SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in evesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different signt settings are required for each cartridge type, builet type and

weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, builets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ampunition with which you plan to hunt. Sh-oot carefully and deliberately, If groups are desired point, sights are correctly adjustec not, you should adjust sights. If shots too high, lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clockwise. Should rifle shoot to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in dir ection you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.



TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS-The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP-A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle-assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel 'n lock swivel to stock screw. To attach straf swivels--insert tongue of strap into rear swiv Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.



••

			2 . A. S. BAR	W 3633	8. 10° - 1 143	ひょうして いちに だいてき いちょうかん おかかばし おおお かたいちかん かたいしょう 一般ないない ひとうかくもの
			r	14 D.H.	Mar N	
121.2				2415	12.15	
		NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolt	i will be quote	d upon	applicatic	on, Factory amembly required
	الم الم	SEE INSTRU				
	5			u Auti	seimid	
View`	- Part No. •	NAME OF PART	List, Price	View	Port .	NAME OF PART
NOTE		30-06 Caliber listed below, See Exploded Vie ty of parts. See added page for other caliber		48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin \$ .30
	JOENU ana ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang	r of barry. See scroed bage for britet camper	part intings.	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer 30
1		Barrel Assembly	••••••	50	15666	Dear Salety Call
2		Bolt Assembly	•····· {	51	24476	Sear Pin
		Bolt Final Assembly	······	52	17047	Sear Spring 30
3	17012	Boit Plug	\$ 2.20	53	30855	Sling Strep Assembly, BDL Grade 3.45
4	17013	Bolt Stop			26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin		54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade 14, 14 46.20
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release			26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade store in the store of the store
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring			18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not the store) .40
8	14472	Butt Plate			16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not mown)
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.30	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade		56	15280	Trigger
11	17017	Ejector	1.10	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw
12	17676	Ejector Pin		l.	26345	Tripper Assembly
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.30	58	19461	Trigger Connector
	14669	Extractor	1.65	59	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw.
14	27340	Extractor Rivet		60	15281	Trigger Guard 3.25
14 15			.25	61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade
	15376	I Fastener, Sling Strap				
		Fastener, Sling Strap		1	26371	F Trigger Guard Astembly, BDL Grade
15	15376	Firing Pin Assembly	3.25	62	26371 26655	Tripper Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (1997) 9.00 Tripper Housing Assembly (1997) 6.30

. .....

•

.

•

.

R2523708

21	16451	Floor-Hate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.30		ADDITIONAL CALIBES	j,
22	16452	I Flou Ite Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.40		ts See 30-06 list for parts not list allow the second	P
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.40	S. Part State		Į,
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.30	I R	1. 12 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade-	.40	15709	Elector, 222-223 Rem., 223 Rem. Meg. 17 Rem. Extractor, 7mm Rem., Meg., 284-300 Win, Meg.	1.
26	15373	Front Sight	1.10	10705	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	1.0
	15719		1.10	15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1
27	28510	Front Sight (Low)	1.80	27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem, Mag., 264-300 Win, 5	
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80	27342	Mag., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.30	22021	Extractor River, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem., Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem.	••
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.75		Mag., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 H	
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, 8DL Grade	.25	6	Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 17 Rem	3.
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win.	
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.40	i.	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 6.5mm - Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem	9.
	30505	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.30	16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 4	9.
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.00		243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	
-	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.00	}	17 Rem	2.
<b>3</b> 3	17024	( Magazine Follower	.75	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & .	
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.75	16204	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	3.
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.30			1
34	17028	Magazine Soring	1.00	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	1.
34	15677	Magazine Spring Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.00	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.
35	17029	Main Spring	.55	15282 16716		1.
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.30		Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem, 223 Rem,	1.
37	20355	Rear Sight Agreembly	4.00	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	
38	16454	Rear Sight Assembly	1.10		22-250 Rem	1.
39	16023	Rear Cishe Rear Concus		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem; 3	1.
40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	.30 .30	14756	Magazine, BDL Grade, 6.5mm Rem, Mag., 350	۰.
40	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	.30	1	Bem Man	1.
41	28095	Rear Sight Washer	-	17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	
42		Dens Curbert Courses ODL Courses 1 1 1	.30	17056	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 34	
	15358	Passing Dine Carety	.60		22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem.	
44	17034	Colors Assaults	.30		Meg See added page for other callber listings.	•
45	26585	Safaty Assembly	1.25			
46	23222	Salery Detent Ball	.30		See added page for other caliber listings	
47	15368	Rear Swive Screw, BDL Grane Receiver Plug Screw Safety Assembly Safety Detent Ball Safety Detent Spring	.30	1		
	DADTE	AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE	Sect 251	And the Martine in the	DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.	7

. .

.

R2523709

.

SEE INS NAME OF PART Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	TRUCTIONS FC	12.2		
		AN ENTERING		
Menavine Conner 222 Ram			South The Part of the State of	
I. MIGNETING ODOCAL' TYTE LIGHT	\$ .40	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem, Mar ADL G	rada \$ 55.20
Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade		26380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mac. ADL-G Stock Assembly, 222 Rem. 243 Win. 308 V	Vins
		1 1	EX OWN HEIM, 44-400 HEIM, AUL GRADE HAT	46.20
Magazine Spring, 222 Hem., 223 Hem., 17	Remi LIU	20415	Mag BDI Grade	62.05
E 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., ADL'	Grade 1.00	26400	8 Stock Assembly, 222 Rem 243 Win 308	With
Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem	1.00		E. 6mm Rem., 22,250 Rem., 8DI. (Srade,*17 F	ang 53.05
Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem	243	29585	Brock Assembly, Vermint, BDL Grede, 222 R	έm) 10mi 53.05
		29586	Stock. Assembly, Varmint BDLs Grade 2	<b>5-0</b> 53.05
308 Win., 8.6mm Rem, Mag., 350 Rem.	. Mag.	26402	E Stock Assembly, 6.5mm Rem, Meg 350 Rem.	M 62.05
Para Capas Para Marmint		26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem 223 R	HTD2
			243 & 300 Win, brim Hem 12 200 H	7.20
		26370	P. Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade 222 B	eme
Win. Mag.	.30		E. 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.: 308 Win., 6	imn
		1	Bem. 22-250 Hem. 8.5mm Rem, Meg.	350 9.00
E and the second s				
Restance in the second second		1		
▲ 「 」 「 」 「 」 「 」 「 」 「 」 「 」 「 」 「 」 」 「 」 」 「 」 」 「 」 」 」 「 」			A CAR AND A CAR AND A CAR AND A CAR AND A CAR AND A CAR AND A CAR AND A CAR AND A CAR AND A CAR AND A CAR AND A	7.12
				3.5.5
	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., Gmm 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., ADL Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., Win., BDL Grade Main Spring, 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 308 Win., 6.5mm Rem, Mag., 350 Rem. 17 Rem. Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win Recoil Pad, Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.         1.00           Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243         1.00           Main, BDL Grade         1.00           Main, BDL Grade         1.00           Main, Spring, 22-2 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6.6mm Rem, Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.         1.00           Markin, Bring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6.6mm Rem, Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.         55           Rear Scope Base, Varmint         2.75           Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300         4.50           Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300         300	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.       1.10       26415         Magazine Spring, 224 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 100       26400         Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 100       26400         Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 100       26400         Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 100       26400         Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243       1.00         Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243       1.00         Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243       1.00         Main Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 443       1.00         Main Spring, 22-275 Rem., 223 Rem., 243       29585         Main Spring, 22-275 Rem., 723 Rem., 243       26402         Main Spring, 22-27 Rem., 723 Rem., 243       29586         Scope Base, Varmint       2.75         Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300       30         Win. Mag.       30         Win. Mag.       30         Vin Mag.       30         Vin Mag.       30         Scope Base Screw, Reer Vermint       25	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., 223 Rem., 224 Rem., 243 Win, 6mm Rem, Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 350 Rem., Mag., 243 Win, 243       1.00         Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 47 Rem.       1.00         Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 47 Rem., 100       1.00         Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 400 Rem., 424       1.00         Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 400 Rem., 243       1.00         Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 400 Rem., 243       1.00         Main Spring, 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win, 308 Win., 6.5mm Rem, Mag., 350 Rem., Mag.       1.00         Main Spring, 22-276 Rem., 400 Rem., 424 Win., 6mm Rem., 424 Win., 245 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 443 Win., 2

.

.

R2523710

.

.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

• •

· \_ • ·

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable gargun barrels on separate order form to speed from ent.

Contents one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly. Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders, Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly server, forwarding and return address on gun Compage as well as on attached letter.

Staturely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service. Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper in the proper in the proper in the proper interval and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture. Your new rifle was tested at the factory with Remington-Peters center fire cartridges.



For best results, we recommend you use these cartridges in your new Remington rifle.

Great guns deserve great ammunition.

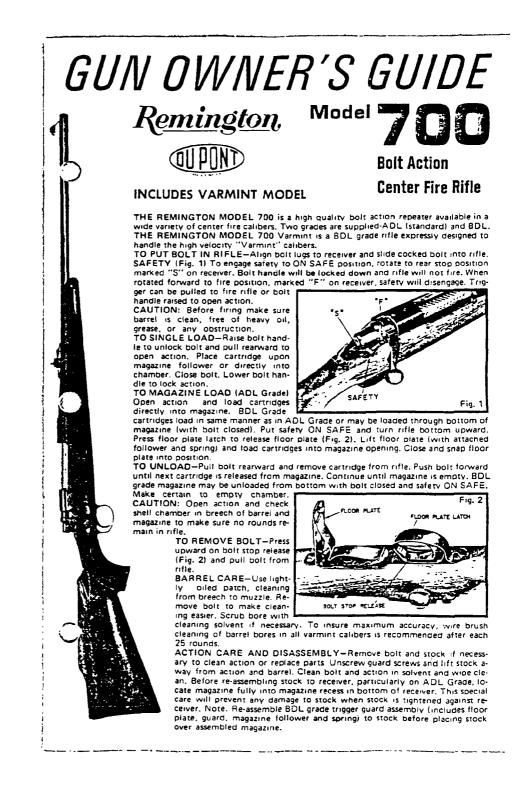
We Make Both.

Remington, PETERS

For complete information on all Remington-Peters products, write for your free color catalog: Remington Arms Company, Inc. Department GOG Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

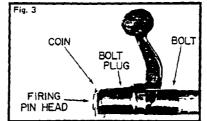
Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev. 472



- - 3-1H

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS-Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly, Reassemble in reverse order.



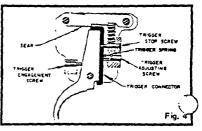
TO ADJUST TRIGGER (Fig. 4) – Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver. Pull of Trigger is adjusted to desired weight by turning trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjusting screw to cockwise for a heavier weight adjusting screw to provide a weight pull of less than 3 pounds is not recomment of trigger adjusting screw to provide a weight pull of less than 3 pounds is not recommended. Overtravel of trigger may be reduced by turning trigger stop screw clockwise until firing pin will not fall when trigger is pulled. Then, while keeping pressure on trigger, back off trigger stop screw, counter-clockwise, until firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow least amount of trigger overtavel.

IMPORTANT: The trigger engagement screw (Fig. 4) has been factory adjusted and sealed to provide the correct amount of trigger connector supporting surface beneath sear.

LUBRICATION-Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, built type and

weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. A not, you should adjust sights. If shots too high, lower rear sight. If shots are low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clockwise. Should rifle shoot to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in dir ection you want offe to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.



TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The alipurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescole or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP-A sing strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle-assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assembles to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eve of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap in swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swii Loop back and thru attached keeper ba-Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from nifle, simply snap duick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

# MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE C Ğ. Sand all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, New York 13357 All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

#### 27 MODEL PARTS LIST **BOLT ACTION** . 700 HIGH POWER RIFLE S. . . . . NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required. SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS List View No. Part List Price View Part .... · · · · . NAME OF PART NAME OF PART No. No. , · . Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below, See Exploded View for proper NOTE: 48 17043 Safety Plvot Pin-----\$ .30 identity of parts, See added page for other callber part listings. 49 17044 Safety Snap Washer-----30 50 15666 Sear Safety Cam-----.75 Barrel Assembly-----1 51 2447G Sear Pin-----.30 2 Bolt Assembly ..... 52 17047 Sear Spring----.30 Bolt Final Assembly Bolt Plug------53 17012 \$ 2.20 30855 Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade-----3.45 3 Bolt Stop-----26990 Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete-----9.10 17013 .75 4 Bolt Stop Pin----54 26381 46.20 5 24475 .30 Stock Assembly, ADL Grade Stock Assembly, BDL Grade 6 15478 Bolt Stop Release .30 26401 53 05 ÷ Bolt Stop Spring-18186 15224 .40 Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)-----.40 7 Butt Plate-----16970 8 14472 .40 Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)------30 Butt Plate Screw-55 26555 Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)------9 25410 .30 2 10 Center Guard Screw, ADL Grede------56 15287 .30 15280 Trigger 1.10 10 Ejector 57 11 17017 1.10 17053 .30 Ejector Pin-12 17676 .30 26345 12.60 Ejector Spring-----13 17019 .30 58 19461 Trigger Connector-----55 Extractor----14669 59 17053 Trigger Engagement Screw-----14 1.65 30 27340 Extractor Rivet-----60 15281 Trigger Guard------15 30 3 25 Fastener, Sling Strap-----Trigger Guard, BDL Grade 15376 .25 61 26376 7.20 Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade-----Firing Pin-26371 16 22020 3 25 9.00 Firing Pin Assembly-----Trigger Housing Assembly 22040 9 00 62 26655 6 30 17 ç Firing Pin Cross Pin-----Trigger Pin-----17022 24 63 24477 .30 18 ¥, Trigger Spring 64 X .30 19 19800 N Plate, BDL Grade 15400 15481 Trigger Stop Screw 20 15291 Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade-----.75 65 30

R2523716

₫

21 22	16451 16452	5' Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	97	Arr Course	ADDITIONAL CALL TRS
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	40	LASS SAL	sold on no list for balts to deter below a state of the second sta
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.30		The second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second s
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.40	15852	Ejector, 222-223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem, 1 1.10
26	15373	Eront Ciabi	1.10	15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win, Mag.
	15719		1.10	15850	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.,
27	28510	Front Sight (Low)	1.80	27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 284-300 Win.
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80		Mag., 6.5mm Rem, Mag., 350 Rem, Mag. \$ .3
28	28505	Front Sight Bamp Screw	.30	27342 22021	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. 3
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.75	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 8mm Rem. 2), Mag., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut BDL Grede	.25		1 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win., 3
	15331	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.40	1	9 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 6.5mm 1 2 Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem 9 9.0
	30505	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.30	16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1 00		243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 1
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.00	22037	17 Rem. 2.5
33	17024	I Magazine Follower	.75	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem. ( .3
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	75	16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	30	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win, Mag.
34	17028	Magazine Spring	1 00	28511 15992	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1 00	15282	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
35	17029	Main Spring	.55	16716	Magazine, BDL. Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	30		[ 1/ Rem
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture		15283	Megazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.
38	32500	Rear Sight Base		16715	22-250 Rem
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)			
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide		14756	Magazine, BDL Grade, 6.6mm Rem. Mag , 350 🖞
41	90906	Elevation Screw		17975	Rem. Mag
42	90904	Windage Screw		17056	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	60		22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. 1
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	30		Mug7
45	26585	Safety Assembly	1 25		
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	30		Seg added page for other callber listings.
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.30	1	and the second sec
		ND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE		J	PELIYERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

,

•

.

R2523717

•

.

			بەر يەرىپىغ بولۇر يېدى بىلى ئۇلۇم بىرىيە ئېرىمۇ مىر تارىخ									اليعير) ويوني
<b>,</b> A	DDITIONA	L CALIBE	ERS	<u>М</u> (	DDEL 700				₽ 4 <b>F</b>	ARTS	LIST	
، بنو متي . مدار مزود م		an an an an an an an an an an an an an a		BO								
		NOTE		HIGH	· · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					Maria I.
$S^{(1)}$		, NOIE:	Prices for barrels	Find Bonzk Milt D	e duoted nbôu	application, I	scroth stabu	ind indrice	50 S	2.5		1.4

<ul> <li>A second s</li></ul>		
SEE INSTRUCTION	S FOR ORDERING PA	BTS A Start
		1. See 1. 24 . 44

.

15285 16826 15286 17983 17891 15699 15699 17058 18843 21387 25410 18842 16205	Magezine Spacer, 222 Rem. Magezine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade- Magezine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem. Magezine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. Magezine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade Magezine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade- Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem Rear Scope Base, Varmint- Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint- Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint-	.40 .55 1.10 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 55 2.75 4.50 .30 .25	26382 26380 26415 26400 29585 29586 26402 26375 26370	<ul> <li>Stock Assembly, <sup>1</sup>7mm Rem. Meg., ADL Gredt</li> <li>Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win, 308 Win.</li> <li>6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade</li> <li>Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264–300 Win</li> <li>Mag., BDL Grade</li> <li>Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win</li> <li>6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 222 Rem.</li> <li>223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.</li> <li>Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grede, 222 Rem.</li> <li>223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.</li> <li>Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grede, 222 Rem.</li> <li>223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.</li> <li>Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grede, 222 Rem.</li> <li>243 &amp; 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.</li> <li>17 Rem.</li> <li>17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm</li> <li>Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag. 350</li> <li>Rem., Mag.</li> </ul>	46 20 62 05 53.05 53 05 53 05 62 05 7.20
					500
		TICE		DELIYERIES ARE F.O.B. JLION, N.Y.	

2.6

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

<u>۔ ار</u>

•

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed ment. Tr only one subject in letter or order. Do

. . . . .-

r only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly. Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders, Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun

And age as well as on attached letter. Pely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, duick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service. Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

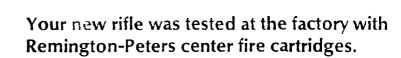
llion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

SRTANT - Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.



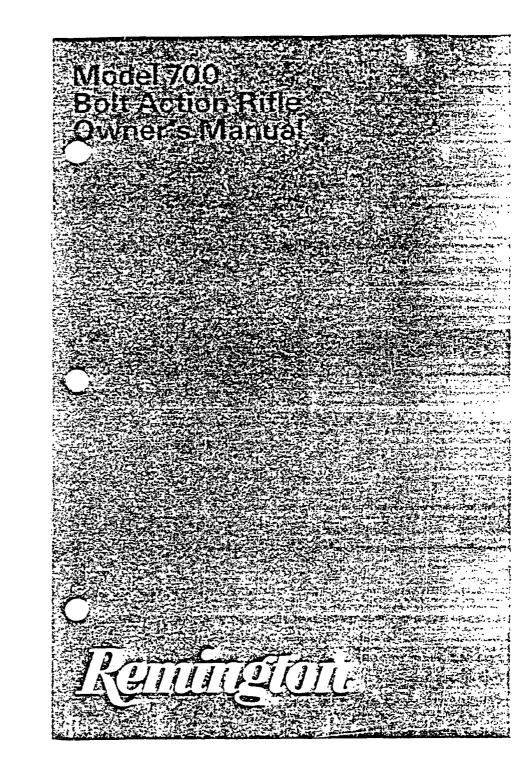




Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev 1272

10 Mar 10 Mar



1 x-3-13

# MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

# BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed — handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 variant is a BDL grade title expressiv designed handle the high velocity "Variant" calibers. TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE-Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rit. SAFETY (Fig. 1) To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. CAUTION: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD (ADL Grade) - Open action and load cartridges directly into magazine. BDL Grade cartridges load in same manner as in ADL Grade or may be

loaded through bottom of magazine (with bolt closed). Put safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate (with attached follower and spring) and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close and snap floor plate into position. TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward

TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from rifle, Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL grade



magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAF

CAUTION: Open action and check shell chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no rounds remain in rifle

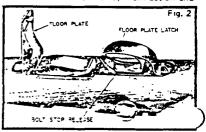
TO REMOVE BOLT - Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled batch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds. ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY-Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY-Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in sol-

vent and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent

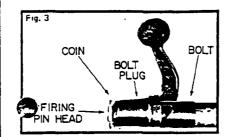
This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.



TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS-Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith. LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if

little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to



prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts. SIGHT ADJUSTMENT – Factory sights on

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require such tre-alignment. Make sure that

v require sight re-alignment. Make sure that stable dovetail front sight (where supplied) intered on barrel. Before attempting to re align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting loenter of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt, Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be aised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage and move rear sight aperture to right. uld rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajec-tory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport. Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP - A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle-assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. IMPORTANT - Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperty loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

# MODEL 700

# BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

### PARTS LIST

### NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required. SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
	NOTE	Basic	30.06 Caliber listed below, See Exploded View	for proper	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	\$ 30
			ly of parts. See added page for other caliber pa		40	17043	Safety Snap Washer	3
;	··				50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	7
,			Barrel Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	3
:	2		Bolt Assembly		52	17047	Sear Spring	.3
,			Bolt Final Assembly		52	30855		34
	3	17012	Bolt Plug		55		Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	
1	4	17013	Bolt Stop-			26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	91
	5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin		54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	46.2
1	6	15478	Bolt Stop Release			26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	53 0
1	7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring			18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	4
	8	14472	Butt Plate			16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	· .5
. 1	9	25410	Butt Plate Screw	- 30	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2
. [	10 [	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	30	56	15280	Trigger	j = 1.3
1	11	17017	Ejector	- 1.10	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	
-i -i	12	17676	Ejector Pin	- 30		26345	Trigger Assembly	12
	13	17019	Ejector Spring	- 30	58	19461	? Trigger Connector	; ;
	14	14669	Extractor	- 165	59	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	
	15	27340	Extractor Rivet	- 30	60	15281	<sup>1</sup> Trigger Guard	́ 3
		15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	25	61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	· 1
;	16	22020	Fung Pm	- 325	]	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	9
1	17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	- 900	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	6
ł	18	17022	Firing C Cross Pup-	- , 30	63	24477	Trigger Pin-	•
1	19	19800	Floor's J, BDL Grade	2 55	. 11	15400	Trigger Spring	1 .
1	20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	•	65	15481	, Trigger Stop Screw-	

21	16451	Floor 'e Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.30			ADDITIONAL CALIBER	
22	16452 -	Floor Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.40			See 30-06 list for parts not lister wow	
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	40	-		7	
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.30	í	15852	Ejector, 222-223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem. \$	1.
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.40		15709	Elector, 222-223 Nem., 223 Nem. Mag, 17 Nem. 5	1
26	15373	Front Sight	, 1.10		15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem	1
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1 10		27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	
27	28510 ;	Front Sight Rainp	1.80		03040	Mag.	
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1 80		27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.30		22021	Mag , 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	3
29	15363 :	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.75		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem 243 Win.,	-
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	1		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem.	9
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	60		16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.	
•••	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)				243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rein, 22-250 Rem., 17 Rein.	2
	30505	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)			22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 &	•
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.00			308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	
52	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.00		16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3
33	1/024	Magazine Follower	75		14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag	1
33	15752	•	75	1	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.30		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	1
		Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)			16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.	
34	17028	Magazine Spring	1 00			17 Rein,	1
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1 00		15283	<sup>1</sup> Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 22:250 Hem	1
35	17029	Main Spring	55	1	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	30			22 250 Rem.	1
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	1 30		14756	Magazine, BDL Grade	1
38	32500	Rear Sight Base	1.50	1	179/5	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	
39	285.05	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	30		17056	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 250 Rem	
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide	2 30			22 200 DCM.	
41	90906	Elevation Sciew				t ·	
42	90904	Windage Screw	' 30			•	
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, 8DL Grade	· 60	1		۲.	
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	30	1			
45	26585	Sufety Assembly	1 25			,	
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.30	í	1	See added page for other caliber listings.	
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring-	30				

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

.

.

### **ADDITIONAL CALIBERS**

:

# MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

# PARTS LIST

4

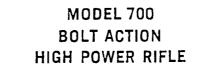
NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

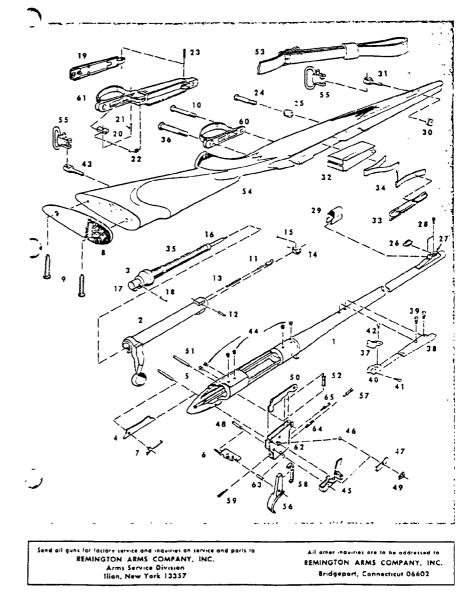
Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART L	st Price
15285 16826 15286 17983 17891 15698 15699 17058 18843 21387 25410 18842 16205	Mugazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Migazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade Migazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem Migazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem Migazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win , 6mm Rem ADL Grade Migazine Spring, 22-250 Rem, 6mm Rem., 24 Win, BDL Grade Mun Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem , 243 Win 308 Win, 17 Rem. Rear Scope Base Varinut Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag, 264 & 300 Win, Mag Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 30 Win, Mag. Scope Base Screw, Rear Varimit Scope Base Screw, Front Varimit	* 40 - 40 - 40 - 55 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 55 - 275 - 450 0   -	26382 26380 26415 26400 29585 29586 26375 26370	<ul> <li>Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade</li> <li>Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win,</li></ul>	\$ 55.20 46 20 62 05 53 05 53 05 7 20
	<u></u>	<u></u>	· • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

### SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

### DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.





# INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

i

, .

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shotment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly. Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure per function of arm. IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders

with Gun Service Orders, Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package, Please do not ship gun in a gun cæse, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part, List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service. Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any give

Repairs will be made on discontinued modew as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists. IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by insured Mail All other shipments may be made by insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

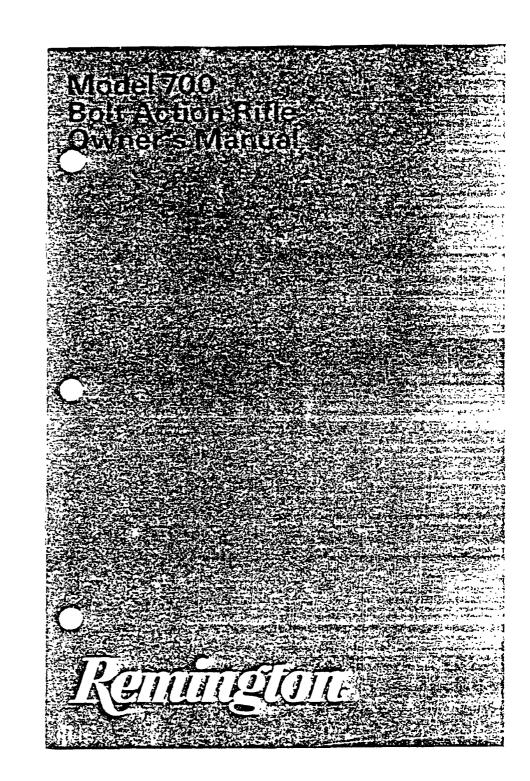
Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE - Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Printed in U.S.A.

f

Form RD 5461 Rev. 473



· A-3·13

## MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

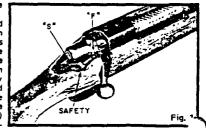
# BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE-Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into ris-SAFETY (Fig. 1) To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. CAUTION: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open action and load cartridges directly into magazine in conventional manner. Megazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges, MAGNUM grade magazine

capacity is three (3) cartridges. TO UNLOAD — Pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from rifle. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL grade magazine may also be unloaded from bottom. Close bolt and put safety ON SAFE. Turn rifle bottom upward and press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate (with attached follower and spring) and remove cartridges from maga-



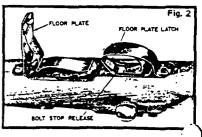
zine. Close and latch floor plate. CAUTION: Open action and check both shuch chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no cartridges remain in rifle. TO REMOVE BOLT – Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY-Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in sol-

vent and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent

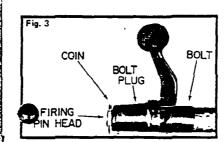
In special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.



TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS-Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

assembly, Reassemble in reverse order. TRIGGER – No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith. LUBRICATION – Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if

LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to



prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abruat changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that

table dovetail front sight (where supplied) ntered on barrel. Before attempting to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage and move rear sight aperture to right. and move rear signit operative to tight left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot, information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Am-munition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts if rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP - A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle-assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eve of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. IMPORTANT - Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition, improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

# MODEL 700

i

# BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

# PARTS LIST

### NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

### SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No,	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
ΝΟΤΕ:		30-06 Caliber listed below, See Exploded View fo		48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	\$.30
	ident	ity of parts. See added page for other caliber part	listings.	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.30
1		Barrel Assembly		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	75
2		Bolt Assembly	Ì	51	24476	Sear Pin	.30
_		Bolt Final Assembly	[	52	17047	Sear Spring	.30
3	17012	Bolt Plug	<b>\$</b> 2.20	53	30855	Sting Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	3 45
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.75		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	9 10
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.30	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	46.20
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	30		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	53 09
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.40		1818G	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	40
8	90953	Butt Plate	: .40		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.30
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	1 30	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	210
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.30	56	15280	Triyger	1.10
11	17017	Ejector	1.10	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.30
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.30		26345	Trigger Assembly	12 60
13	17019	Ejector Spring	· .30	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.59
14	14669	Extractor	; 1.65	59	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	.30
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.30	60	15281	Trigger Guard	3.25
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25	61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	7.20
16	22020	Firing Pin	3 25	'	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	9 00
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	9.00	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	630
18	17022	Firin Cross Pin	.30	63	24477	Trigger Pin	.30
19	19800	Flook re, BDL Grade	2.55	Ji4	15400	Trigger Spring	.30
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.75	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	i .30

1			1	· . ·	<b>-</b> .	•
21	16451	Floo: te Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.30		ADDITIONAL CALIBE	
22	16452	Floor te Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.40		See 30-06 list for parts not list	1
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.40			
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.30			ļ
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.40	15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	\$ 165
26	15373	Front Sight	1.10	15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.65
1	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1,10	27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. )	
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.80	07040	Mag	.30
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80	27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem.	.30
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.30	22021	Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem	3.60
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.75	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win., j	1
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	1	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem.	9.00
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	16434	Floor Plate, BDL. Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem. 1 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	
6 4	90957	Grip Cap. BDL Grade (not shown)	.40		17 Rem.	2.55
i	25380	Grip Cap Screw	.30	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 1	
;	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.30		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem. )	.30
1 32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.00	16204 14659	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.00 1.10
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.00	28511	Front Sight, 7mm Nem. Mag., 204 Win. Mag.	1.80
33	90952	Magazine Follower	.75	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.30	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	1 00
34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.00	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.10
}	15677	Mugazine Spring, BDL Grade	1 00	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	1.10
35	17029	Main Spring	.55	10200	22-250 Rem	1.00
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.30	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	1.30	14756	22-250 Rem	1.00
38	32500	Rear Sight Base	1.50	91018	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	1.00 .75
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	.30	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide			22-250 Rem	.75
41	90906	Elevation Screw				ì
42	90904	Windage Screw			i '	ł
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60		• •	ż
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.30		i de la companya de la company	
45	26585	Safety Assembly			i	
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.30	l	See added page for other caliber listings.	ť
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring			, our source page for other conder itsungs.	;
•,	1.5300	outery peterit opining				

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE FO.B. ILION, N.Y.

### ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

.

# MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

### PARTS LIST

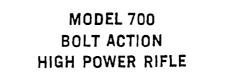
: . . :

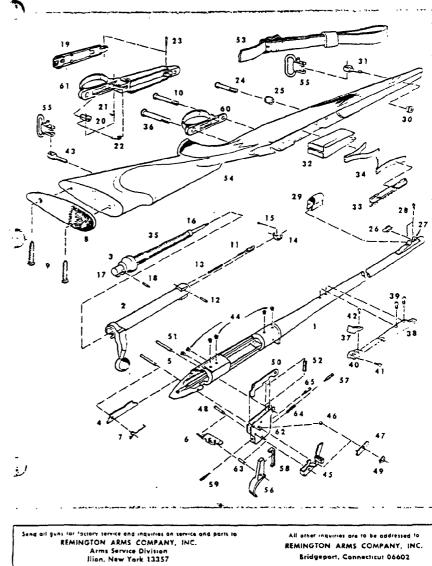
NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART I	ist Price
		1			
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem	\$ .40	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	\$ 55.20
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade		33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.,	
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17			6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	46 20
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17		33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	}
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm			Mag., BDL Grade	
	ADL Grade		33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.	ł
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem,	1 00		6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem	
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem.		33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,	1
	Win, BDL Grade			223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	53 05
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243	Win.,	33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06	
	308 Win., 17 Rem		26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,	1
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint		{ }	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	1
90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag. 264 & 300 Win.	Mag. 4 50		17 Rem	
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 8	300	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,	1
	Win. Mag			17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm	
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint		)	Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	.25	1		1
			1		1
		ì		· · ·	j.
				· ·	1
		1	l		ļ
	· ·				1
	1 .	1	1	• •	j –
		ì	)		1
		1	1 1	•	1
PARTS	AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOU	TNOTICE		DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.	
				1	

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

R2523734





Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly. Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure r per function of arm. IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders

with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter. Securely attach complete letter of information

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, guick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs. Do not order parts and give repair instructions

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service. Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued moc as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists. IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

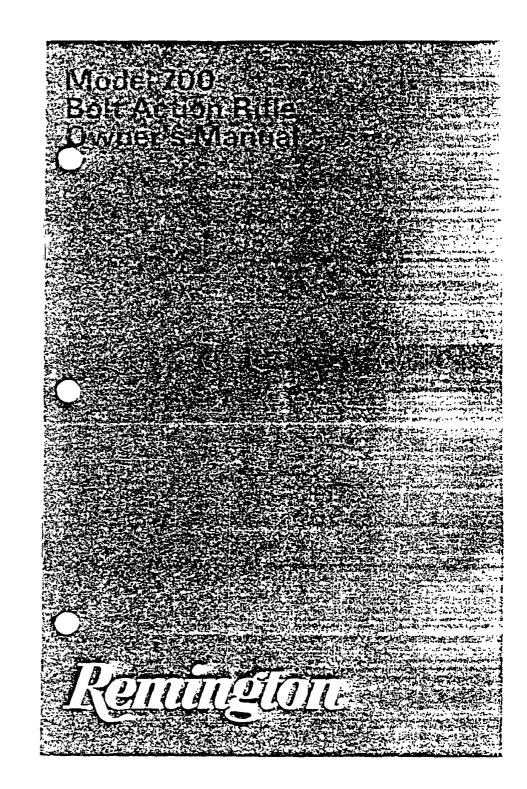
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE - Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure pro inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev. 174



(- 3-W

## MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

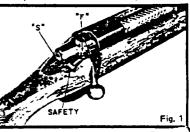
# **BOLT ACTION** HIGH POWER RIFLE

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL.

wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE-Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rive. CAUTION — While handling, loading or unloading rifle, make sure that muzzle is pointed in a safe direction. SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop posi-tion marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. CAUTION: Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE.

Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action

TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum magazine capacity is three (3) cartridoes. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt. TO UNLOAD - Hold rifle with muzzle pointed in safe direction. Raise boit handle and pull rearward.

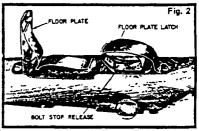


Grasp cartridge and remove from action. CAUTION: Safety will be in the fire position during this operation. Push forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until magazine empty. BDL grade magazine may also be unloaded from bottom. Put safety ON SAFE and close bolt. Turn rifle bottom upward and press floor plate latch to re-lease floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate (with attached follower and spring) and remove cartridges from magazine. Close and latch floor plate. CAUTION: Open action and check both chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT - Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

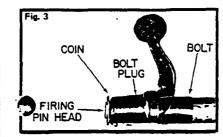
BARREL CARE - Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning. easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maxi-mum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all var-

mint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds. ACTION CARE AND DIS-ASSEMBLY -Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws



and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solv and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on , Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.



TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if personary to lubricate metal parts.

HT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on mington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in evesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aim ing and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind con-dition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone tting position giving body and elbows solid for ort. Fire four or five shots per group, using annunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP - A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle-assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swivel Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swiv-Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. IMPORTANT - Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact-resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated richochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting - both in the field and on the target range - shooting glasses are a real "must".

# MODEL 700

Ż

Ņ

÷

# BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

. . .

.

٠.

PARTS LIST

### NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required. SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

.

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE		30-06 Caliber listed below, See Exploded View for		48	17043	Salety Pivot Pin	\$.3
	ident	ity of parts. See added page for other caliber part	listings.	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.3
17		Barrel Assembly		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	.7
2		Bolt Assembly		61	24476	Sear Pin	į .:
	1	Bolt Final Assembly		52	17047	Sear Spring	:
3	17012	Bolt Plug	•	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	3.4
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.75	1	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	9.
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.30	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	46.:
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.30	1	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	53.0
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.40	1	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	<b>!</b> .
8	90953	Butt Plate	.40		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	
8a	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade		55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	2.
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	.30	56	15280	Trigger	1.
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.30	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	!.
11	17017	Ejector	1.10		26345	Trigger Assembly	12.
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.30	58	19461	Trigger Connector	ι.
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.30	59	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	
14	14669	Extractor	1 65	60	15281	Trigger Guard	3
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.30	61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	7.
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25	1	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	9.
16	22020	Firing Pin	3.25	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	1 6.
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	9.00	63	24477	Trigger Pin	1.
18	17022	Firing Cross Pin	.30	<u>'</u> }	15400	Trigger Spring	
19	19800	Floor b, BDL Grade	2.55 75	$\sim$	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	ì.

		-	
21	16451   Floor " e Latch Pin, BDL	.30	0
22	16452 Floor	BDL Grade40	5 (
23	16453 Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL		)
24	22035 Front Guard Screw		b
25	15161 . Front Guard Sciew Bushin	g, ADL Grade 4 .40	)
26	15373 Front Sight	1.10	)
İ	15719 Front Sight (Low)	i 1.10	)
27	28510 Front Sight Ramp	1.80	0
1	15635 Front Sight Ramp, BDL G	rade 1.80	D
28	28505 · Front Sight Ramp Screw-	······································	0
29	15363 Front Sight Hood, BDL (	Grade: .75	ő
30	15357 Front Swivel Nut, BDL G		5
31	15356 Front Swivel Screw. BDL	Grade60	3
1	90957 Grip Cap, BDL Grade (no	ot shown) 40	0
	25380 Grip Cap Screw	.30	0
i	90958 Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Gr	rade (not shown)'	0
32	15284 ' Magazine, ADL Grade		0
ı	16430 Magazine, BDL Grade (not	shown) 1.00	3
33	90952 Magazine Follower (ADL 0	Grade)	5
ł	15940 Magazine Tab Screw (ADL		נ
34	17028 * Magazine Spring		3
•	15677 Magazine Spring, BDL Gra		0
35	17029 Main Spring		5
36	26355 Rear Guard Screw		3
37	32510 Rear Sight Aperture		0
38	32500 Rear Sight Base		9
39	28505 Rear Sight Buse Screw (2)		0
40	90905 Rear Sight Slide	2.30	0
41	90906 Elevation Screw		э
42	90904 Windage Screw	• • • •	3
43	15358 Rear Swivel Screw, BDL		0
44	17034 * Receiver Plug Screw		3
45	26585 ; Safety Assembly		ō
46	23222 Safety Detent Ball		D
47	15368 Safety Detent Spring	.30	С
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

	ADDITIONAL CALIBERS	
	See 30-06 list for parts not lister	i 1
	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	\$ 1.65
50 E	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem	1.65
41 E	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	.30
42 E	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30
	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem.	
41 6	Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem	3.00
41 [ [	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 243 Win.,	9.00
34   1	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem. 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., :	9.00
ţ	17 Rem	2.55
)37   I 	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30
04 1	Front Scope Base, Varmint	
	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag	
	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	
	Front Sight Rainp, BDL Grade	
82   1	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem	1.00
	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem	1.10
83   1	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem	1.00
15   1	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	
56	Magazine, BDL Grade	
18	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem	.75
82	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rcm., 22-250 Rem	
151		
)17	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)	.75 .75
	Magazine Pollower, 270, 25-00, 30-06 (BDL Grade)	/5
t.	See added page for other caliber listings.	

. . . ,

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

R2523741

I.

### **ADDITIONAL CALIBERS**

1.

!

÷

# MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

### PARTS LIST

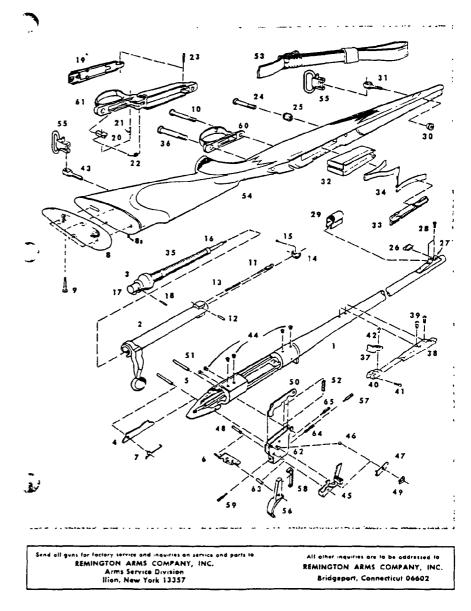
NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

### SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART LI	st Prie
16206	Nesseine Sprees 222 Bars		33380	Stock Assembly Zman Ram Mar ADI Carda	
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade		33365	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem, Mag., ADL Grade S Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.,	> 50.4
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.		33305	6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	46.2
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.		33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	40.2
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.		00000	Mag., BDL Grade	62 (
	ADL Grade	1.00	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.	
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem,			6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem	53 (
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243		33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,	
	Win., BDL Grade			223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	53.0
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.,		33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06	53 (
	308 Win., 17 Rem.	.55	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem,	
18843 90949	Rear Scope Base, Varmint		{	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	
25410	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	4 50	202370	17 Rem.	7.5
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win, Mag.		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,	
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint		4	17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	~
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint		1	Nem., 22-250 Nem.,	9.
			1		
		1			
		·			
		4			
		•			
		,	1		
		-	I	,	
				·	
PARTS	AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NO	TICE		DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.	
	and the cost of the charter minour ne				

R2523742

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



# INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

2 H A 2

1.

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly. Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure r per function of arm. IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter. Securely attach complete letter of information

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service. Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gunot of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued moderas long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists, IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for re-

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED. If five ammunition is included in package,

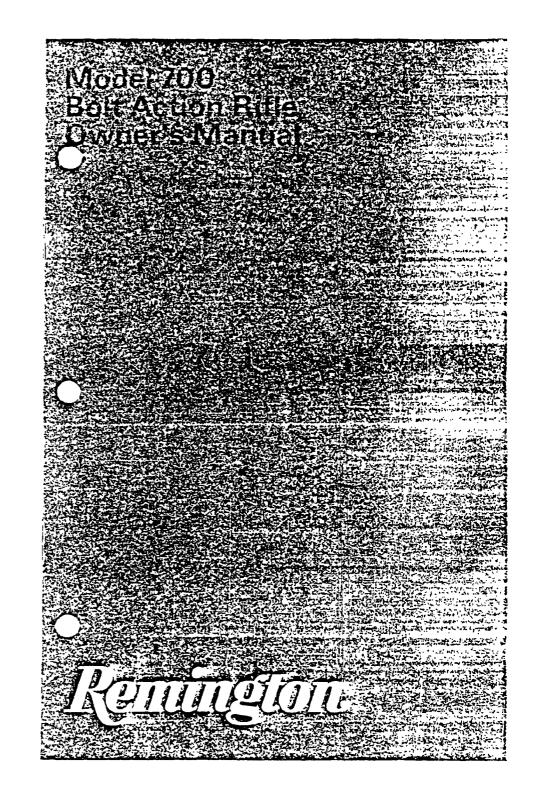
shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail, All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion. New York 13357

MAINTENANCE - Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure provide inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev. 474



# MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

### **BOLT ACTION** HIGH POWER RIFLE

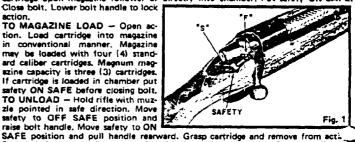
THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed-handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE-Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle

CAUTION - While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure that

CAUTION - While handhing, carrying, identify or uniquely first, must are used muzzle is pointed in a safe direction. SAFETY (Fig. 1) - To engage safety to DN SAFE position, rotate to rear stop posi-tion marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. CAUTION: Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place certridge upon megazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE.

Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action

TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner, Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum mag-azine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber out safety ON SAFE before closing bolt. TO UNLOAD - Hold rifle with muzzle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and

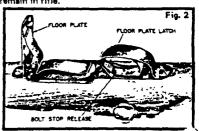


Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magzine. Repeat until mag-zine is empty. CAUTION: Safety will be in the fire position during part of this opera-tion, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be unloaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. CAUTION: Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT - Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle. BARREL CARE - Use lightly oiled

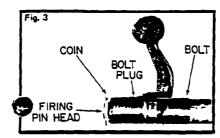
patch, cleaning from breach to muz-zle. Remove bolt to make cleaning. easier. Scrub bore with

cleaning solvent if neces-sary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush clean-ing of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds. ACTION CARE AND DIS-



ASSEMBLY - Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or: place parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and bar rel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly lincludes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.



TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

ington approved gunsmith. LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if mercenaet to lubricate matel parts

Cessary to lubricate metal parts. nington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to re align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting [center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. [Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone sitting position giving body and elbows solid port. Fire four or five shots per group, using minunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver sights as well cation and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP - A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade nfle. When attaching to rifle-assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eve of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swive el. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply shap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. IMPORTANT - Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact-resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated richochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting – both in the field and on the target range – shooting glasses are a real "must".

MODEL 700			BOLT A	CTI /ER	ON RIFLE	PARTS	LIST
•	۰,	and the second	•				• ., <sup>•</sup> ·
•	•	. ··· ·					• .
• •		NOTE: Prices for barrels and I	bolts will be quot	nd nboi	1 applicati	on. Factory assembly required.	•
•		SEE INST	FRUCTIONS FO	DR OR	DERING	S PARTS	
View No.	Port No.	NAME OF FART	List 	View Na.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE	- Dario	30-06 Caliber listed below, See Exploded	View for proper				T
		ity of parts. See added page for other ca		48	17043	Safety Plyot Pin	\$ .30
		Barrel Assembly	•	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.3
2		Bolt Assembly		50 51	15666	Sear Safety Cam	.7!
		Bolt Final Assembly		52	24476	Sear Pin	.j .30
3	17012	Bolt Plug		52	17047	Sear Spring	.30
4	17013	Bolt Stop		55	26990	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	9.10
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin		54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	*
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release		1 24	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	53.05
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring			18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	40
8	90953	Butt Plate	.40	1	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	•
8.	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade		55	26555	Swivet Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw		56	15280	Trigger	
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.30	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	
11	17017	Ejector	1.10		26345		12.6
12	17676	Elector Pin		58	19461	Trigger Assembly	51
13	17019	Ejector Spring		59	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	.30
14	14669	Extractor		60	15281	Trigger Guard	3.2
15	27340	Extractor Rivet		61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	25	1	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	
16	22020	Firing Pin	3.25	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	9 00	63	24477	Trigger Pin Trigger Spring Trigger Stop Screw	
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.30	1 74	15400	Trigger Spring	.30
19	19800				15481		* 1

.

R2523748

			•		
	21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade		
•	22	16452	Flooren ) Latch Spring, BDL Grade		
	23	16453	Floor Frate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.40	
	24	22035	Front Guard Scraw-	.30	
ļ	25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.40	
	26		Pront Sight	1.10	
. 1		15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.10	
	27	28510	Front Sight Ramp1	1.80	
		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80	
1	28	28505	Front Sight Rainp Screw	.30	
ł	29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.75	
· (	30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	
·	31	15356	Front Swivel Screw. BDL Grade	.60	
J		90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.40	
		25380	Grip Cap Screw	.30	
		90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.30	
1	32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.00	
		16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.00	
	33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	.75	
. 1		15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.30	
1	34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.00	
		15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.00	
1	35	17029	Main Spring	.55	
	36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.30	
	37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	1.30	<b>\</b>
j	38	32500	Rear Sight Base	1.50	1
	39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	.30	
1	40	90905	Rear Sight Slide	2.30	}
1	41	90906	Elevation Screw1	.30	
9	42	90904	Windage Screw	.30	
	43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	
	44		Receiver Plug Screw	.30	
	45	26585	Safety Assembly		
ì	46		Safety Detent Bell	.30	ł
i	47		Safety Detent Spring	.30	
;					

\*

1

1. 1. 1. 1

.

#### ADDITIONAL CALIBERS See 30-0G list for parts not lister, 15709 15850 27341 Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 254-300 Win, Mag. Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem. 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem. Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem. 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem. .30 27342 .30 22021 3.60 22041 9.00 16434 17 Rem .----2.55 Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 22037 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-260 Rem., 17 Rem. .30 16204 Front Scope Base, Varmint---3.00 Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Meg., 264 Win. Mag.-----14659 1.10 Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade-----Front Sight Ramp, 8DL Grade-----28511 1.80 15992 1.80 15282 Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.----1.00 Magazine, BDL. Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 16716 17 Rem.----1.10 15283 Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.-----1.00 16715 Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.----1.00 14756 Magazine, BDL Grade 1.00 Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.-----91018 .75 Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 90982 22-250 Rem.----.75 90951 Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem. ----.75 91017 Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade) .75 \* 2 . · . See added page for other celiber listings.

1

.

.

.

#### PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y. · · ·

•

R2523749

	NOTE: Prices for barrels and bo	BOLT A HIGH POW offs will be quot RUCTIONS FO	VER RIF	vication. Factory assembly required.	
Part No	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	ist Price
15285 16826 15286 17983 17891 15698 15699 17058 18843 90949 25410 18842 16205	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade- Magazine Spring, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 R Magazine Spring, 223 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 R Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm R ADL Grade- Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., Win., BDL Grade- Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 W 308 Win., 17 Rem Rear Scope Base, Varmint- Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag. 264 & 300 Win. M Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & Win. Mag. Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint- Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint-		33380 33365 33385 33370 33376 33375 26375 26375	<ul> <li>Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade</li> <li>Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22:250 Rem., ADL Grade</li> <li>Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.</li> <li>Mag., 8DL Grade</li> <li>Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.</li> <li>Bmm Rem., 22:250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.</li> <li>Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 17 Rem.</li> <li>Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22:250 Rem.</li> <li>Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25:06</li> <li>Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.</li> <li>Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.</li> <li>Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22:250 Rem., 17 Rem., 22:250 Rem., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22:250 Rem., 17 Rem.</li> </ul>	\$ 55.20 46.20 62.05 53.05 53.05 53.05 7.20 9.00

۰,

.

۶,

''

R2523750

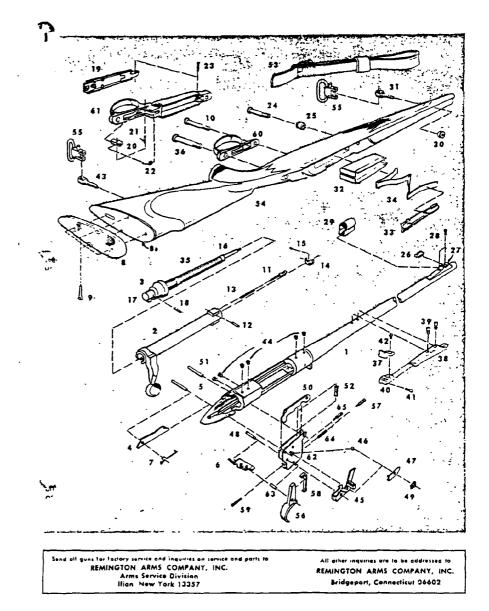
.

. .

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

......

-- -- -



······

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

-- -

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

1. J.

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke, Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly. Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment of fitting to assure per function of arm. IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part, Orders

with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to: REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANT, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter. Securely attach complete letter of information

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service

-----

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued modas long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists, IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory. ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

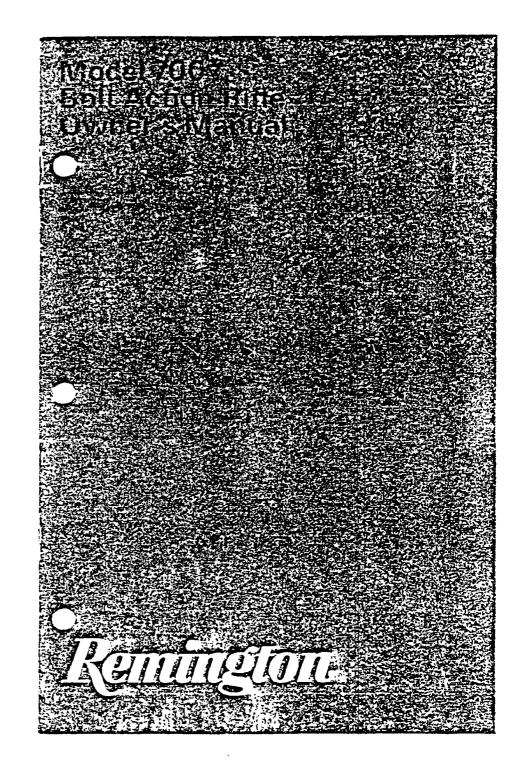
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

llion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE - Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev. 974



1-3-4

#### MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

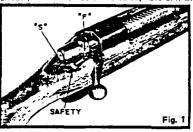
#### **BOLT ACTION** HIGH POWER RIFLE

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE-Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle CALITION.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align Bolt lugs to receiver and side cocked bolt into nit CAUTION — While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure muzzle is pointed in a safe direction. SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop posi-tion marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. CAUTION: Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE.

Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action

TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine be loaded with four (4) standmay ard caliber cartridges. Magnum mag-azine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt. TO UNLOAD - Hold rifle with muzzle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and raise bolt handle, Move safety to ON

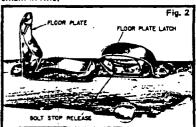


SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from action. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until man tion, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be o from chamber, Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to re-lease floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. CAUTION: Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle,

TO REMOVE BOLT - Press upward on boit stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle. BARREL CARE - Use lightly oiled

patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning. easier. Scrub bore with

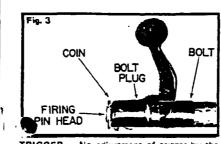
cleaning solvent if neces-sary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush clean-ing of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds. ACTION CARE AND DIS-



ASSEMBLY - Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and box rel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassemb., stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully inter magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine. TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Remove bolt and insert coin or simi-

lar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

R2523754



1

TRIGGER - No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith. LUBRICATION - Your Remington Model 700

LÜBRICATION - Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts. SIGHT ADJUSTMENT - Factory sights on

mington high power rifles are targeted at 100 F is and carefully adjusted at factory for avershooters. If your rifle does not appear to کوب shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target) Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using munition with which you plan to hunt. Sh-carefully and deliberately, if groups are at

carefully and deliberately. If groups are at busined point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right. Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Con., 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver sights tas well cation and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle-assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swiv-Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. IMPORTANT - Remington firearms are de-signed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperty loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact-resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated richochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in sporting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting – both in the field and on the target range – shooting glasses are a real "must".

70	DEL IO	Н	BOLT A	•	•	PARTS	
		,					
•		NOTE: Prices for barrels and bold	ts will be quoti UCTIONS FC				
View	Port .			View	Part		List
No.	No.	NAME OF PART	Price	No.	No.	NAME OF PART	Frice
NOTE		30-06 Caliber listed below, See Exploded Vi ty of parts. See added page for other calibe		48 49	17043 17044	Safety Pivot Pin	
<u>– 1. L</u>		Barrel Assembly	······································	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	1.50 1.75
2		Bolt Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	- 30
	l.	Bolt Final Assembly		52	17047	Sear Spring	
3	17012	Bolt Plug		53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	- 3.45
4	17013	Bolt Stop			26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete -	
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin		54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	30		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	1 53.05
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	40		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	40
8	90953	Butt Plate		1	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	
<b>8</b> a	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade		55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw		56	15280	Trigger	
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade		57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	
11	17017	Elector		1	26345	Trigger Assembly	12.60
12	17676	Ejector Pin		58	19461	Trigger Connector	
13	17019	Ejector Spring		59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw	
14	14669 27340	Extractor Rivet		60	15281	Trigger Guard	
15	27340 15376	Fastener, Sling Strap		61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	
16	22020	Firing Pin	3.25		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL, Grade	1
17	22020	Firing Pin Assembly	9.00	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	
18	17022	' Firing Fin Assembly		63	24477	Trigger Pin	30
19	19800	F Plate, BDL Grade		64	15400	Trigger Spring	30
			~~, ~ ~	65	15481	F LIDDER STOD SCREW	i.30

1

.

		1		1
Ś	21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.30
	22	16452	Fig. Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	
	23	16453	Flour Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	. 20
·	24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.30
1	25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.40
i	26	15373	Front Sight	1.10
1		15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.10
ĥ	27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.80
-1		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80
1	28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.30
i	29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.75
;	30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25
4	31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60
1		90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.40
1		25380	Grip Cap Screw	.30
i		90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.30
1	32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.00
1		16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.00
1	33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	.75
1		15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.30
:	34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.00
ł		15677	Magazine Spring,BDL Grade	1 00
-}	35	17029	Main Spring'	.65
, 1	36	26355	, Rear Guard Screw	.30
	37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	1 30
1	38	32500	Rear Sight Base	1 50
1	39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	.30
1	40	90905	Rear Sight Slide	2 30
1	41	90906	Elevation Screw	.30
ł	42	90904	Windage Screw	.30
	43	15358	' Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60
·	44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.30
,	45	26585	Safety Assembly	1.25
1	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.30
į	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.30

# ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

. . .. ..

٠

1

,

٠.

1	1	•	
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	\$ 1.65	ł
15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem	1.65	
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.		ļ
	Mag	.30	
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.		ĥ.
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem.		ł
	Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	3.60	ł .
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem, 17 Rem, 243 Win.		1
	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-260 Rem. 223 Rem.		ł.
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.		2
	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,		
1	17 Rem	2.55	
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 &		i -
1	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30	
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint		1
14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win, Mag.	1.10	1
28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	1.80	ŀ.
15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80	i i
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem	1.00	í.
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,		
1	17 Rem	1.10	
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	i j	
	22-250 Rem,	1.00	
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. <sup>1</sup>	, , ,	
	22-250 Rem	1.00	
14756	Magazine, BDL Grade	1 00	
90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.75	Ê.
90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,		
	22-250 Rem	.75	:
90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem	.75	
91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)		
			i.
	i		
			1
ł		i i	
1			i.
1	See added page for other caliber listings.	•	Ĺ
1			
	•		i i

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

•

.

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

. . . :

R2523757

## ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

#### MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

## PARTS LIST

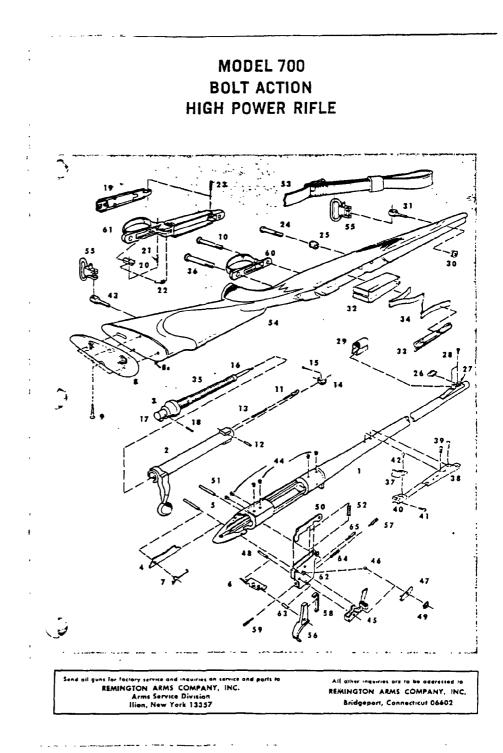
\*

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

#### SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
15286 15742 15286 91133 17891 15698 15699 17058 18843 90949 25410 18842 16205	Maguzine Spacer 222 Rem. BDL Grade	40 55 1.10 1.00 1.00 1.00 55 55 275 25	33380 33365 33385 33370 33376 33376 26375 26375	<ul> <li>Stock Assembly, 7nim Rein. Mag. ADL Grade</li> <li>Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22:250 Rem., ADL Grade</li> <li>Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264–300 Win Mag., BDL Grade</li> <li>Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win 6mm Rem., 22:250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.</li> <li>Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22:250 Rem.</li> <li>Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25:06</li> <li>Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.,</li> <li>Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22:250 Rem.,</li> </ul>	46 20 62.05 53 05 53 05 53 05 7.20
PARTS	AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT N	OTICE		DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.	
					•

:



. •

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

•••••

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

. . . . . . . . . .

\*\* \* /\* 🗳

. . • •

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, boits and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly. Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Or with Gun Service Orders, Please send Part ders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter. Securely attach complete letter of information

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, duick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs. Do not order parts and give repair instructions

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service. Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models, as long as supply of parts is available. Howe repairs cannot be made for models which as / not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists. IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail, All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

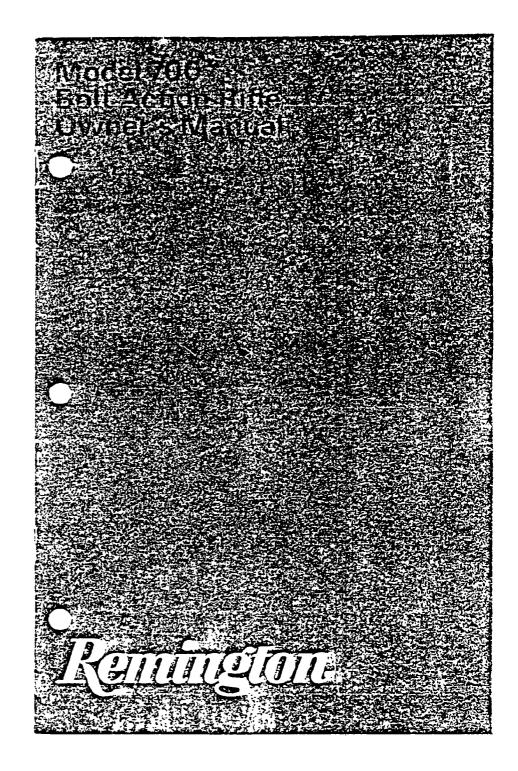
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilian, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure pronner, inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts,

\_ \_ \_

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev. 1174



1-1-3- N

#### MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

#### **BOLT ACTION** HIGH POWER RIFLE

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designer handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE-Align bot lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle" CAUTION — While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure that

muzzle is pointed in a safe direction. SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop posi-tion marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disangage. Trigger can be pulled to fire position, marked in on recenter, sately with obstangage. Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock

action. TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum mag-azine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt. TO UNLOAD - Hold rifle with muzzie pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and raise bolt handle. Move safety to ON

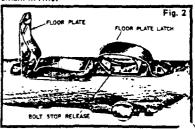


SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from act. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until maga Tane is empty. CAUTION: Safety will be in the first position during part of this opera-tion, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be unloaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward, Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate, CAUTION: Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT ~ Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle. BARREL CARE - Use lightly oiled

patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning. easier. Scrub bore with

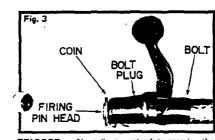
cleaning solvent if neces-sary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds. ACTION CARE AND DIS-



ASSEMBLY - Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or place parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and bar rel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

R2523762



TRIGGER - No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

LÜBRICATION - Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if the ADJUSTMENT - Factory sights on

Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned, Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable doverail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent mathod of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on targetl, Shoot from a prone sitting position giving body and elbows solid port. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately, if groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight if shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS-The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP - A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle-assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attach ing stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eve of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. IMPORTANT - Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact-resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated richochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes frash and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting – both in the field and on the target range – shooting glasses are a real "must".

#### MODEL 700

## BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

•

PARTS LIST

. •

· . •

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required, SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

iew ło.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Prico
IOTE	: Basic	30-06 Caliber listed below, See Exploded View fo	or proper	4B	17043		\$ 35
	ident	ity of parts. See added page for other caliber par	t listings.	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	
īΓ		Barrel Assembly			15666	Safety Snap Washer	
2		Bolt Assembly		50 51	24476	Sear Safety Carn	90 .90 .35
~		Bolt Final Assembly		52			35
2	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 2.55	52 53	17047 30855	Sear Spring	•
4	17013	Bolt Stop	, .	53		Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	
	24475	Bolt Stop Pin			26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	10.50
Å.	15478	Bolt Stop Release		54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	53.15
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring			33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	61.00
<u>.</u>	90953	Butt Plate	4 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	50 <sup>נ</sup>
8.	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	1	\	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.39
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	£ -	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	1
	25380	<sup>1</sup> Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade		56	15280	Trigger	1 1.3
1	13287	' Ejector	1	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	•
· I	17676	Elector Pin	•		26345	Trigger Assembly	1
2	17019	, -,	.35	58	19461	Trigger Connector	
3	14669	Ejector Spring	,	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw	
4			1.90	60	15281	Trigger Guard	3.7
5	27340	Extractor Rivet	.35	61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	8.3
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.30	1	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	103
6	22020	Firing Pin	1	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	
7	22040	· Firing Pin Assembly	1	63	24477	t Trigger Pin	¢ .39
8	17022	Firing Pi- Cross Pin	1		15400	Trigger Spring	.3
9	19800	Floor I BDL Grade		$\sim$	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.3!
20	15291	Floor Plute Latch, BDL Grade	.90		l	\$	1

		r	· /	· •
	1 21	16451	Floor PI-++ Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.35
	. 22	16452	Floor In Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.50
•	23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.50
	24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.35
	25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.50
	26	15373	Front Sight	1.30
	:	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.30
	27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	2.10
	ł	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	2.10
•	28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.35
	ý 29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	
	30	15367	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	
	j 31	15356	. Front Swivel Screw. BDL. Grade	
		90957	; Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	
•		25380	Grip Cap Screw	
	1	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35
	32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.15
• • 1	i l	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	
	33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	
, ,		15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.35
	34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.15
	}	15677	, Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.15
	35	17029	Main Spring	
÷	36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	
	37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture 1	
	38	32500	Rear Sight Base	
۰.	39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	
•	40	90905	Rear Sight Slide	2.00
	41	90906		.35
	42 43	90904	Windage Screw	
	1	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	
	44	17034 26585	; Receiver Flug Screw	.35
	45 46	26585	Safety Assembly	1.45
	40	15368	Safety Detent Ball	
,	41	10208	allery Decent Spring	.35
•				

<u></u>	· · · ·	•••••	
	ADDITIONAL CALIBERS		ł
	See 30-06 list for parts not listed 💣 🌰		ŀ
<b>'</b>			ł
	۳ الا .		l
	Barrel Assembly		ſ
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag	\$ 1.90	I
15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem	1.90	ł
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win,		ł
	Mag	.35	i
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	.35	ſ
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. 1		ł
	Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem	4.15	Þ
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win.		İ.
1	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem.	10.35	Ţ
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.	10.00	I
1.0.0	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,		L
	17 Rem	2.95	ł
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 &	2.55	L
1	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	.35	Ł
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.45	i
14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win, Mag.	1.30	I
28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	2.10	ł
15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	2.10	ł
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	1.15	Í
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,	1.15	Į
1 10/10	17 Rem.	1.30	ł
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	1.50	ł
1 10203	22-250 Rem.	1.15	ł
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	1.15	i
10/15	22-250 Rem.	1.15	ţ
14756		1.15	1
90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.		4
90982	Magazine Follower, 222 Nem. Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	50	j
00502	22-250 Rem.	.90	:
00054			ł
90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem.	.90	ļ
1 91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)	.50	ł
			1
ł			ł
			1
			ł
	See added page for other caliber listings.		Í
	The social halfs int ditist caupat issuids		
1	- E		L

:

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

•• •

- 1

#### **ADDITIONAL CALIBERS**

ł

#### MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

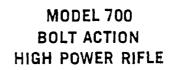
PARTS LIST

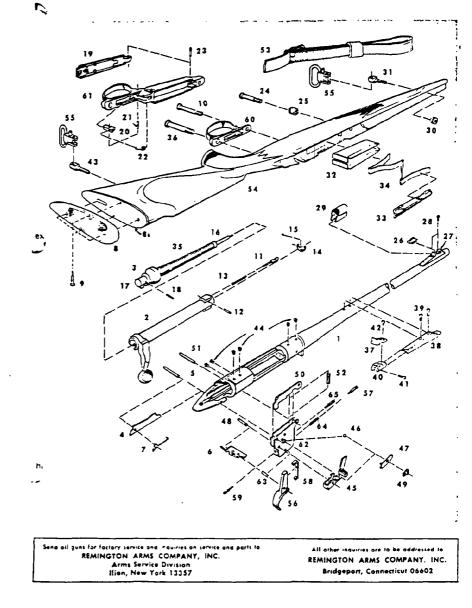
NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
15698 15699 17058 18843 90949 25410 18842	Magazine Spacer 222 Rem. BDL Grade		33380 33365 33385 33370 33376 33375 26375 26375 26370	<ul> <li>Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Gr.</li> <li>Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 W</li> <li>6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade</li> <li>Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264–300 W</li> <li>Meg., BDL Grade</li> <li>Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 W</li> <li>6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 222 Re</li> <li>223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Re</li> <li>Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Re</li> <li>223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Re</li> <li>Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Re</li> <li>243 &amp; 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Re</li> <li>17 Rem</li> <li>Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Re</li> <li>17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6</li> <li>Rem., 22-250 Rem.,</li> </ul>	in., 53.15 in., 53.16 in., 61.10 m., 61.10 m., 61.10 m., 8.30 m., 8.30
PARTS	AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT	NOTICE		DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.	
	or ≁bar		;ti } nag₂		ļ

R2523766





· ....

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

, • <sup>1</sup>

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order, Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly. Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may guire slight adjustment of fitting to assure per function of arm. IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be specied if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter. Securely attach complete letter of information

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise, Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service. Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any r not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists. IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TO-GETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

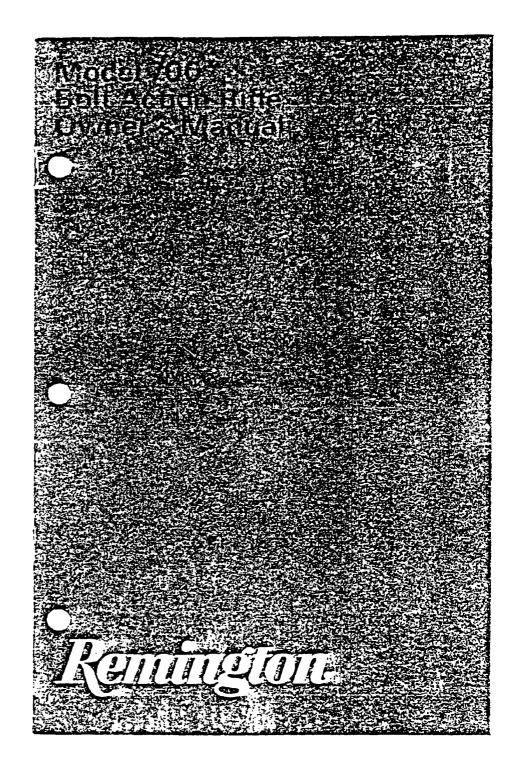
\_\_\_\_

MAINTENANCE - Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

\_\_\_\_\_

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev. 175



#### MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

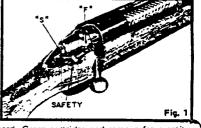
## BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed, handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE-Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE-Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rif... CAUTION — While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure that muzzle is pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. CAUTION: Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE.

action. TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum magazine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt. TO UNLOAD - Hold rifle with muzzle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and raise bolt handle. Move safety to ON

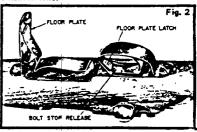


SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from active Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until magzine is empty. CAUTION: Safety will be in the fire position during part of this operation, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be unloaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. CAUTION: Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT – Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle. BARREL CARE – Use lightly oiled

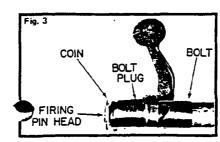
patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning, easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if neces-

cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds. ACTION CARE AND DIS-



ASSEMBLY - Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or place parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine, of ellower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly dan be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.



-----

١.

. •

TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gussmith.

ington approved gunsmith. LUBRICATION - Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if mecessary to lubricate metal parts.

cessary to lubricate metal parts. HT ADJUSTMENT - Factory sights on mington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone sitting position giving body and elbows solid

Dort. Fire four or five shots per group, using "animunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right. Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS-The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP - A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifie. When attaching to rifle-assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap, IMPORTANT - Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact-resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated richochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting – both in the field and on the target range – shooting glasses are a real "must".

EAR PROTECTION — Proper ear protection in the form of ear plugs or hearing guards should be utilized whenever practical.

# BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

MODEL 700

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required. SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

lew No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE		30-06 Caliber listed below, See Exploded View		48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	<b>s</b> .3
	ident	ity of parts. See added page for other caliber pa	ert listings.	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.3
1		Barrel Assembly		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	.9
2		Bolt Assembly	-4	51	24476	Sear Pin	
		Bolt Final Assembly	-1	52	17047	Sear Spring	.3
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 2.55	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	
4	17013	Boli Stop		1	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	35	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	53.1
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	35		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	61.0
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring		1	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	
8	90953	Butt Plate		1	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	1 .3
<del>8</del> a	<del>9095</del> 4	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	35	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	1
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	35	56	15280	Trigger	1.3
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade		57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	i .3
11	17017	Ejector	-1.30		26345	Trigger Adjusting Screw	14 E
12	17676	Elector Pin	- <b>1</b> .35	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.ε
13	17019	Ejector Spring		59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw	.3
14	14669	Extractor	1.90	60	15281	Trigger Guard	3.7
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	35	61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	8.3
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap			26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	10.3
16	22020	Firing Pin		62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	7.2
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly		63	24477	Trigger Pin	
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin		14	15400	Trigger Spring	
19	19800	Floor rute Latch, BDL Grade		$\smile_{i}$	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	1 .:

21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.35	1	
; 22	16452	Floor pring, BDL Grade	.50		
23	16453	Floor Fiate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.50		
24	22035	Front Guard Screw-	.35	himan	
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.50	15709	Ba   Ex
26	15373	Front Sight-	1.30	15850	Ē
1	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.30	27341	Ex
2/	28510	Front Sight Ramp	2.10	07040	1 -
i	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	2.10	27342	Filler
; 28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.35		1'"
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grede	.90	22041	Fi
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grede	.30	16434	I.e.
. 31	15356	Front Swivel Screw. BDL Grade	.70	104.34	F
1	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.50		ţ,
£	25380	Grip Cap Screw	.35	22037	∦ Fr
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	16204	Fn
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.15	14659	[ Fr
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.15	28511	Fr
33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	.90	15992	Fr
1	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.35	15282	Ma
	17028	Magazine Spring	1.15	10/10	Ma
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.15	15283	Ma
35	17029	Main Spring	.65		Ł.,
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.35	16715	i Ma
1 3/	3 <u>25</u> 10	Rear Sight Aperture	1 50	14756	1 Ma
38	32500	Rear Sight Base	1.75	90951	Ma
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	.35	90982	ξM
. 1 40	90905	Rear Sight Slide	2 65	90951	M
. 41	90306	Elevation Screw	.35	91017	M
. 42	90004	Windage Screw	35		
. 43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.75	1	f
• 44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.35		í
45	26585	Sufety Assembly	1.45	1	Į
46	23222	Salety Detent Ball	.35	{	Ł
47	15368	Sufety Detent Spring	35		R.
ŧ	PARTS	ND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE			DE

	ADDITIONAL CALIBERS		1
	See 30-06 list for parts not liste		
	Barrel Assembly		ł
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag	\$ 1.90	ŀ
15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.90	
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.		ŀ
	Mag	.35	1
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	.35	F.
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem.		1
	Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem,	4.15	
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win.,		Ł.
	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem.	10.35	Ľ
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.		È.
	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,		F
22037	17 Rem,	2.95	1
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 &		
16204	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem. Front Scope Base, Varmint	.35	F.
14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	3.45	Ł
28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	1.30 2.10	ŧ
15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	2.10	[
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	1.15	Ł
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.;	1.15	Ł
	17 Rem.	1.30	Ł
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.		<u>}</u>
	22-250 Rem	1.15	Į.
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.		E
	22-250 Rem	1.15	1
14756	Magazine BOI Grade	1.15	1
90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.90	1
90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	•••	Ł.
	22-250 Rem	.90	Î
90951 91017	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem.	.90 .90	1
91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)	.90	Ł
			k.
			1
			F
			L
	See added page for other caliber listings.		E. 1
			Ľ.
	DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.		: .:

.

R2523773

.

## ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

## MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

## PARTS LIST

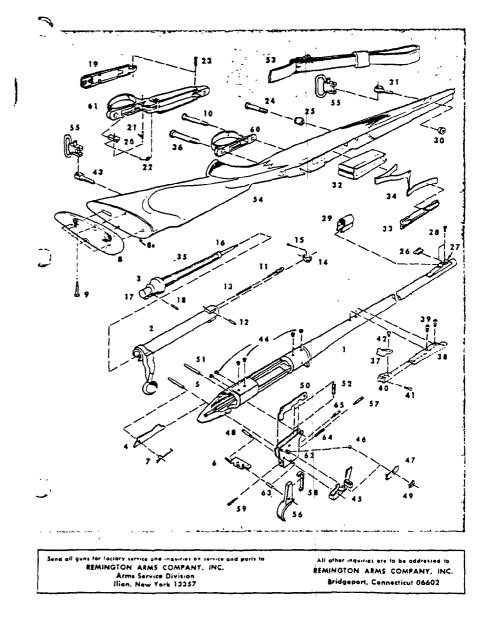
NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required,

## SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No	. NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	list Price
15286 15742 15286 91133 17891 15699 17058 18843 90949 25410 18842 16205	Magazine Spacer 222 Rem. BDL Grade	.50           em.         .65           1.30           Rem.           1.15           .243	33380 33365 33385 33370 33376 33375 26375 26375	<ul> <li>Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade</li> <li>Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade</li> <li>Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264–300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade</li> <li>Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.</li> <li>Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06</li> <li>Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.</li> <li>Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,</li> </ul>	53.15 71.40 61.10 61.10 61.10 8.30
PART	5 AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOU			DELIVERIES ARE F.O.8. ILION, N.Y.	
	÷ .		, - ·	i de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de l	

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

1.,.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

. . . .

1.1.1

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly. Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure per function of arm. IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun peckage as well as on attached letter.

package as well as on attached letter. Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, senal number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages, Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun, not of its manufacture. Repairs will be made on discontinued modas long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists, IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TO-GETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED. If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail, All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE - Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proinspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

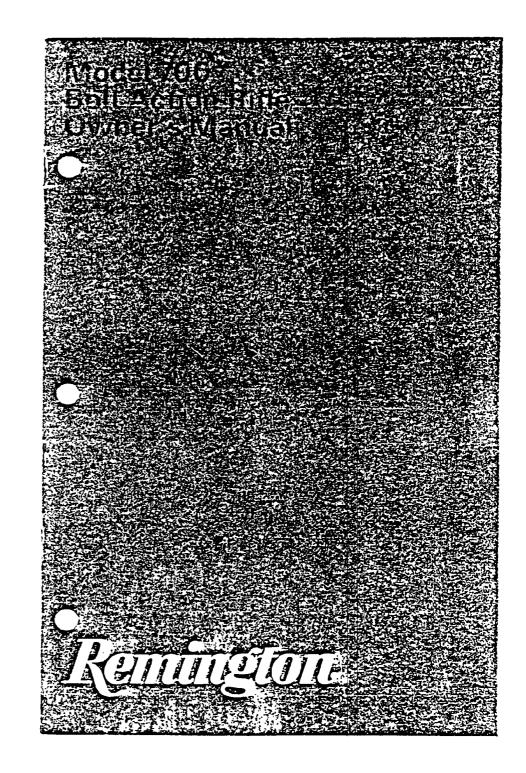
-----

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev. 375

.....

R2523776



·····

#### MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

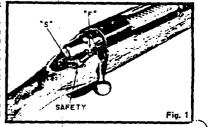
#### **BOLT ACTION** HIGH POWER RIFLE

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE-Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle.

CAUTION - While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure that muzzle is pointed in a safe direction. SAFETY (Fig. 1) - To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop posi-tion marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle faised to open action. CAUTION: Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE. Close boit, Lower boit handle to lock

action TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open ac-

tion. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum magazine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt. TO UNLOAD - Hold rifle with muz-zle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and raise bolt handle. Move safety to ON

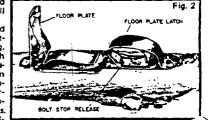


SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from actic Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until maga-zine is empty. CAUTION: Safety will be in the fire position during part of this operation, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be unloaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over election port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. CAUTION: Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT - Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle. BARREL CARE - Use lightly oiled

patch, cleaning from breech to muzzie. Remove bolt to make cleaning. easier. Scrub bore with

cleaning solvent if neces-sary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds. ACTION CARE AND DIS-

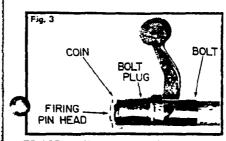


ASSEMBLY - Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or a place parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and bai rel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

R2523778

1



TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith. LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700

LÜBRICATION - Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if mecessary to lubricate metal parts.

GHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 vards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in evesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) centered on barrel. Before attempting to re align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, builtets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone sitting position giving body and elbows solid proport. Fire four or five shots per group, using mmunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right,

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle-assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attach-ing stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strep tack and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. IMPORTANT - Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperty loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact-resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against undinticipated richochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting - both in the field and on the target range - shooting glasses are a real "must".

EAR PROTECTION — Proper ear protection in the form of ear plugs or hearing guards should be utilized whenever practical.

## MODEL 700

:

.

## BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

1

. ·

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required. SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

,

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View Ne,	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Peica
NOTE	: Basiq	30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View f	or proper	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	1\$ .35
	ident	ity of parts. See added page for other caliber pa	rt listings.	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.35
				50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	.90
1		Barrel Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	1 .3
2		Boit Assembly	1	52	17047	Sear Spring	3
-		Bolt Final Assembly	i	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	! 4 00
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 2.55	1 1	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	10 50
4	17013			54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	53.1
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin		1 1	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	61.00
G	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.35	1 1	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	5
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.50	1 1	16970	} Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	· .3
8	90953	Butt Plate	.50	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	2.4
8.	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	÷ .35	56 1	15280	Trigger	1.3
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	.35	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	• .3
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.35		26345	Trigger Assembly	14.5
n	17017	Ejector	1.30	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.6
12	17676	Ejector Pin	. 35	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw	.3
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.35	60	15281	Trigger Guard	37
14	14669	Extractor	1.90	61	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	+ 10.3
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.35	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	
1	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.30	63	24477	· Tripper Pin	
16	22020	Firing Pin	3.75	64	15400	Trigger Spring	
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	10.35	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.3
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.35	1 1			3
20	15291	Floor ' Latch, BDL Grade	1	1 .1			}
21	16451	Floor Huis Latch Pin, BDL Grade					3

22	16452	Floor P' ' Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.50			
23	16453	Floor # ;Pivot Pin, BDL Grade;	.50	ا و ا		See 3
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.35			
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.50	1 1		Barret Asse
26	15373	Front Sight	1.30		15709	Extractor.
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1 30	1	15850	Extractor,
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	2.10	1	27341	Extractor F
1	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	2.10	1 1		Mag
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.35		27342	Extractor F
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.90		22021	Firing Pin,
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.30		LEVET	Mag., 22
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.70		22041	Firing Pin /
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade Inot shown)	.50	1	41011	308 Win
- 1	25380	Grip Cap Screw	.35	! !	22037	Front Guar
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35		22037	308 Wir
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.15		16204	Front Scop
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.15		14659	Front Sight
33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	.90		28511	Front Sight
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.35	( (	15992	Front Sight
34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.15		15282	Magazine, A
- 1	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.15	1	16716	Magazine, E
35	17029	Main Spring	.65		10/10	Rem
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.35	1	15283	Magazina, A
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	1.50		15205	22-250
38	32500	Rear Sight Base	1.75		-167-15	, 22-200
39 +	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	.35	1 1	-107-10	22-250
40 L	90905	Rear Sight Slide	2.65		14756	Magazine, E
41	90906	Elevation Screw	.35	1 1	90951	Magazine F
42	90904	Windage Screw	.35		90982	Magazine F
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.75		50502	22-250
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.35	i	90951	Magazine F
45	26585	Safety Assembly	1.45		91017	Magazine F
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.35		51017	1 molernia L
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring !		( (	i i	
		( )		1		1 See a

# 

-

.

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. :
		Barret Assembly	•
	15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mág., 264-300 Win. Mag	\$ 1.90
	15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem	1.90
	27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	
		Mag	.35
	27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem	.35
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem.	
1		Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem	4.15
	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win.,	
		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-260 Rem. 223 Rem	10 35
	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 &	
		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem	.35 /
	16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3 45
1	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	1.30 -
	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	2.10
	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	2.10
	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem	1.15
	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17	, ,
		Rem	1.30 i
	15283	Magazina, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	;
		22-250 Rem	1.15
	-167-15	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	t j
	[	22-250 Rem	1.15
	14756	Magazine, BDL Grade	1,15 -
	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.90
	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	
		22-250 Rem	.90
	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem	.90
	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)	90
	]	See added page for other callber listings.	

#### **ADDITIONAL CALIBERS**

#### MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH 1/OWER RIFLE

#### PARTS LIST

ł

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART L	ist Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART List	Pric
15286	Magazine Spacer 222 Rem. BDL Grade	\$ .50	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade \$6	53.5
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ADL Grade	.50	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.,	
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem. BDL Grade, 17 Rem	.65		6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade 5	53.1
91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem. 223 Rem. 17 Rem	1.30	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.			Mag., BDL Grade 7	71.4
	ADL Grade	1.15	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.	
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem	1.15	. :	6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem. 6	61.1
15699	Mugazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243		33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,	
	Win., BDL Grade	1.15		223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem 6	61.:
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308		33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06 6	61.1
	Win., 17 Rem	.65	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,	
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	3.20		17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm	
90949	Recoil Pad, 7min Rem. Mag. 264 & 300 Win, Mag.	5.70		Rem., 22-250 Rem., 1	10.
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300				
	Win. Mag	.35		· · · · · ·	
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint		· ·		
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	.30			
			1		
			1	•	
				ι,	

۳.۷

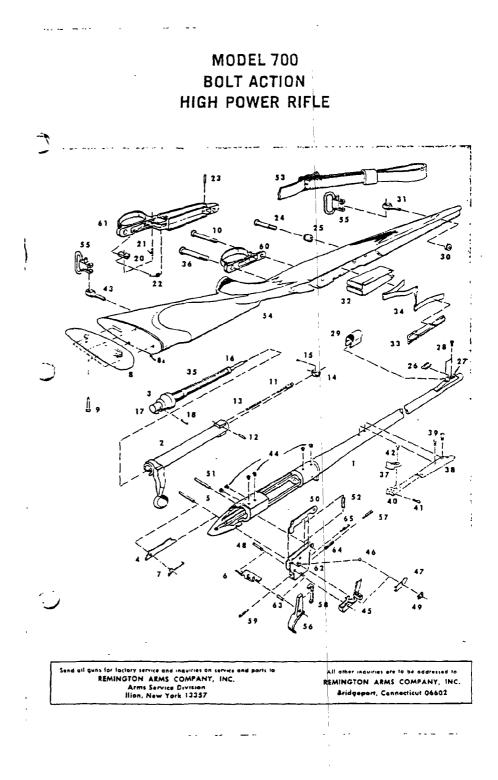
PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

3

R2523782

Ł



R2523783

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

•• \*

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly. Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure preper function of arm. IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Illian, New York 13357

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if property packaged in a throw—away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package a well as on attached letter.

package as well as on attached letter. Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service. Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gur not of its manufacture.

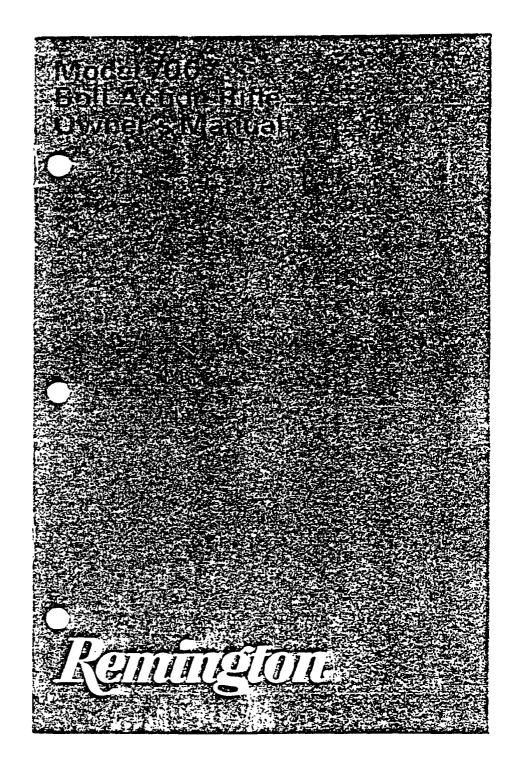
Repairs will be made on discontinued modelsas long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists. IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TO-GETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED. If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs/direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE - Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proparinspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Form RD 5461 Rev. 1175

Printed in U.S.A.



- 3- N

MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

### **BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE**

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE-Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rif

CAUTION - While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure to

CAUTION — While handling, carrying, locuing or onlocating time, must zero improve the pointed in a safe direction. SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. CAUTION: Trigger can be pulled to the position, marked r on receiver, safety will disengage. Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. TO SINGLE LOAD - Reise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE.

Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open action. Load cartridge into magazine

in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum magazine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put If cartridge is loaded in champer put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt. TO UNLOAD – Hold rifle with muz-zle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and raise bolt hendle. Move safety to ON

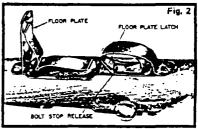


SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from action. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until ma-zine is empty. CAUTION: Safety will be in the fire position during part of this option, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be un loaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. CAUTION: Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle,

TO REMOVE BOLT - Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle. BARREL CARE - Use lightly oiled

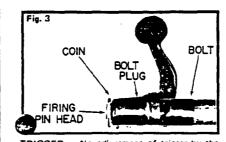
patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning. easier. Scrub bore with

cleaning solvent if neces-sary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds. ACTION CARE AND DIS-



ASSEMBLY - Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and b rel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassembrel. Clean boit and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassemo-stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.



TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts. SIGHT ADUSTMENT — Factory sights on

mington high power rifles are targeted at 100 is and carefully adjusted at factory for avershooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using nunition with which you plan to hunt. Sh carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower

too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

• •

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP - A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle-assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swiv Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. IMPORTANT - Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact-resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated richochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting - both in the field and on the target range - shooting glasses are a real "must".

EAR PROTECTION - Proper ear protection in the form of ear plugs or hearing guards should be utilized whenever practical.

## MODEL 700

# BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

х. Х.

### NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required. SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Prica	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	Llat Price
NOTE	: Basic	30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View f	or proper	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	\$ .40
	ident	ity of parts. See added page for other caliber pa	rt listings.	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.35
· · · · ( · ·				50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	
1		Barrel Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	! .3
2	1	Bolt Assembly		52	17047	Sear Spring	ʻ.3
	1	Bolt Final Assembly		53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	5.1
3	17012	Bolt Plug		1	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	
4	17013 :	Bolt Stop	.90	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	69 0
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.35	i	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	84 0
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.40		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.5
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.50	<b>i</b> 1	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	: .3
8	90953	Butt Plate	.65	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	3.1
8a	90954 ;	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	.40	56	15280	Trigger	
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	.35	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	' .4
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.35		26345	Trigger Assembly	14 5
11	17017	Ejector	1 30	58	19461	Trigger Connector	
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.35	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw	
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.35	60	15281	Trigger Guard	4.9
14	14669	Extractor	2.05	61	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	, 135
15	27340 +	Extractor Rivet	.40	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.40	63	24477	Trigger Pin	
16	22020	Firing Pin	12.05	64	15400	Trigger Spring	4
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	10.35	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	
18	17022	Fir' Pin Cross Pin					1
20	15291	FN /late Latch, BDL Grade		/		I J	1
	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	•	1 1		·	

R2523788

22 23	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade			ADDITIONAL CALIFERS	
23 24	16453	Flee Pivot Pin, BDL Grade			See 30-06 list for parts not 📻 below	
	22035	From Guard Screw	.40			
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade		15709	Barrel Assembly	
26	15373	Front Sight	1.40	15/09	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	
<b>0</b> 7	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.40	15850	8mm Rem, Mag.	\$ 2.0 2.0
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp		27341	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.	2.1
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	2 75	27.341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	i
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.35	03040	Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.	
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	1.05	27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem. 17 Rem	-
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.40	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem.	, ,
31	34096	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.70		Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem	1
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.50	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win.,	ì
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	.35		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem.	į 12.0
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.40	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 &	i i
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.70		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-260 Rem. 17 Rem.	
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.70	16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	i 3.0
33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	4.75	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	1.4
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.35	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	2
34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.40	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	j 2.
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL, Grade	1.40	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem	1
35	17029	Main Spring	.65	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17	!
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.40		Rem.	į 1.
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	170	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	ļ
38	32500	, Rear Sight Base	2.30		22-250 Rem	1.
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	.35	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	2
40	90905	, Rear Sight Slide	3 45		22-250 Rem	1.
41	90906	Elevation Screw	.35	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem	į 4.
42	90904	Windage Screw		90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	<b>1</b>
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.75		22-250 Rem	1 4.
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.35	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem	
45	26585	Safety Assembly	1.45	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)	4
46	23222	Salety Detent Ball		90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag	1 4
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	60	1		ł
					See added page for other caliber listings.	1

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

.

.

### **ADDITIONAL CALIBERS**

.

## MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

## PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

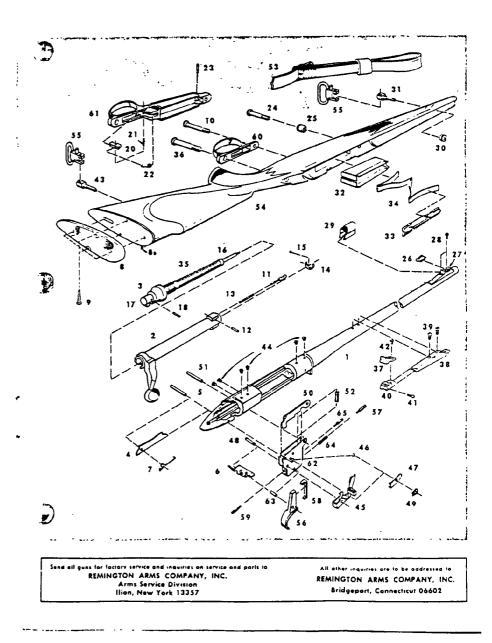
Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
15286	Magazine Spacer 222 Rem. BDL Grade		33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	\$84.00
15742 ,	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ADL Grade	60	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 \	Win.,
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem	. 1 .60	i,	6mm Rein., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	
91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem. 223 Rem. 17 Rem	140	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300	Win.
17891 •	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem	140	1	Mag., BDL Grade., 8mm Rem. Mag	
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem	1.40	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308	Win.
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rein., 24	43		6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 f	
•	Win., BDL Grade	1.40	33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 R	em., <sup>i</sup>
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 30	80	-	223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 F	
	Win., 17 Rem	65	33375 (	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06	
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	320	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 R	
90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Wit	n.		17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6	
	Mag, 8mm Rem. Mag	5.70	į	Rem., 22-250 Rem	
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 30	00 [	ļ		
	Win, Mug., 8mm Rem. Mag	35			
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint	.40	;		•
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	40	:		
			:		
		· 1	ł		
			1		
			t		
PA	RTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT	NOTICE		DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N Y.	
	$\mathbf{\nabla}$	× /		, J	

R2523790

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

.....

----



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

- - -

. •

Please give model number, part number and neme. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shotment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly. Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

iMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Or with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

package as well as on attached letter. Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service. Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. Howe repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists. IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TO-GETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED. If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail, All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proinspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

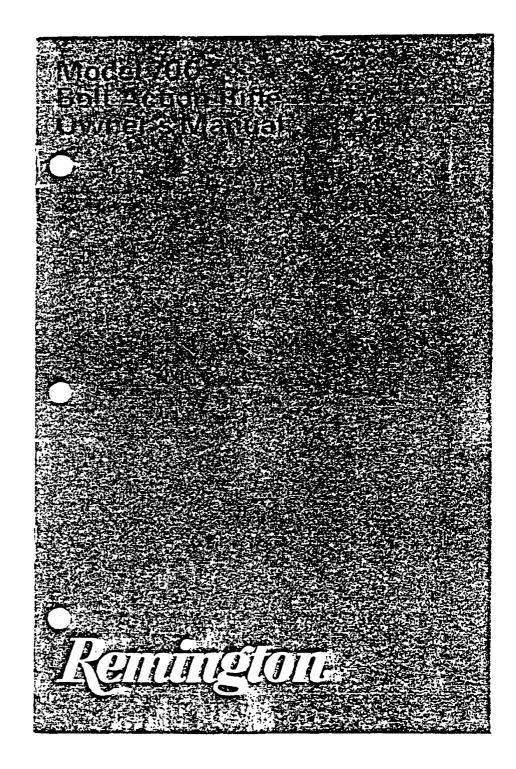
For instructions on how to dress, ship and deliciously cook wild game, send for the Remington "Wild Game" Cookbook \$3.95—Remington Sportsmen's Library, P.O. Box 432, Bridgeport, Connecticut 05601.

.....

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev. 177

R2523792



···· 3- 1

## MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

## **BOLT ACTION** HIGH POWER RIFLE

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressiv designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE-Align bot lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle CAUTION — While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure t

Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. CAUTION: e firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock

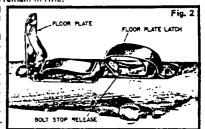
action TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum mag-azine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt. TO UNLOAD - Hold rifle with muzzle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and raise bolt handle. Move safety to ON



SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from action. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until ma zine is empty. CAUTION: Safety will be in the fire position during part of this option, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be in loaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to re-lease floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. CAUTION: Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT - Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle. BARREL CARE - Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muz-

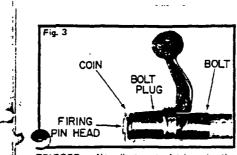
zie. Remove bolt to make cleaning. easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if neces-sary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds. ACTION CARE AND DIS-



ASSEMBLY - Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and brel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassemb stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully inter magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, manazine follower and spring) to stock before plating stock over assemble magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

R2523794



TRIGGER - No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

ington approved gunsmith. LUBRICATION – Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

Â

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT - Factory sights on mington high power rifles are targeted at 100 is and carefully adjusted at factory for averuse shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel, Before attempting to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind con dition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, builtes will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using munition with which you plan to hunt. Shcarefully and deliberately. If groups are at ordsired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver sights as well cation and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP - A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle-assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swiv-Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. IMPORTANT - Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition, Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact-resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated richochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting – both in the field and on the target range – shooting glasses are a real "must".

EAR PROTECTION - Proper ear protection in the form of ear plugs or hearing guards should be utilized whenever practical.

## MODEL 700

. ..

# BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

# PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required. SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part NAME OF PART	kint ( Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE:	Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View f	or propar	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	\$ .50
	identity of parts. See added page for other caliber par	t listings.	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.40
·····	1		50	15666	Sear Sufety Cam	1.40
1	Barrel Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	40
2	Bolt Assembly		52	17047	Sear Spring	40
	Bolt Final Assembly		53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	5.95
3	17012 Bolt Plug	\$ 4 35	1 1	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	
4	17013 · Bolt Stop	1.05	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	
5	24475 ; Bolt Stop Pin	.40	1	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	97.0
6	15478 Bolt Stop Release	.50	1 1	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.6
7	15224 Bolt Stop Spring	.60	1	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.4
8	90953 Butt Plate	.75	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	36
- 8u ] :	90954 Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	.50	56	15280	Trigger	1.9
9	25380 . Butt Plate Scrow	.40	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.5
10	15287 . Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.40	1 1	26345	Trigger Assembly	16 /
11	17017 Ejector	1,50	58	19461	Trigger Connector	1.0
12	17G7G 📜 Ejector Pin	.40	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw	4
13	17019 Ejector Spring	.40	60	15281	Trigger Guard	5 6
14	14669 Extractor	2.35	61	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	15 5
15	2/340 Extractor Rivet	.50	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	8 3
	15376 * Fastener, Sling Strap	, .50	63	24477	Tripger Pin	,
16	22020 , Fining Pin	i i	64	15400	Trigger Spring	4
17	22040 Firing Pin Assembly	1385	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	40
18	17022 Fir In Pin Cross Pin					1
20	15291 F Plate Latch, BDL Grade		1			Į
21	16451 Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.40	1	1		ţ

23       IG453       Fr.       Plate Pivot Pun, BDL Grade         24       22035       F.W., Guard Screw	.60	.€	2 1
25       15161       Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade         26       15373       Front Sight       1         15719       Front Sight Ramp       1         27       28510       Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade       1         28       28505       Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade       3         29       15363       Front Sight Ramp Screw       3         30       15357       Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade       1         31       34096       Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade       1         90957       Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)			
26       15373       Front Sight       1         15/19       Front Sight Ramp       1         27       28510       Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade       3         28       28505       Front Sight Ramp, Screw       3         29       15363       Front Sight Ramp Screw       3         30       15357       Front Sight Ramp Screw       3         31       34096       Front Switel Nut, BDL Grade       1         31       34096       Front Switel Screw, BDL Grade       1         90957       Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.50		1
15/10       Front Sight (Low)       1         27       28510       Front Sight Ramp       2         16635       Front Sight Ramp Screw       2         28       28505       Front Sight Ramp Screw       2         29       15363       Front Sight Ramp Screw       1         30       15357       Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade       1         31       34096       Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade       1         90957       Grip Cap, BDL Grade Inct shown)       1         25380       Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)       1         32       15284       Magazine, ADL Grade (not shown)       1         33       90952       Magazine BDL Grade (not shown)       1         34       17028       Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)       1         33       90952       Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)       1         34       17028       Magazine Spring       1         35       17029       Main Spring       1         36       26355       Rear Sight Aperture       1         38       32500       Rear Sight Base       2         39       28505       Rear Sight Base       2         39       28505	.70	.7	1
15/19       Front Sight (Low)       1         27       28510       Front Sight Ramp       2         16035       Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade       3         28       28505       Front Sight Ramp Screw       3         29       15363       Front Sight Ramp Screw       3         30       15357       Front Switel Nut, BDL Grade       1         31       34096       Front Switel Screw, BDL Grade       1         90957       Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.65		i i
27       28510       Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade       2.         16635       Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade       3.         28       28505       Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade       3.         30       15357       Front Sight Ramp Screw       1.         30       15357       Front Switel Nut, BDL Grade       1.         31       34096       Front Switel Screw, BDL Grade       1.         90957       Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)       25380       Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)         22       15284       Magazine, ADL Grade (not shown)       1.         33       90952       Magazine Follower.(ADL Grade)       1.         34096       Magazine Follower.(ADL Grade)       1.         33       90952       Magazine Spring       1.         34       17028       Magazine Spring, BDL Grade       1.         35       17029       Main Spring       1.         36       20355       Rear Guard Screw       1.         37       32510       Rear Sight Aperture       1.         38       32500       Rear Sight Base       2.         39       28505       Rear Sight Base Screw (2)       1.         30       28505       Rea	1.65		:
15635       Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade       3         28       28505       Front Sight Ramp Screw       3         29       15363       Front Sight Ramp Screw       1         30       15357       Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade       1         31       34096       Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade       1         90957       Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	2.80		1
28       28505       Front Sight Ramp Screw       1         29       15363       Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade       1         30       15357       Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade       1         31       34096       Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade       1         90957       Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	3.20		2
29       15363       Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade       1.         30       15357       Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade       1.         31       34096       Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade       1.         90957       Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.40		
30       15357       Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade         31       34096       Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade         90957       Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)         25380       Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)         90958       Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)         90958       Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)         31       15284       Mugazine, ADL Grade (not shown)         32       15284       Mugazine, BDL Grade (not shown)         33       90952       Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)         33       90952       Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)         34       17028       Magazine Spring         15677       Magazine Spring, BDL Grade       1         35       17029       Mein Spring         36       26355       Rear Sight Aperture       1         38       32500       Rear Sight Aperture       1         39       28505       Rear Sight Base       21         40       90905       Rear Sight Base Screw (2)       4         41       90906       Elevation Screw       4         42       90904       Windage Screw       4         43       15358       Rear Swiel Screw, BDL Grade       4	1.20		1
31       34096       Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade         90957       Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)         25380       Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)         90958       Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)         32       15284       Mugazine, ADL Grade (not shown)         33       90952       Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)         33       90952       Magazine Follower.(ADL Grade)         34       17028       Magazine Spring         15677       Magazine Spring       1         15677       Magazine Spring, BDL Grade       1         35       17029       Main Spring       1         36       26355       Rear Guard Screw       1         37       J2510       Rear Sight Aperture       1         38       32500       Rear Sight Base       2         39       28505       Rear Sight Base Screw (2)       4         40       90905       Rear Sight Slide       4         41       90906       Elevation Screw       4         42       90904       Windage Screw       4         43       15358       Rear Swell Screw, BDL Grade       4         44       17036       Safety Assembly       1<	.50		
90957       Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)         25380       Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)         32       15284       Mugazine, ADL Grade (not shown)         33       90952       Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)         33       90952       Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)         34       17028       Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)         35       17029       Magazine Spring         36       20355       Rear Guard Screw         37       J2510       Rear Sight Aperture         38       32500       Rear Sight Base         39       26505       Rear Sight Base         39       2500       Rear Sight Base Screw (2)         40       90905       Rear Sight Base Screw         41       90906       Elevation Screw         42       90904       Windage Screw         43       15358       Rear Sweet Screw, BDL Grade         44       17036       Safety Assembly         45       20505       Safety Assembly	.80		1
25380         Grip Cap Screw	.60	-	
90058       Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)       1         32       15284       Muguzine, ADL Grade       1         16430       Muguzine, BDL Grade (not shown)       1         33       90952       Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)       1         34       17028       Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)       5         35       17029       Magazine Spring       1         36       26355       Rear Guard Screw       1         37       J2510       Rear Sight Aperture       1         38       32500       Rear Sight Base       21         39       26505       Rear Sight Base Screw (2)       41         40       90905       Rear Sight Base Screw (2)       41         41       90906       Elevation Screw       41         42       90904       Windage Screw       43         43       15358       Rear Sweet Screw, BDL Grade       44         44       1/034       Receiver Plug Screw       44         45       20565       Safety Assembly       1         46       23222       Safety Detent Ball       1	.35		
32       15284       Mugazine, ADL Grade       1         16430       Mugazine, BDL Grade (not shown)       1         33       90952       Magazine Follower.(ADL Grade)       5         15940       Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)       5         15970       Magazine Spring       1         15677       Magazine Spring       1         15677       Magazine Spring, BDL Grade       1         36       26355       Rear Guard Screw       1         37       32510       Rear Sight Aperture       1         38       32500       Rear Sight Base       2         39       28505       Rear Sight Base       2         40       90905       Rear Sight Base Screw (2)       4         41       90906       Elevation Screw       4         42       90004       Windage Screw (BDL Grade       4         43       15358       flear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade       4         44       1/0.34       Receiver Plug Screw       4         45       20565       Safety Assembly       1         46       23222       Safety Detent Ball       1	.50		ŧ ł
16430       Mugazine, BDL Grade (not shown)       1         33       90952       Magazine Follower.(ADL Grade)       5         15940       Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)       5         15940       Magazine Spring       1         16630       Magazine Spring       1         17028       Magazine Spring       1         15677       Magazine Spring       1         15677       Magazine Spring       1         36       26355       Rear Guard Screw       1         37       J2510       Rear Sight Aperture       1         38       32500       Rear Sight Base       2         39       28505       Rear Sight Base Screw (2)       4         40       90905       Rear Sight Slide       4         41       90906       Elevation Screw       4         42       90004       Windage Screw       4         43       15358       Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade       4         44       1/0.34       Receiver Plug Screw       4         45       20565       Safety Assembly       1         46       23222       Safety Detent Ball       1	1.95		
33       90952       Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)       5         15940       Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)       1         34       17028       Magazine Spring       1         15677       Magazine Spring, BDL Grade       1         35       17029       Main Spring       1         36       26355       Rear Guard Screw       1         37       32510       Rear Sight Aperture       1         38       32500       Rear Sight Base       2         39       28505       Rear Sight Base Screw (2)       4         40       90905       Rear Sight Slide       4         41       90906       Elevation Screw       4         42       90904       Windage Screw, BDL Grade       4         43       15358       flear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade       4         44       17034       Receiver Plug Screw       4         45       26565       Safety Assembly       1         46       23222       Safety Detent Ball       1	1 95	10	
15940       Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)       1         34       17028       Magazine Spring       1         15677       Magazine Spring, BDL Grade       1         35       17029       Main Spring       1         36       26355       Rear Guard Screw       1         37       J2510       Rear Sight Aperture       1         38       32500       Rear Sight Base       2         39       28505       Rear Sight Base Screw (2)       2         40       90905       Rear Sight Slide       4         41       90906       Elevation Screw       4         42       90904       Windage Screw       4         43       15358       Rear Swell Screw, BDL Grade       4         44       17034       Receiver Plug Screw       4         45       20565       Safety Assembly       1         46       23222       Safety Detent Ball       1	5 50		1
34       17028       Magazine Spring       1         15677       Magazine Spring, BDL Grade       1         35       17029       Main Spring       1         36       26355       Rear Guard Screw       1         37       J2510       Rear Sight Aperture       1         38       32500       Rear Sight Base       2         39       28505       Rear Sight Base Screw (2)       2         40       90905       Rear Sight Slide       4         41       90906       Elevation Screw       4         42       90904       Windage Screw       4         43       15358       Rear Sweet Screw, BDL Grade       4         44       17036       Safety Assembly       1         46       23222       Safety Detent Ball       1	.40		·
15677       Magazine Spring, BDL Grade       1         35       17029       Main Spring       1         36       26355       Rear Guard Screw       1         37       J2510       Rear Sight Aperture       1         38       J2500       Rear Sight Base       2         39       26505       Rear Sight Base Screw (2)       4         40       90905       Rear Sight Base Screw (2)       4         41       90906       Elevation Screw       4         43       15358       Rear Sweet Screw, BDL Grade       4         44       1/034       Receiver Plug Screw       1         45       26565       Safety Assembly       1         46       23222       Safety Detent Ball       1	1.65		۱ I
35       17029       Main Spring         36       26355       Rear Guard Screw         37       J2510       Rear Sight Aperture       1         38       32500       Rear Sight Base       2         39       28505       Rear Sight Base Screw (2)       4         40       90905       Rear Sight Slide       4         41       90906       Elevation Screw       4         42       90904       Windage Screw       4         43       15358       Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade       4         44       1/034       Receiver Plug Screw       1         45       20545       Safety Assembly       1         46       23222       Safety Detent Ball       1	1 65		i 1
36       26355       Rear Guard Screw       1         37       32510       Rear Sight Aperture       1         38       32500       Rear Sight Base       2         39       28505       Rear Sight Base Screw (2)       2         40       90905       Rear Sight Slide       4         41       90906       Elevation Screw       4         42       90904       Windage Screw       4         43       15358       Rear Switel Screw, BDL Grade       4         44       1/034       Receiver Plug Screw       1         45       26565       Safety Assembly       1         46       23222       Safety Detent Ball       1	.75		1 1
37       J2510       Rear Sight Aperture       1         38       J2500       Rear Sight Base       21         39       28505       Rear Sight Base Screw (2)       2         40       90905       Rear Sight Slide       41         41       90906       Elevation Screw       41         42       90904       Windage Screw       41         43       15358       Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade       41         44       1/0.34       Receiver Plug Screw       1         45       26565       Safety Assembly       1         46       23222       Safety Detent Ball       1	.50		<u>.</u>
38         32500         Rear Sight Base         21           39         28505         Rear Sight Base Screw (2)         21           40         90905         Rear Sight Bide         41           41         90906         Elevation Screw         41           42         90904         Windage Screw         41           43         15358         Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade         41           44         1/0.34         Receiver Plug Screw         11           45         26565         Safety Assembly         11           46         23222         Safety Detent Ball         11	195	,	i - 1
39         28505         Rear Sight Base Screw (2)         4           40         90905         Rear Sight Slide         4           41         90906         Elevation Screw         4           42         90904         Windage Screw         4           43         15358         Rear Switel Screw, BDL Grade         4           44         1/0.34         Receiver Plug Screw         1           45         26565         Safety Assembly         1           46         23222         Safety Detent Ball         1	2 65		
40         90905         Rear Sight Slide         41           41         90906         Elevation Screw         41           42         90904         Windage Screw         41           43         15358         Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade         41           44         17034         Receiver Plug Screw         41           45         26565         Safety Assembly         1           46         23222         Safety Detent Ball         1	40		- 1
41         90906         Elevation Screw	100		!
42         90904         Windage Screw	40	) • -	<u>i</u>
43         15358         Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade           44         17034         Receiver Plug Screw           45         26585         Safety Assembly           46         23222         Safety Detent Ball	40		5 1
44         17034         Receiver Plug Screw           45         26565         Safety Assembly           46         23222         Safety Detent Ball	90	9	
45         26585         Safety Assembly         1           46         23222         Safety Detent Ball         1	40	1	
46 23222 Salety Detent Ball	1.70	•	
4/ 15368 Safety Detent Spring	40	4	1
	70	7	i
		1	

#### ADDITIONAL CALIBERS See 30-06 list for parts not 🌇 1 below Barrel Assembly 15709 Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag. 8mm Rem. Mag...... \$ 2 35 15850 Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem. 2 35 27341 Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem, Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., Bmm Rem. Mag.-----.50 27342 Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem.; 223 Rem. 17 Rem.-----.50 22021 Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem.; 223 Rem.; 17 Rem.-----22041 Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-260 Rem. 223 Rem. 13.85 22037 Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem.; 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 17 Rem. .40 16204 Front Scope Base, Varmint-----3.45 14659 Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag. 1 65 28511 Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade-----2 80 15992 Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade 3 20 15282 Mayazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.-----1 95 16716 Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rein.----1 95 15283 Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.----1 95 16715 Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.-----1 95 90951 Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. 5 50 90982 Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.-----5 50 90951 Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem.------5 50 91017 Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade 5 50

i

Magazine Follower, Bmm Rem, Mag......

See added page for other caliber listings.

5 50

90952

## ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

## MODEL 700 **BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE**

## PARTS LIST

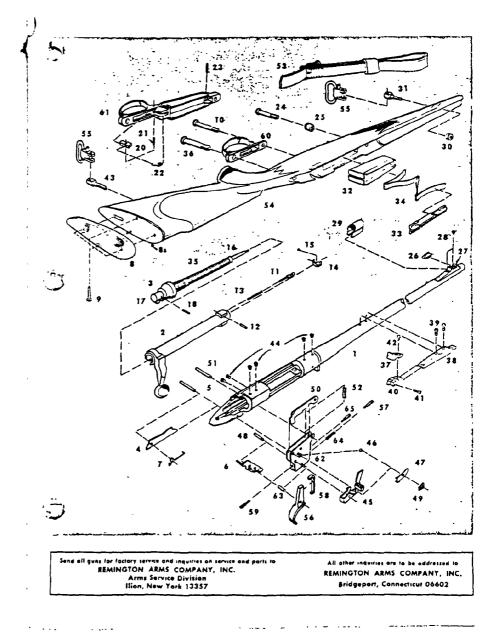
ł

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
15286 ;	Magazine Spacer 222 Rem. BDL Grade	····· (\$ .70	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	• \$ 97.00
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ADL Grade	.70	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.	
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem	n		6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	
91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem, 223 Rem. 17 Rem		33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win	
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem	1 65	i i	Mag., BDL Grade., 8mm Rem. Mag.	
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem	1 65	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win	
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem.; 2	43		6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem	
f	Win., BDL Grade	1 65	33376		
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 3	08		223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem	
(	Win., 17 Rem	: 75	33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25:06	
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	3 70	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.	
90949	Recoil Pad, 7min Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Wi	in.		17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm	
:	Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag	····· 6 00	•	Rem., 22-250 Rem	
25410	Recoil Pad Sciew, 7inm Rem. Mag, 264 & 3	00			;
	Win, Mag., 8mm Rem, Mag.	40			1
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint			· .	:
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	50			1
:		1	[ ]		1
:		1			j
		1	i		1
			1	•	1
,		;			i i
PA	RTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOU	T NOTICE,		DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, M Y.	

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

, **-**

. . . .

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shotgent.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly. Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly forwarding and return address on gun mark package as well as on attached letter. Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents - any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service. Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TO-GETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

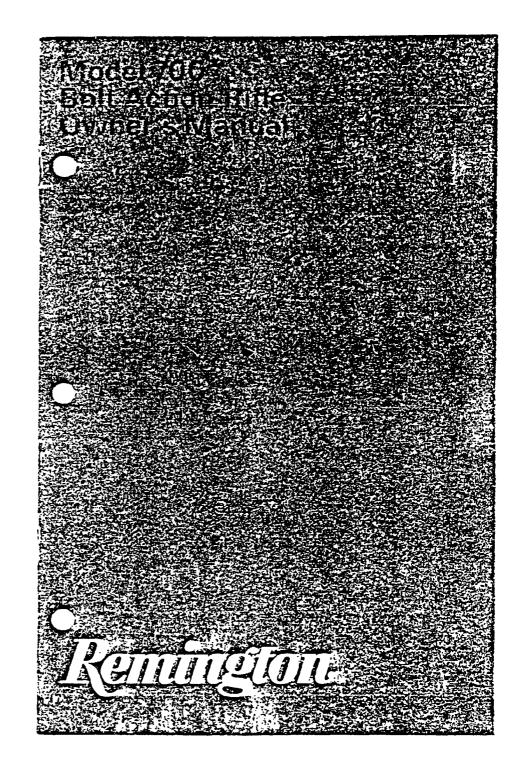
MAINTENANCE - Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure prontr inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

For instructions on how to dress, ship and deliciously cook wild game, send for the Remington "Wild Game" Cockocok \$3.95-- Remington Sportsmen's Library, P.O. Box 432, Bridgeport, Connecticut 66601,

Printed in U.S.A.

- ---

Form PD 5461 Rev 378



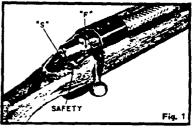
## MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

### **BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE**

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE-Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle

CAUTION — While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure muzzle is pointed in a safe direction. SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop posi-tion marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. CAUTION: Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock

action TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) stand-and caliber cartridges. Magnum magazine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt. TO UNLOAD - Hold rifle with muzzle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and raise bolt handle. Move safety to ON

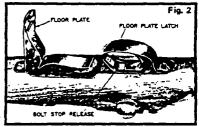


SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from action. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until mar zine is empty. CAUTION: Safety will be in the fire position during part of this op tion, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be a loaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle beck to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. CAUTION: Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT - Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle. BARREL CARE - Use lightly oiled

patch, cleaning from breach to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning.

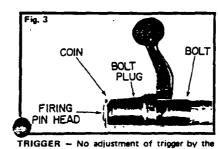
easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if neces-sery. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush clean-ing of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds. ACTION CARE AND DIS-



ASSEMBLY - Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and b rel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassemblistock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully ince magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over as nbled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

.... ....



. .

•.

owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith. LUBRICATION - Your Remington Model 700

LÜBRICATION - Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts. SIGHT ADJUSTMENT - Factory sights on

emington high power rifles are targeted at 100 shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using

carefully and deliberately. If groups are at sired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

1

s Ž

ij

:

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Bernum Ave., Bridgeport, Con., 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP - A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle-assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attach-ing stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eve of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap, IMPORTANT - Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact-resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated richochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting – both in the field and on the target range – shooting glasses are a real "must".

EAR PROTECTION – Proper ear protection in the form of ear plugs or hearing guards should be utilized whenever practical.

## MODEL 700

.

.

## BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

## PARTS LIST

:

<u>!</u>.

ļ

•

### NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required. SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part NAME OF PART	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART
NOTE	E: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View for pro	per 48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin
	identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listin	gs. 49	17044	Safety Snap Washer
·· ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam
1	Barrel Assembly	51	24476	Sear Pin
2	Bolt Assembly	52	17047	Sear Spring
	Bolt Final Assembly	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
3	17012 Bolt Plug	1	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete
4	17013 Bolt Stop	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
5	24475 Bolt Stop Pin		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
6	15478 Bolt Stop Release		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
7	15224 Bolt Stop Spring		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
8	90953 Butt Plate	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
8a	90954 Butt Plate Spacer BDL. Grade	56	15280	Trigger
9	25380 Butt Plate Screw	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw
10	15287 Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade		26345	Trigger Assembly
11	17017 Ejector	58	19461	Trigger Connector
12	17676 Ejector Pin	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw
13	17019   Ejuctor Spring	60	15281	Trigger Guard
14	14669 Extractor	61	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade
15	27340 Extractor Rivet	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly
	15376 Fastener, Sling Strap	63	24477	Trigger Pin
16	22020 ' Firing Pin	64	15400	Trigger Spring
17	22040 Firing Pin Assembly	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw
18	17022 Firing Pin Cross Pin			1
20	15291 F Plate Latch, BDL Grade			
21	16451 Flour Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade			

22	16452 Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS
23	16453 F F Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade		San 30-06 list for parts not below
24	22035 Frank Guard Screw		
25	15161 . Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade		Barrel Assembly
26	15373 Front Sight	15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag
	15719 Front Sight (Low)	15050	8mm Rem. Mag.
27	28510 Front Sight Ramp	15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.
	15635 Front Sight Rump, BDL Grade	27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Wir
28	28505 Front Sight Ramp Screw		Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
29	15363 Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	27342	Extractor River, 222 Rem., 223 Rem. 17 Rem
30	15357 Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem
31	J1096 Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade		Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem
	90957 Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win
- 1	25380 Grip Cap Screw		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem
1	90958 Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown) j	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 J
32	15284 / Magazine, ADL Grade		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 17 Rem
	16430 Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint
33	90952 , Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag
	15940 - Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
34	17028 Magazine Spring	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
	15677 (* Magazine Spring, BDL Grade 1	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem
35	17029   Main Spring	16716	[ Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 1
36	26355 Rear Guard Screw	1	Rem.
37	32510 Rear Sight Aperture	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Ren
38	32500 Rear Sight Base		22.250 Rem.
39	28505 Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Ren
40	90905 Rear Sight Slide		22-250 Rem
41	90906 Elevation Screw	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem
42	90904 ! Windage Screw	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem
13	15358 Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	1	22-250 Rem
44	17034 Receiver Plug Screw	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem.
45	26585 Safety Assembly	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Gra
46	23222 Sulety Detent Ball	90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag
47	15368 Safety Detent Spring	1	) . Can added many far ashes settless their set
1		1	See added page for other caliber listings.

## wole

.

. :

ï

.

•

4

1

R2523805

.

÷

2

1

.

. 4

.

### ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

## MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

# PARTS LIST

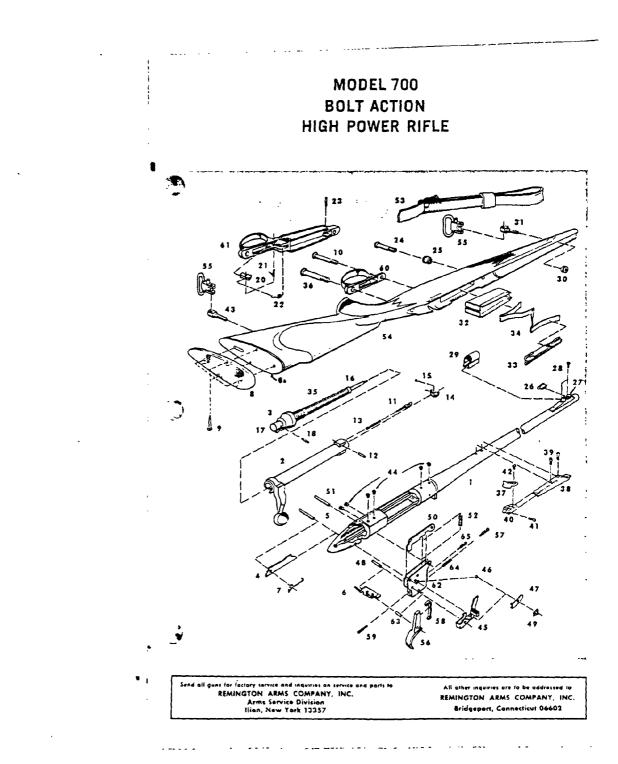
.

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

### SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	Part No.	NAME OF PART
15286	Magazine Spacer 222 Rem. BDL Grade	33380 !	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade
15742	Mugazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ADL Grade	33365 !	
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	1 :	6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade
91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem. 223 Rem. 17 Rem.	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem	l i	Mag., BDL. Grade., 8mm Rem. Mag.
15698 -	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem.; 243	1	6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.
	Win., BDL Grade	33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308	1	223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
	Win., 17 Rem	33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.
90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win.		17 Rem., 223 Rom., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm
	Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag ·····	<b>[</b> '	Rem , 22-250 Rem
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	{ ·	
	Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.	{ }	
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint		
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	{ :	
	•		
PA	RTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE		DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, MY.

R2523806



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

-----

. . . .

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly. Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repared if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Or with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part ders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Plasse package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached latter. Securely attach complete letter of information

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessones such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service. Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. Howev repairs cannot be made for models which

INFORMATION STATES A STATES AND A STATES AND A STATES A STATES A STATES A STATES A STATES A STATES AND A STATES

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail, All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

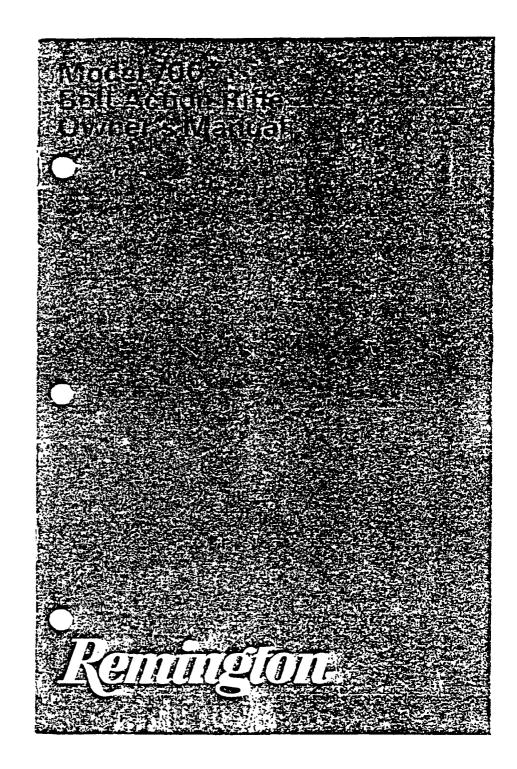
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE - Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure process inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

For instructions on how to dress, ship and deliciously cook wild game, send for the Remington "Wild Game" Cookbook \$3.95—Remington Sportsmen's Library, P.O. Box 432, Bridgeport, Connecticut 06601.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form 2D 5461 Rev. 979



MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

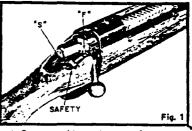
### **BOLT ACTION** HIGH POWER RIFLE

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed 10 handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. 7 TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifk

CAUTION - While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure that

CAUTION — while handling, carrying, loading or unloading ritle, make sure that muzzle is pointed in a safe direction. SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. CAUTION: Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock

TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum magazine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt. TO UNLOAD - Hold rifle with muz-zle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and raise bolt handle. Move safety to ON

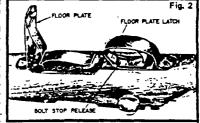


SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from actr. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until magazine is empty. CAUTION: Safety will be in the fire position during part of this operation, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be un-loaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. CAUTION: Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT - Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle. BARREL CARE - Use lightly oiled

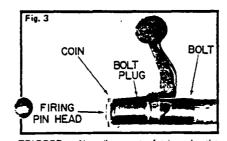
patch, cleaning from breech to muz-zle. Remove bolt to make cleaning.

easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if neces-sary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush clean-ing of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recomm-ended after each 25 rounds. ACTION CARE AND DIS-



ASSEMBLY - Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or place parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and b rel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine. TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Remove bolt and insert coin or simi-

lar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.



TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

LÜBRICATION - Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting, Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if mecessary to lubricate metal parts.

HT ADJUSTMENT - Factory sights on mington high power rifles are targeted at 100 vards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone sitting position giving body and elbows solid

The state of the short of the s

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 393 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Con., 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP - A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle-assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. IMPORTANT - Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact-resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated richochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting – both in the field and on the target range – shooting glasses are a real "must".

EAR PROTECTION - Proper ear protection in the form of ear plugs or hearing guards should be utilized whenever practical.

## MODEL 700

2

:

•

1

ł

## BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

## PARTS LIST

### NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

### SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

liew No.	No. NAME OF PART	View No.	Port No.	NAME OF PART
OTE	: Basic 30.06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View for proper	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin
	identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer
<u>í</u>	•.	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam
1	Barrel Assembly	51	24476	Sear Pin
2	Bolt Assembly	52	17047	Sear Spring
	Bolt Final Assembly	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
3	17012 Bolt Plug		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete
4	17013 Bolt Stop	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
5	24475 Bolt Stop Pin		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
6	15478 Bolt Stop Release	[ [	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
7	15224 Bolt Stop Spring	1 1	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
8	90953 Butt Plate	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
8a	90954 Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	56	15280	Trigger
9	25380 Butt Plate Screw	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw
0	15287 Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade		26345	Trigger Assembly
1	17017 Ejector	58	19461	Trigger Connector
2	17676 Ejector Pin	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw
3	17019 . Ejector Spring	60	15281	Trigger Guard
4	14669 . Extractor	61	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade
5	27340 . Extractor Rivet	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly
	15376 Fustener, Sling Strap	63	24477	Trigger Pin
6	22020 Firing Pin	64	15400	Trigger Spring
7	22040 , Firing Pin Assembly	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw
8	17022 Firing P > Cross Pin			
0	15291 Floor , Latch, BDL Grade	$\square$		
	16451   Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade			· · · · ·

22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade
23	16453	Floor Pivot Pin, BDL Grade
24	22035	Front Strard Screw
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade
26	15373	Front Sight
•	15719	Front Sight (Low)
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade
, 31	34096	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade
·	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)
	25380	Grip Cap Screw
;	90958	, Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)
' 33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)
34	17028	Magazine Spring
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade
35	17029	Main Spring
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture
38	32500	Rear Sight Base
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide
41	90906	Elevation Sciew
42	90904	Windage Screw
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
45	26585	Safety Assembly
46	23222	Salety Detent Ball
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring

#### ADDITIONAL CALIBERS See 30-06 list for parts not lister • • • • • • Barrel Assembly-----15709 Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win, Mag 8mm Rem. Mag..... 15850 Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.-----27341 Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.-----27342 Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem. 17 Rem.-----22021 Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. · Mag , 22-250 Rem , 223 Rem., 17 Rem.-----22041 Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem. 22037 Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 17 Rem 16204 Front Scope Base, Varmint-----14659 Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win, Mag. 28511 Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade-----15992 Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade-----15282 Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.----16716 Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rein.----Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 15283 22 250 Rem..... 16715 Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., Umm Rem , 22-250 Rem. 90951 Magazine Follower, 222 Rein 90982 Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem , 22-250 Rem,-----90951 Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem. 91017 Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade 90952 Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag.-----See added page for other caliber listings.

.

### ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

:

5

÷.

.

## MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

# PARTS LIST

1

١

<u>ر</u>

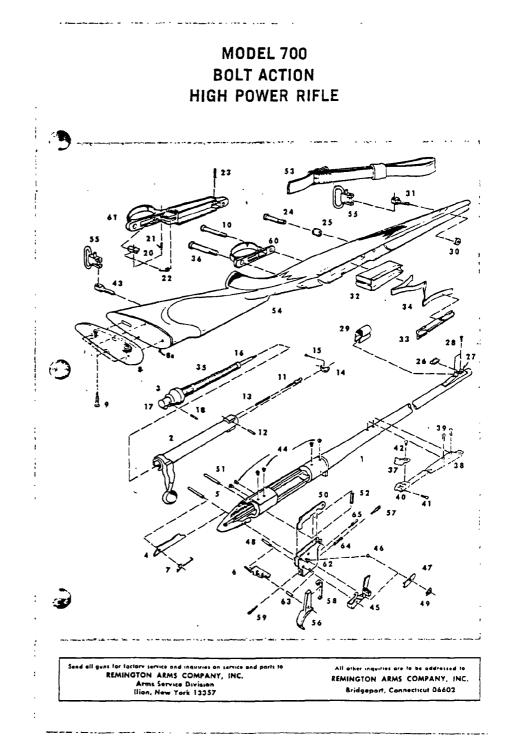
4

.

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

### SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Parl No.	NAME OF PARY	Part No	NAME OF PART
15286 <sup>↓</sup> Ma	jazine Spacer 222 Rein, BDL Grade	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade
15742 ; Ma	gazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ADL Grade	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.,
15286 Ma	gazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Re	m.	6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade
91133 Ma	jazine Spring, 222 Rem. 223 Rem. 17 Rem.		Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.
17891 ∲ Ma	gazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem		Mag., BDL. Grade., 8mm Rem. Mag.
15698 i Ma	gazine Spring, 22-250 Rem	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.
15699 Ma	gazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem.;	243	6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.
	Win., BDL Grade		Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rein.,
17058 <sup>1</sup> Ma	in Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.,	308	223 Rem., 243 Win , 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.
;	Win , 17 Rem	33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06
18843 Re	ar Scope Base, Varmint	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,
90949 Å Re	coil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 V	Nin	17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Wig., 308 Win., 6mm
:	Mag., 8mm Bent. Mag		) Rein., 22-250 Rem.
25410 Re	coll Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &	300	
	Win, Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag		
18842 Sco	ope Base Screw, Rear Varmint		( )
16205 Sco	pe Base Screw, Front Varmint		
•		1	İ
•		1	
•			
			1 ,
	PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NO	TICE	DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.
	,	<i>i</i> .	



R2523815

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

• \* \*

1. . . · \*

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below. Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Ord with Gun Service Orders, Please send Part ders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

#### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter. Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents - any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed re-

pairs. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service. Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However repairs cannot be made for models which not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists. IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TO-GETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If five ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

### REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

llion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE - Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure pro, \_ inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

For instructions on how to dress, ship and deliciously cook wild game, send for the Remington "Wild Game" Cookbook \$3.95-Remington Sportsmen's Library, P O. Box 432, Bridgeport, Connecticut 05601.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev. 1279